

Control ENGINEERING

INSTRUMENTATION AND AUTOMATIC CONTROL SYSTEMS

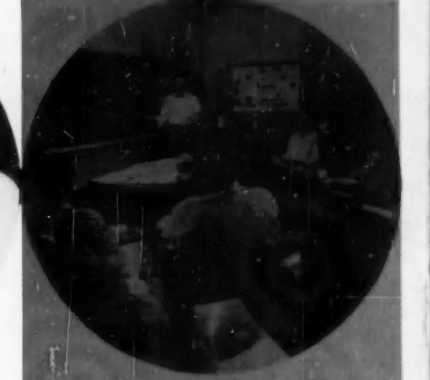
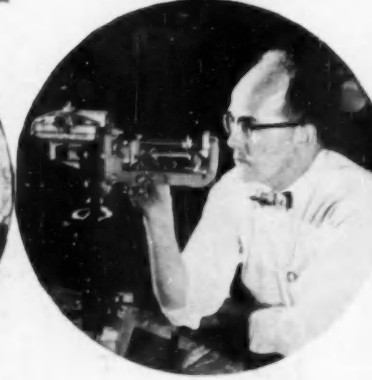
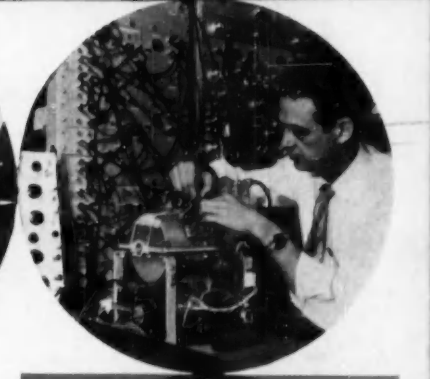
A MCGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

PRICE 50 CENTS

DECEMBER 1956



TRAINING FOR CONTROL

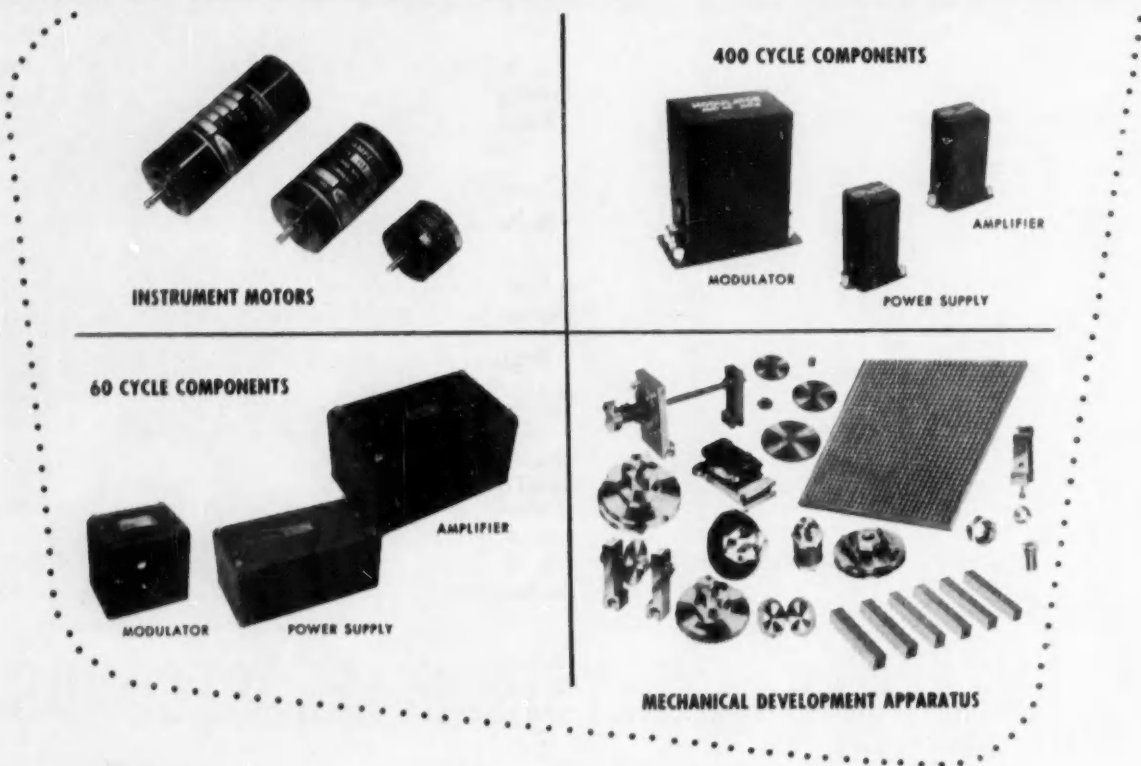


SPECIAL IN THIS ISSUE:

The Early Bird Goes Automatic

SAVE VALUABLE DESIGN TIME

in both development and production by using SERVOMECHANISMS' proven components.



These proven components *are available now*. We've designed them—allowing you to concentrate your time on the application. The 60 and 400 cycle components, together with the companion instrument motors and the extensive line of Mechanical Development Apparatus, offer the Design Engineer an assortment of ready-made units that are ideally suited for closed loop control applications.

These packaged function components are plug-in units permitting quick and easy replacement *anywhere*.

Find out more about these quality units and how they can Save You Design Time. Write today for complete technical information.

Servomechanisms, Inc. manufactures these units for use in its own analog computers and control systems. *Now*, they are available as individual units. All of the components meet applicable military specifications for both prototype and production deliveries.

The design philosophy of packaged functions; the years of manufacturing experience, and the constant improvement of the basic units, all add up to optimum adaptability, performance and reliability.

MECHATROL DIVISION, 625 Main Street, Westbury, L. I., New York

SERVOMECHANISMS
INC.

EA 356

Published for engineers and technical management men who are responsible for the design and application of instrumentation and automatic control systems.

Control ENGINEERING

DECEMBER 1956

INSTRUMENTATION AND AUTOMATIC CONTROL SYSTEMS

ISSUE THEME

FEATURE ARTICLES

IDEAS AT WORK

DEPARTMENTS

TRAINING FOR CONTROL

How the U. S. Upgrades Its Technician: Engineer Ratio	18
Where Can You Go for Free Training in Control?	55
What Can be Done to Implement Training Program?	61
How Training Takes Place: Two Companies Report	65
Here's a Tool for Training Process Operators	100

How Two Companies Train Technicians	H. R. Karp	65
Transistors: A New Class of Relays		

R. B. Brown & R. H. Beter 70

The "Early Bird" Goes Automatic	E. J. Kompass	77
Stabilizing Servos by Motor Damping	G. Weiss	84

Controlling Register Automatically	J. C. Frommer	88
Applied Digital No. 9: Controlling a Process	J. M. Salzer	95

A Trainer for Chemical Process Operators	J. P. Laird	100
Digital Machine-Tool Control Simplified	T. J. Thomas	103

Two Ideas in Vibration Testing Instrumentation

1. Accelerometers Simulate Tubes		
	O. A. Biamonte & A. W. Orlacchio	107
2. A Wide-Temperature Shake Table	K. M. Miller	109

Control Personality - Robert J. Jeffries	15
Industry's Pulse - How Control Makers Train Technicians	55
Editorial-Program for Training-a guest editorial by R. J. Jeffries	61
Shoptalk	4
Feedback	8
What's New	18
New Products	112
Bulletins & Catalogs	161
Abstracts	166
Books	168
Meetings Ahead	172

WILLIAM E. VANNAH Editor
LLOYD E. SLATER Managing Editor
BYRON K. LEDGERWOOD Sr. Associate Editor
HARRY R. KARP Associate Editor
EDWARD J. KOMPASS Assistant Editor
WARREN KAYES Copy Editor
FRANK MCPARTLAND Editorial Assistant
FLORENCE BAXLEY Editorial Assistant
JACK GORDON Art Director
DEXTER M. KEEZER Dir. Economics Dept.
G. B. BRYANT, JR. Mgr. Washington Bureau
JOHN WILHELM Editor, World News
HAROLD HOOD Los Angeles
Consulting Editors
CORDON S. BROWN Cambridge, Mass.
EUGENE M. GRABBE Los Angeles, Calif.
JOHN JOHNSTON Wilmington, Del.
KEITH HENNEY New York, N. Y.

W. W. CAREY Publisher

EDITORIAL INDEX FOR 1956 183

ADVERTISING INDEX 182

PRINT ORDER THIS ISSUE 32,890

Published monthly by the McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc., Executive, Editorial, Advertising and Subscription Offices: McGraw-Hill Building, 330 West 42nd Street, N. Y. 36, N. Y. Publication Office, 99-129 North Broadway, Albany 1, N. Y.; entered as second class matter at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y. Donald C. McGraw, president; Paul Montgomery, executive vice-president; Joseph A. Gerardi, executive vice-president and treasurer; John J. Cooke, secretary; Nelson Bond, executive vice-president, Publication Division; Ralph B. Smith, vice-president and editorial director; J. E. Blackburn, Jr., vice-president and circulation director; Joseph H. Allen, vice-president and director of Advertising Sales; FOR SUBSCRIPTIONS, write to: Control Engineering-Subscription Service, 330 West 42nd Street, New York 36, N. Y. Orders must indicate company and position. Allow one month for change of address. Single copies 50¢. United States and possessions: \$3 for one year, \$4 for two years, \$5 for three years. Canada: \$4 for one year, \$6 for two years, \$8 for three years. Latin America: \$10 for one year, \$14 for two years, \$20 for three years. Other countries: \$15 for one year, \$25 for two years, \$30 for three years. Printed in U.S.A. Copyright by McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Inc., 1956. All rights reserved.



SHOPTALK

Training is Our Issue

The sea of faces poring over control hardware on our cover points out the theme of this issue: how our field is training its technicians. The face below—that of Editorial Assistant Frank McPartland—might well be tucked away in part of the assembly. For we recently sent Frank to join the ranks of trainees in control in a typical manufacturer training course (one of the 33 described in *Industry's Pulse*, page 55). To augment the cold facts in *Pulse* we asked Frank to write an informal report on how he fared at the school and what you—or your designated trainee—might look forward to if you also can break away from the job for some class work.



Frank's Report

In line with our current theme, the education and training of control personnel, I'd like to give our readers a few first-hand impressions of how one manufacturer, The Foxboro Co., is meeting today's demand for better trained instrument users. I say first-hand because I was fortunate enough to spend three weeks in July at one of Foxboro's general courses in instrumentation, largely due to the efforts of Chief Editor Bill Vannah and Harry Furry, director of training at Foxboro.

Although its own service and sales people are required, at one time or another, to attend these courses, Foxboro maintains the training center primarily to satisfy the educational needs of its customers. In addition to its general and special courses in instrumentation, the school sponsors each year a number of forums for various industrial groups. But the course most frequently offered, the one which best justifies the school's operating expenses, is the three-week General Industries Course.

Geared principally to the technician level, the course covers the fundamentals of industrial instrumentation and their practical application. Classes run from 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. daily. Actual test and calibration work in the laboratory amounts to about four days total time. Questions are welcome anytime during the classroom or bench-work sessions. Six well-qualified, full-time instructors, equipped with a raft of visual aids and working models, do a splendid job of maintaining student interest throughout the course. No examinations are given, but this seems to make little difference in the amount of "midnight oil" burned in the rooming houses nearby. Well-screened by their own companies, the students are mature enough to realize that laxity can hurt no one but themselves.

On Friday of the third week, there are no formal classes. Instead, there is a plant tour in the morning conducted by the school staff and there are conferences with industry consultants in the afternoon.

Probably the most enjoyable extra-curricular activity, aside from horseshoes at high noon, is the opportunity afforded each student to personally calibrate his own "appetate" at a dinner given for the "graduating class" sometime during the last week.

I'd like to take this opportunity now to thank Norman Anderson, Ken Bell, John Parkes, Gerry Bilyeu, and the many others in the school and in the plant who were so helpful to me during my brief stay at Foxboro.

FRANK MCPARTLAND, Editorial Assistant

FOR THE QUESTION...

What will happen?

THE ANSWER IS...

A53+MR-1*

To obtain missile break-up data, the combination of Model A53 high current output accelerometers and a Model MR-1 recorder has proven to be a successful system.

STATHAM Model A53 accelerometers produce a signal of ± 0.4 milliamperes into a 40 ohm load. They are small in size and light in weight.

Please request
Statham Bulletin
No. A53.

The Model MR-1 is a miniature airborne magnetic tape recorder manufactured by North American Instruments, Inc., 2420 N. Lake Ave., Altadena, California, and is described in their Bulletin 104.

* The formula "A53 + MR-1" demonstrates the ability of Statham Laboratories to cooperate with recorder manufacturers in a joint effort to serve the engineering field.

Statham
LABORATORIES

12301 W. Olympic Blvd. Los Angeles 64, Calif.



MEMO

FROM: The Engineering Staff at N J E
TO: Electronic Design Engineers

SUBJECT: THE CONCEPT OF TOTAL REGULATION

JUST ONE YEAR AGO, the first of these historic "memos" appeared. It was entitled, "Why Semi-Regulated Power Supplies?", and it touched off a very satisfactory storm of interest and activity. Since then, for example, we have sold over half a million dollars worth of these tubeless, brute-force supplies.

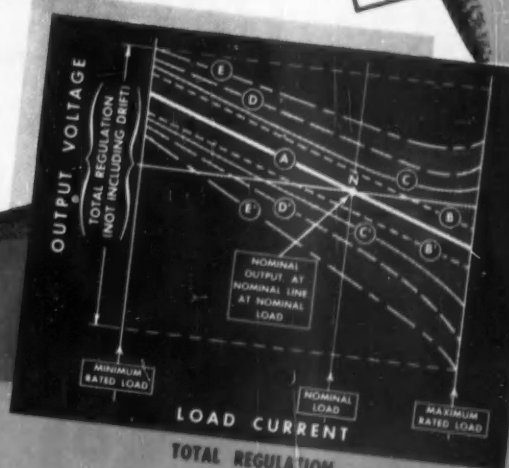
Perhaps the most eloquent tribute to the appeal of our semi-regulated concept has been the rush of "me-too" activity on the part of our competition, much of it conservative and experienced, but some...well...a bit green and eager, to put it kindly. That kind of thing is bad for all of us, and we write this memo to clear the air.

The most serious error made in specifying and designing some of the inadequate semi-regulated equipment that we see around springs from a tendency to ignore one or more of the factors which make up what we call the "total regulation" of a power supply. Perhaps the most neglected factors are line-transient and load-transient effects.

Consider the graph below. Every power supply specification should pin down all of the regulation components shown. We would welcome correspondence from our customers (and competitors) on this method of describing power supply performance.

Incidentally, extra copies of this graph, somewhat enlarged and easier to read, are available on request.

N J E leads the power supply field.



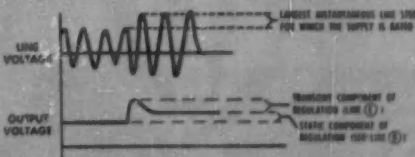
TOTAL REGULATION—Point N is rated output voltage at nominal (average, or expected average) load. N is often, but not necessarily taken at 50% load.

Slope of Line A describes static (slow) load regulation at fixed (nominal) line input.

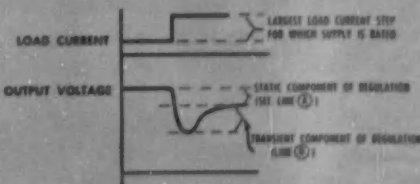
Lines B and C indicate, by their spacing from Line A, the static (slow) line regulation of all loads within rating.

Line C superimposes on Line B the peak ripple excursion in one direction, at each load current. Similarly, Line B represents the opposite polarity of peak ripple.

Lines D and E add the transient line regulation components (only) which result from the largest instantaneous line voltage changes for which the supply is rated. See graph below:



Lines D and E add the transient load regulation components (only) which result from the largest instantaneous load change for which the supply is rated. See graph below:



NOTES:

- Lines on this chart are not necessarily straight, parallel, or equidistant.
- Drift, manifested by a gradual vertical shift in the entire pattern as a result of temperature changes, aging of components, or reference instability, is not included.
- Line frequency and/or waveform changes, if present, will add additional regulation components.
- Shaded area is locus of all possible output voltage-current conditions which can occur... unless transient load or line steps can overlap additively with previous load or line steps, before recovery curve is substantially complete.

N J E CORPORATION • 333 Carnegie Avenue, Kenilworth, New Jersey

NOW...

a Transistorized

ELECTRONIC PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEM

'American-Microsen' presents a new all-electronic process control system with... Transistorized instruments.

All measurement and control functions contained in just three basic units.

Each unit contained in a single, compact housing.

The *transistorized* electronic Controller has all control room components within one, panel-mounted case. *Transistorized* for highest reliability and compactness, this new instrument saves both panel space and wiring... means better process control for a smaller investment.

These new instruments supplement the many 'American-Microsen' Process Control Systems that have been in continuous and successful operation since 1953.

Write for the new 'American-Microsen' Control System Bulletin for more information about how these instruments can provide the ultimate in process control, product quality and economy.

THE TRANSMITTER



The new Series 185 Pressure Transmitter is a miniaturized version of the well-known 'American-Microsen' Pressure Transmitter. It incorporates the latest mechanical and electrical features to achieve maximum operating benefits and usefulness.

The time-tested "Microsen" balance creates a stable dc signal for long distance transmission. Bearing pivots and linkages are entirely eliminated. Consequently, sensitivity is practically infinite, and repeatability of measurement is within 0.001% of range span.

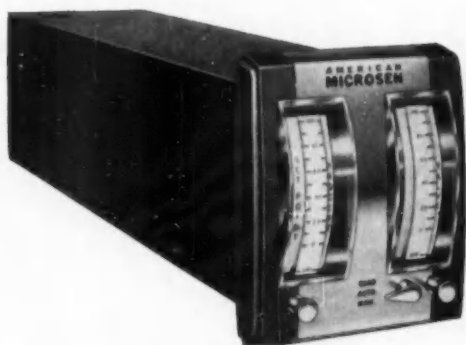
Printed circuitry and miniaturized components reduce the size of the transmitter to only 4 7/8" in diameter and 5 1/4" high. In dust and weatherproof case designed for universal mounting, the Series 185 can be firmly supported on meter piping, pipe pedestal or vertical surface.

'American-Microsen' Transmitters of similar design are available for differential pressure, flow, temperature and other variables.

MANNING,

MAKERS OF 'AMERICAN-MICROSEN'

THE CONTROLLER



The Series 164 Controller provides a complete controlling system in a single panel-mounted housing. Now one compact transistorized unit handles *all* control functions: indicating or recording the process variable, controlling, and manual-automatic operation. Transistorized design greatly improves reliability and service life. Savings in panel cost are tremendous because of miniaturization and consolidation of control functions — because no longer is it necessary to wire several units externally.

The Series 164 is available as a Recording Controller, compact Indicating Controller and as a long-scale Indicating Controller. Each functional unit is contained on a separate plug-in chassis within the housing. Each unit can be removed and replaced within moments without disturbing the operation of the other units.

THE OPERATOR



In 1955 we introduced the 'American-Microsen' Electro-Hydraulic Control Valve Operator — a power unit with position feedback to operate control valves, dampers, etc. It completely eliminated the need for compressed air.

More than a year of efficient performance in field service was paralleled by further engineering developments that culminated in the new Series 181 Electro-Hydraulic Control Valve Operator. This improved unit offers simplified design characteristics that mean even lower cost and greater reliability than its predecessor.

The Series 181 Electro-Hydraulic Control Valve Operator is mountable on standard yokes supplied with conventional slip-stem control valves with bodies of single or double-seated construction, with V-port, parabolic, needle and equal-percentage plugs. It can be furnished for all valve sizes, including those of 4" stroke, and with force available up to 3,250 lbs.

MAXWELL & MOORE, INC.

INDUSTRIAL CONTROLS DIVISION

Stratford, Connecticut

ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS FOR MEASUREMENT, TRANSMISSION AND CONTROL



UAC COMPLETELY ELECTRONIC DYNAMOTORS

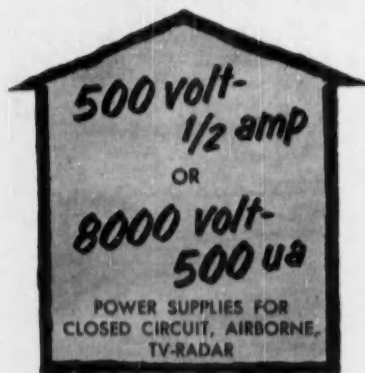


UAC 50W
DC POWER
SUPPLY 2 lbs.

1-500 WATT SEMI-CONDUCTOR
WEIGHT AND SPACE SAVING
POWER SUPPLIES

Efficiency up to 98%
FOR

RADIOSONDE
AIRCRAFT RADIO RECEIVERS,
TRANSMITTERS, COMPUTERS,
SERVOS, RADAR, TELEMETERING,



Write, wire, phone specifications today on your current production. Also ask for information about UAC transistorized radiation detection instruments.

UAC electronics

a division of Universal Atomics Corp.

60 Bond Street, Westbury, L. I. N. Y.
Dept. CE12 EDgewood 9-9904

FEEDBACK

High School man wants in

TO THE EDITOR—

I am now a junior in high school and have become interested in a career in automation. Would you please send me what information you have regarding opportunities and education in the field.

Mike Schwager
Shoshone, Idaho

Check the following:

1. Dec. '56 issue of CtE
2. C. R. Otto, chairman of the ASME Instruments & Regulators Education Committee, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., Louviers 33W8, Wilmington 98, Del.
3. J. C. Melcher, Instrument Society of America Education Committee, Leeds & Northrup Co., 4901 Stenton Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa.

In view of the anticipated need for many more engineers in the control field, we must try to interest high school students. We propose a cross-society effort, perhaps coordinated by the American Society of Engineering Education, to prepare literature that will describe opportunities in the field. The sponsoring of this effort by the education committee of one of the professional groups in the field would be a most worthwhile project for 1957. Ed.

Information, please

TO THE EDITOR—

Your article "Six Industrial Users Size Up Automatic Data-Logging" in July was both interesting and enlightening.

It was especially helpful to us at

PROBLEM FORUM

What are the fundamental problems in measurement and control that need researching? The Interdepartmental Technical Committee on Servomechanisms of the British Ministry of Supply has attempted an answer, according to this letter from A. R. Aikman, Danbury, Conn.:

TO THE EDITOR—

I enclose a print of an article which appeared in the September '56 issue of the "Transactions of the Society of Instrument Technology" (published in England). Entitled "Outline of Research in Support of Control Engineering", it is interesting because it breaks down the whole field of control with official (Ministry of Supply) views on the need of research in each area of investigation listed. Note particularly that the committee which drew up the list "hopes to publish references" at a later date.

Surely it is significant that the British have described and classified measurement and control problems that require investigation. Equally revealing are reports from Americans who attended the Conference on Modern Theories of Control and Their Application this September at Heidelberg, Germany. (Ed. note: Reports by Rufus Oldenburger, Remus Bretoi, and Lowen Shearer appear on pages 32-34, this issue.) They make it clear that the Russians and Germans are doing very competent research in our field. Our current advantage over all of them is due to better products, greater know-how in applying them,

and larger budgets for use of measurement and control equipment in both industrial plants and military weapons. But unless control engineers in this country can devote more time and money to investigation of fundamental problems, we can quickly fall behind.

Everyone can get into the act

Send us your detailed descriptions of fundamental problems that you think are getting insufficient attention. Your viewpoint will depend on whether your affiliation is with material processing, aircraft and ordnance, manufacture of machinery, or business operations. But you will see some problems in common. Our editorial staff will assemble, evaluate, and coordinate your responses for publication in CtE, presentation at national meetings, and discussion with government agencies. We offer cash prizes for the most thoughtful and most detailed studies.

If you would like a copy of the British outline for background, request one from The Secretary, Interdepartmental Technical Committee on Servomechanisms, Room 414, Shell Mex House, Strand, London, W.C. 2.

DATEX SHAFT POSITION ENCODERS

Codes: Binary, Binary-Grey,
Binary-Decimal with
non-ambiguous outputs



(STANDARD MODEL)
\$395.00

Immediate Delivery from stock
on standard models having
following characteristics:

- 1,000 counts decimal (300° to 360°)
- 1024 counts—binary, grey (300° to 360°)
- torque—0.5 oz. in ball bearings
- inertia—423 gm. cm²
- micrometer zero adjustment
- automatic alignment—no gears

CUSTOM ENCODERS

Encoders can be furnished.

to fit specific applications by
either modification of standard
models or wholly new designs.
Some variations now available are:

- non-linear coding
- high-count multi-turn units
- ultra low torque models
- miniature size, geared units
- direct decimal coding

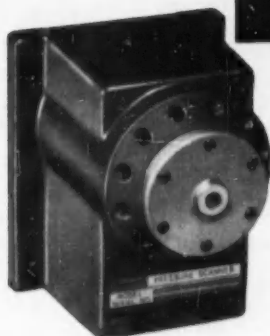
*Low inertia model available at \$495.00

GIANNINI DATEX DIVISION

1307 SO. MYRTLE AVE., MONROVIA, CALIF.

G. M. GIANNINI & CO., INC., PASADENA, CALIF.

Multiple
Pressures with
ONE TRANSDUCER



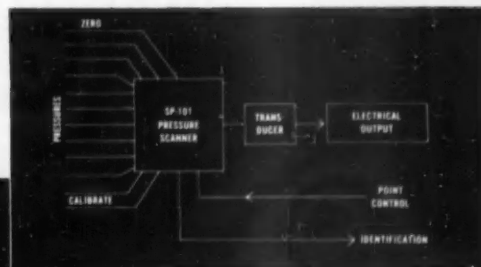
MODEL SP-101
PRICE \$395.00

Designed to pneumatically switch a number of pressure sources into a single output port, the SP-101 Pressure Scanner introduces entirely new concepts into the field of pressure instrumentation. By providing an economical means of measuring a multitude of pressures, this device will accelerate the growth of automatic pressure recording in fields where it was heretofore economically unfeasible. Additionally, the pressure scanner not only reduces the number of transducers required for multiple pressure measurement but can be used to increase accuracy of measurement with presently available components. This is done by automatically introducing calibration and/or zero pressures during each recording cycle, permitting calculation of exact transducer response; and thus enabling greater measurement accuracy. Also, since the transducer is vented to atmosphere between pressure ports, hysteresis effects are minimized, contributing to greater measurement accuracy.

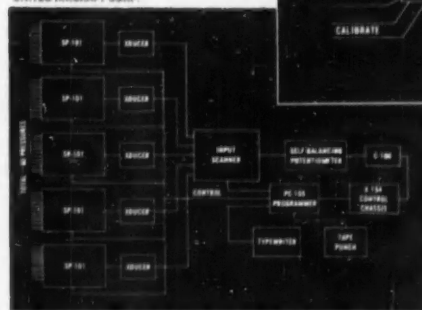
Basically, the SP-101 consists of a stator having 12 input ports, and a rotor that connects any one of the twelve input ports to an output port. The rotor is rotated to a desired position by a unidirectional high-torque motor, whose operation is controlled by means of a positive positioning arrangement. A relay circuit is incorporated in the unit to provide dynamic braking in order to stop the motor in a position where the rotor and stator ports are in coincidence.

The SP-101 Pressure Scanner can be used in applications that require the measurement of 12 pressures, all within the same transducer range. The unit can be externally programmed to switch pressures in any sequence desired, or it can be operated by means of a manual switch to select pressures to be measured.

TYPICAL
SYSTEM
USING ONE
TRANSDUCER



*MANUFACTURED
UNDER LICENSE FROM
UNITED AIRCRAFT CORP.



Typical Datex Digital Data Recording System
for Recording 60 Pressures

SPECIFICATIONS

FLUIDS:
Air and non-corrosive dry gases
PRESSURES:
From 0.1 psia to 350 psig
POWER:
50 watts, 115V a-c, 60 cycle
CONNECTIONS:
Input and Output—1/8" NPT
POSITIONS: 12
Designed for bulkhead mounting.

For additional detailed information, write for Bulletin SP-101-1.

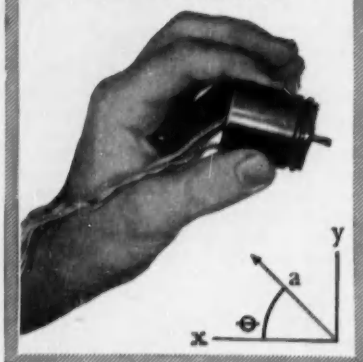
GIANNINI DATEX DIVISION

1307 South Myrtle Avenue, Monrovia, California

G. M. GIANNINI & CO., INC. 918 EAST GREEN STREET • PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

THE SIZE 15 TELESYN® RESOLVER

from FORD INSTRUMENT



- Extremely accurate computing unit
- Resolves input voltages into sine and cosine components
- Miniature size
- Lightweight
- Rated 1-24 volts, 400 cps input.

The FICo Size 15 Telesyn Resolver is available in models with transformation ratios of 1:1, 4:1 and 8:1. It is widely applicable in such units as analog computers, angle data transmission systems, and similar equipment.

FREE — Fully illustrated data bulletin gives specifications and performance information. Please address Dept. CE.



FORD INSTRUMENT COMPANY

Division of Sperry Rand Corporation
31-10 Thomson Ave.
Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Ford Instrument's standard components



Rate Generators



Differentials



Servo Motors



Telesyn Resolvers



Integrators



Telesyn Synchros

FEEDBACK

this time as we are in the midst of making studies and preparations for a system or systems for our reactor test facility.

I would like to suggest that an article be published giving the types of systems (perhaps including block diagrams), the vendors, and where their operating systems are located. An article of this type would be extremely helpful in evaluating engineering proposals. I am especially interested in the system that Mr. R. L. Froemke described in the article and would like to know who prepared and installed the system.

The big question that management presents to the control engineers is "How reliable are automatic recording systems?" I am sure that an article such as that suggested would assist greatly in answering this question.

A. A. Simmons, Supervisor
Instrumentation & Control,
Naval Reactor Facility,
Westinghouse Atomic Power Div.,
Idaho Falls, Idaho

Your wish is our command. We have begun to accumulate descriptions of successfully operating automatic data-logging systems and hope to publish the requested article during the first quarter of 1957. Ed.

Merits better treatment

TO THE EDITOR—

I have received a rather violent objection to a book review published in the October issue of CONTROL ENGINEERING. This review was on the book *Random Processes in Automatic Control*, by Lanning and Battin. The published review, in the opinion of one of our young mathematicians, is written in a newsy fashion but is very glib, misleading, and very sketchy. The reviewer does not point out that much new material is covered in this book which has not been previously published. The review implies that the theory is applicable only to digital systems, and this is not correct.

In summary this reader feels that this is an excellent book and should have received a longer review pointing out its virtues.

E. M. Grabbe
La Canada, Calif.

We have invited Dr. Grabbe's "young mathematician" associate to review the book more thoroughly than did our first reviewer. Ed.

Expired patent belongs to all

TO THE EDITOR—

Pages 16-18 of the October 1956 issue of your publication carry a letter to the editor from Charles L. Kern, Sherman Oaks, Calif. As a patent attorney I would like to comment on this article.

The case that Mr. Kern attempts to make for inventions being "repatented" has absolutely no foundation in fact. It is axiomatic in the patent system of this country that once a patent has expired the invention covered thereby cannot be patented again. It is a fundamental, progressive, beneficial guarantee by the patent laws of our country that once a patent expires the invention covered thereby falls into the public domain irretrievably.

It is of course conceivable that the Patent Office, even with its staff of competent examiners, could overlook a pertinent reference in granting a patent. If this error occurs, the patent which issues is invalid.

A. L. Wade
Bailey Meter Co., Cleveland, Ohio

Systems are products, too

TO THE EDITOR—

Regarding the listening of CDC under "Consulting Engineers", page 92 of the September '56 CONTROL ENGINEERING issue—"Some of the Sources for Control Systems Engineering"—we wish to point out that we may have given an erroneous impression. CDC is not a consulting firm, but a designer and manufacturer of package control systems for aeronautical test facilities and continuous process industries. More specifically, we furnish Compu Dyne Control Systems . . . which use analog computer techniques to synthesize optimum configurations required for control of a dynamic and/or transient process. In our approach we use both analog and digital computer elements as field controllers and also use selected dynamic actuators and sensors to achieve large energy transfer with high control accuracy.

Perhaps your heading "Some of the Sources of Control Systems Engineering" should be "Sources of Control Systems". Obviously, the engineering required to produce a control system is much the same in magnitude, if greater in complexity, as that furnished by competent manufacturers. We all realize that application engineering is a necessary phase of the control field and never really

*true
flight!*

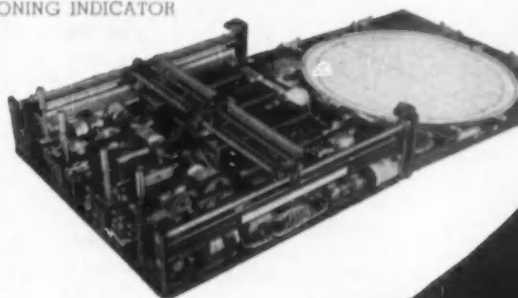


DAYSTROM
INSTRUMENT

Division of Daystrom, Inc.
ARCHBALD, PENNA.

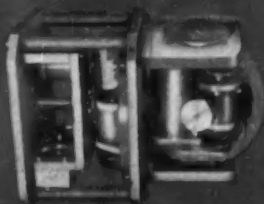
This Pilot's Dead Reckoning Indicator will track an aircraft's true flight over ranges up to 50 miles . . . and will indicate the position, motion and heading of the aircraft in which it is carried by a spot of light $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in diameter, projected onto the surface of a translucent grid disc. In the center of this spot of light is an arrow that indicates the direction of the aircraft's heading . . . which will rotate through 360°. Using transistors and other miniature components and techniques our Pilot's Dead Reckoning Indicator is the smallest of its type.

PILOT'S DEAD RECK-
ONING INDICATOR



This precision instrument is but one of many which Daystrom engineers have developed—and Daystrom's shop has produced for the Armed Services and industry. You, too, can depend on the "know-how" of Daystrom in development, design and production . . . upon Daystrom's reputation for meeting rigid quality standards and high reliability. Drop us a line, and we'll be glad to have our representative call on you. Or, better still—pay us a visit, and see our modern plant and complete facilities.

OTHER NEW DAYSTROM DEVELOPMENTS INCLUDE:



Aircraft Altitude Indicator



Underwater Servo Control System



Depth Analyzer Test Set

FOUND-

the MISSING LINK in electronic control... the electro-hydraulic FINAL CONTROL element

NEW ASKANIA ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC VALVE ACTUATOR IS CONTINUOUS-ACTING, DEPENDABLE

• Here's a new valve actuator which makes remote electrical operation of the final control element a reality for the first time. Adaptable to practically all electronic controllers, it produces an accurate, dependable heavy duty action capable of delivering a 600 lb. thrust to slide stem valves up to 8 inch size. Relays and positioners are eliminated because the actuator connects directly to the controller.

SIMPLE OPERATION... EASY MAINTENANCE

• Operation of the Askania "EHVA" is automatic. Maintenance is less because there are no compressors, dehumidifiers, filters or piping to create trouble.

Trouble sources are greatly minimized... failures seldom encountered... easy to locate and rectify.

ELIMINATES WEATHER FACTOR

• Electrical operation means no inconvenience or failure from condensation or freezing. Trouble free operation under any conditions... indoors or out, winter or summer... is assured—all the way to the final control element with Askania's Electro-Hydraulic Valve Actuator.

Check These Facts: Permits all Electric Control Throughout the System • Weatherproof Performance • Simple to Install—and Operate • Continuously responsive to small signal changes • Accurate Valve Positioning Assured by Force Balance Principle.

FEATURES: Valve Stem Speed... 0.5 in/sec Valve Stem Thrust... 600 lbs.
Valve Stem Stroke... ½ to 2 inches
Input Coil Resistance... 3,000-18,000 ohms
Input Signal... approx. 75 milliwatts d.c.

Write for Bulletin No. 200 for complete information on how "EHVA" control might be adapted to your control system.

CONTROLS FOR INDUSTRY

ASKANIA REGULATOR COMPANY

266 East Ontario Street, Chicago, Illinois

HYDRAULIC, ELECTRONIC CONTROLS & SERVOS, GENERAL SYSTEMS,
ENGINEERING & COMPUTER SERVICE, VALVE ACTUATORS & CYLINDERS



A Subsidiary of General Precision Equipment Corporation



FEEDBACK

can be effectively isolated for the desired result, which is an optimum control system operating on-stream.

Sometimes our activity is confused with an engineering service because of the tremendous amount of systems engineering required for CDC to produce a control system package to extremely rigid dynamic specifications.

J. Lawrence Tecosky
CDC Control Services, Inc.
Hathboro, Pa.

Footnote to Industry's Pulse Survey of Control Manufacturer Schools . . . See page 55

Two groups of control manufacturing companies that responded to our survey were not included in the table. One consisted of those companies whose questionnaires came in after the Oct. 15 deadline, and the other of those companies with no formal training at present but with plans for a formal school or for an interesting informal customer training arrangement.

As of Oct. 25, the late respondents—those with established training schools—included Fiedlen Instrument Div. of Robertshaw-Fulton Controls Co.; Beckman Instruments, Inc.; Royal McBee Corp. (for Librascope computer).

Respondents that have no organized or formal customer training facility, but that do have informal programs for training technicians at the user site include: Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.; Benson-Lehner Corp.; B-I-F Industries; Link Aviation, Inc.; Mason-Nielan Div., Worthington Corp.; W. L. Maxson Corp.; Milton Roy Co.; Panellit, Inc. & Panellit Service Corp.

Companies with no formal program, but now in the throes of planning one: National Cash Register Corp.; Philbrick Associates, Inc.; Weston Instrument Corp.

To any user that wants more information on the training school facilities of the companies listed above, we suggest that it write direct to the firm's Training Director. If any maker not included in our survey would like CONTROL ENGINEERING to list its facilities please let Managing Editor Lloyd Slater know by letter. He will then send you a formal questionnaire. And if enough additional returns are assembled, a tabulation, similar to the one on pages 56-57, may be made in a future issue.—THE EDITORS

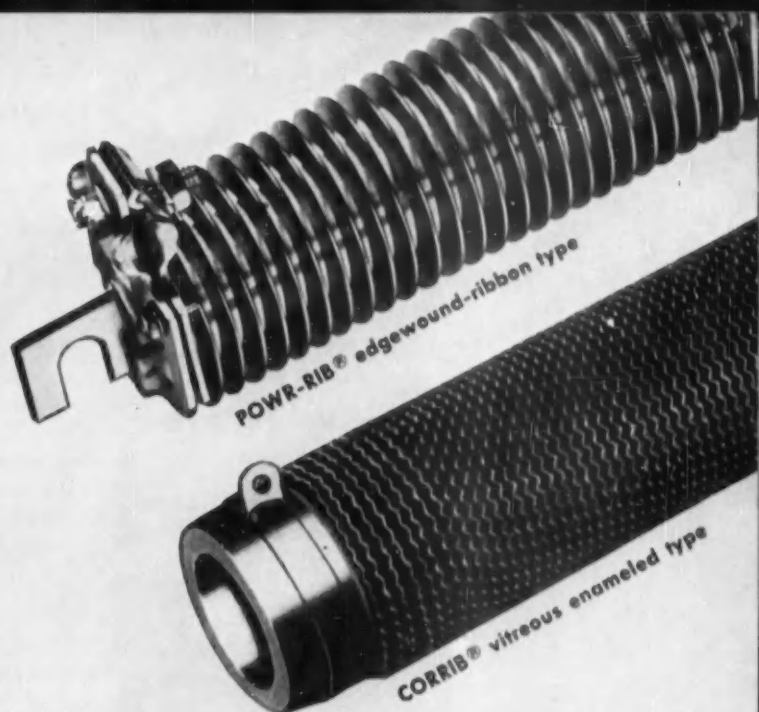
specify

OHMITE®

Power Type

RESISTORS

for high current
low resistance
applications—



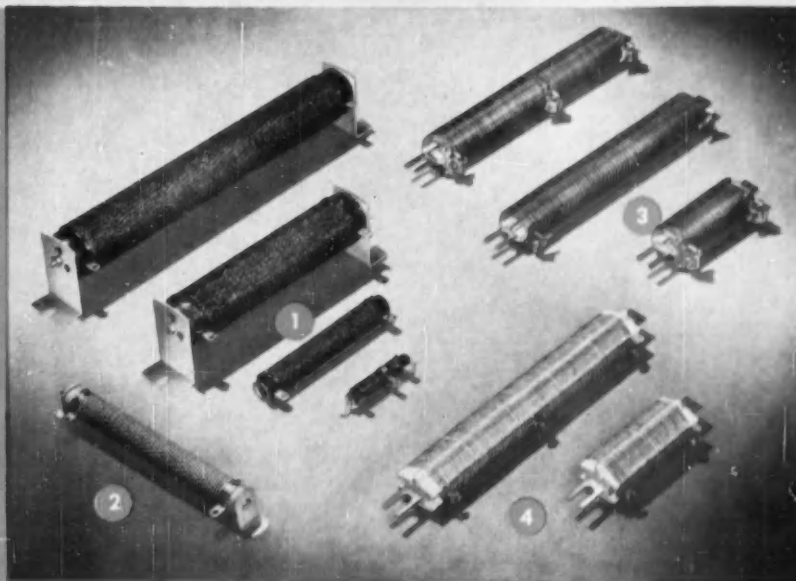
The Ohmite line of specialized CORRIB and POWER-RIB resistors solves your high-current, low-resistance problems. The four basic types of Ohmite units (shown below) handle a wide range of special power resistor needs. They are designed for continuous or intermittent duty and provide dependability for heavy-duty applications. Available in Fixed or Adjustable "DIVIDOHM®" Types.

IN STOCK—22 Corrib Resistance Values in 300 Watt Size
(Core 8 1/2" x 1 1/8").

IN STOCK—26 Power-Rib Resistance Values in 5 Section Size
(17 7/8" long).

Write for Bulletin 144

- 1 **CORRIB®**
vitreous-enameled
corrugated-ribbon type
Fixed, tapped, and adjustable types in 25
sizes, 90 to 1500 watts. Resistances from
.04 to 110 ohms.
- 2 **CORRIB®**
bare threaded tube type
For continuous or intermittent operation
at higher than normal 375°C temperature
rise. In two sizes, from 0.36 to 4.25 ohms.
- 3 **POWER-RIB®**
edgewound-ribbon type
Has ceramic core, sectionalized to resist
shock. Four sizes. Values .043 to 1.6 ohms;
24 to 95 amps.
- 4 **POWER-RIB®**
round-wire type
Has sectionalized core similar to ribbon
type. Four sizes. Values from .69 to 25
ohms; 5.1 to 18.4 amps.



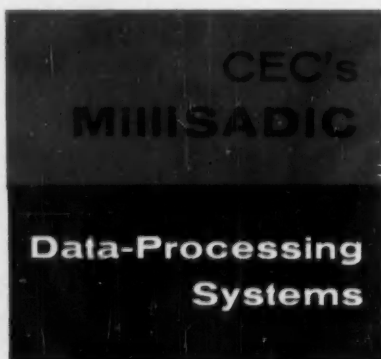
Be Right with

OHMITE®

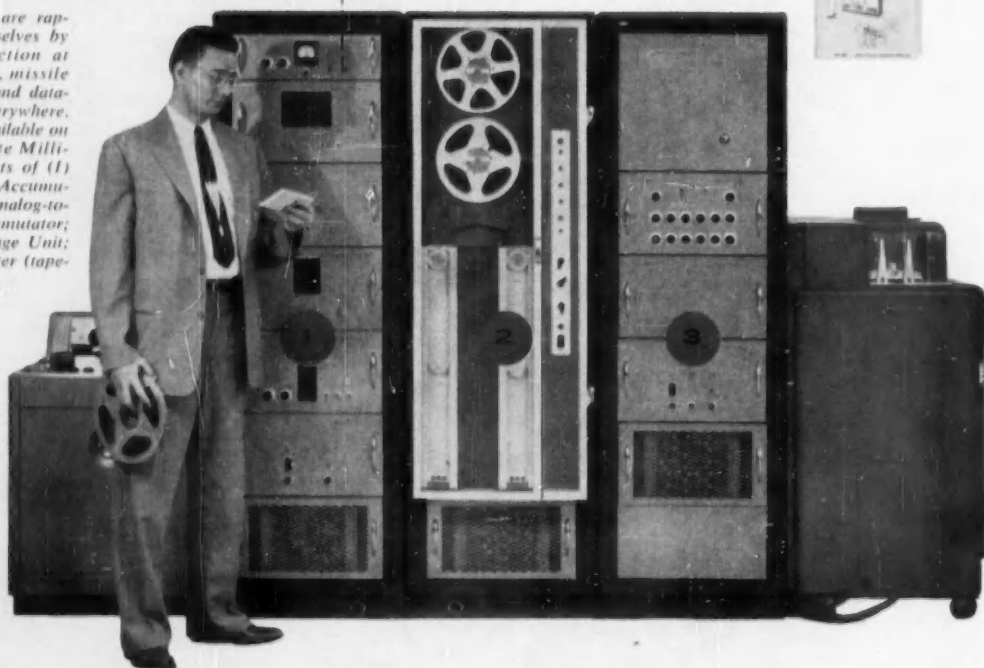
OHMITE MANUFACTURING COMPANY, 3674 Howard Street, Skokie, Illinois (Suburb of Chicago)

**RHEOSTATS
RESISTORS
RELAYS
TAP SWITCHES
TANTALUM CAPACITORS**

***NOW-solve your
data-processing
problem with
a proven system***



MilliSADIC Systems are rapidly paying for themselves by speeding data reduction at engine-test facilities, missile telemetering stations and data-processing centers everywhere. Names of users are available on request. The complete MilliSADIC System consists of (1) D-C Amplifier, Time Accumulator, Control Unit, Analog-to-Digital Converter, Commutator; (2) Digital Tape Storage Unit; and (3) Storage Register (tape-to-card converter).



Custom-engineered for specific dynamic or quasi-static data-processing applications, Consolidated's MilliSADIC Systems are in production and already in service throughout the country. You get *proven* dependability as well as maximum flexibility with MilliSADIC.

FACTS YOU SHOULD KNOW

Tailored to your particular system input and output requirements, CEC's MilliSADIC System provides accuracy of .15% from commutator input to digital output... analog-to-digital conversion speeds of up to 1500 samples per second on a single-channel basis, and up to 400 channels per second on a commutated basis.

INPUTS

The MilliSADIC can accept commutated pulse-duration-modulated input from either telemetry receivers or tape playback equipment. It provides direct PDM-to-digital conversion without intermediate PDM-to-voltage conversion, and also provides frame recognition. The need for PDM demodulation equipment is eliminated, accuracy is improved, and over-all cost is reduced.

OUTPUTS

Standard MilliSADIC Systems can be provided with outputs in the form of punched cards, or in the form of digital recording on magnetic tape for insertion into digital computers.

For more complete information, please write for MilliSADIC Bulletin CEC 3003-X6.



Consolidated Electrodynamics



300 North Sierra Madre Villa, Pasadena, California

NATIONWIDE COMPANY-OWNED SALES & SERVICE OFFICES

BOB JEFFRIES a catalyst for training

Robert Joseph Jeffries is never completely happy unless he's doing at least six things at once. In his 15 years as an educator and consultant he has tackled control field projects ranging from motor control through aeronautics to navigation and human engineering—often keeping to a schedule that would shame an election-year campaigner. A typical Jeffries' week: teaching at Michigan State, editing the *ISA Journal* in Pittsburgh, serving on a national committee in Washington, and spending a day each with clients in Chicago and Detroit.

Today, as assistant to the president of Daystrom, Inc., Jeffries still maintains his wonderfully varied, back-breaking pace. Catch him for a few minutes between flights and he'll enthusiastically tell you why. "I'm a flying catalyst. People are the most important ingredient in the future of our company—and our technology. I'm making it my business to activate this ingredient—to launch and catalyze programs for training and developing the potentials of people. A catalyst has to be where the reactions are—not on a nice quiet shelf." (Ed. note: Jeff then stayed on the ground long enough to give us his views on educational needs—see Editorial, page 61.)

Start of the reaction

Bob Jeffries' career as a control catalyst began with EE and MS degrees from the University of Connecticut, which he sought with funds earned as a surveyor of the "fine terrain" of his native Connecticut, as a teacher of motor control and electronics, and as a summer employee of Pratt & Whitney. During the era of the V1's and V2's Jeff was at Langley Field with the NACA working on the development of its prototype missile tracking system and teaching extension engineering courses at nearby University of Virginia. In '48 Jeffries was awarded his doctorate in engineering by Johns Hopkins, where he taught electrical engineering and participated in a pioneer study of human dynamics in control—a subject which later became known as "human engineering". In the fall of '48 he went down to North Carolina State College, where he directed a pilot research installation of a long-range navigational system and taught automatic control (using the new Brown and Campbell text).

In 1953, during his fourth year as an associate professor of electrical engineering at Michigan State, specializing in automatic control, Jeffries, then chair-



In a press conference prior to the recent ISA national meeting, Jeff, flanked by other leaders in his field*, proudly announces the establishment of a Foundation for Instrumentation, Education & Research by the Society (see page 61).

man of the ISA Education Committee, organized the first national industry-government-university meeting devoted to educational problems posed by the new technology. Meanwhile he was editing the newly founded *ISA Journal* and squeezing out hours for consulting to industry on problems of control, system design, and education. Soon he and two associates formalized their consulting practice in Educational & Technical Consultants, Inc.—a service which draws on the talents of specialists in 73 colleges. One of his clients, Schlumberger Well Surveying Corp., took a cue from his report and formed Schlumberger Instrument Co., bringing in Jeff as technical planning advisor to President Henri-Georges Doll (CtE, Dec. '55, p. 15). Upon completing his phase of the work last spring he went to Daystrom as assistant to President Thomas Roy Jones.

At 33, Bob Jeffries is only at the start of a remarkable career, but he sees no reason to pace himself. "Education is a long-term, continuing proposition," he reminds us, "but it never gets off the ground without dedicated effort." Jeff's attractive wife Anna and his two children have grown to accept his time away from home that such dedication requires. "But," says Anna philosophically, "I'm looking forward to the day when Jeff becomes president of ISA (now president-elect secretary, he'll be president in 1957-8) because I will then at least be able to keep up with his activities through the *ISA Journal*."

*1. to r: John Johnston, du Pont; John Ragazzini, Columbia U.; Elmer Engstrom, RCA; Robert Shoen, Milton Roy Co.

How to get reliability

Got the automation jitters?...worried about turning complex manufacturing operations over to an "electronic brain"?...worried about what can happen when one component in the control system fails?...

Reliability takes on a new and different meaning as American industry becomes more and more automated. Here are a few thoughts on the importance of reliability and how it can be controlled.



All of us are going to have to pay more attention to "reliability."

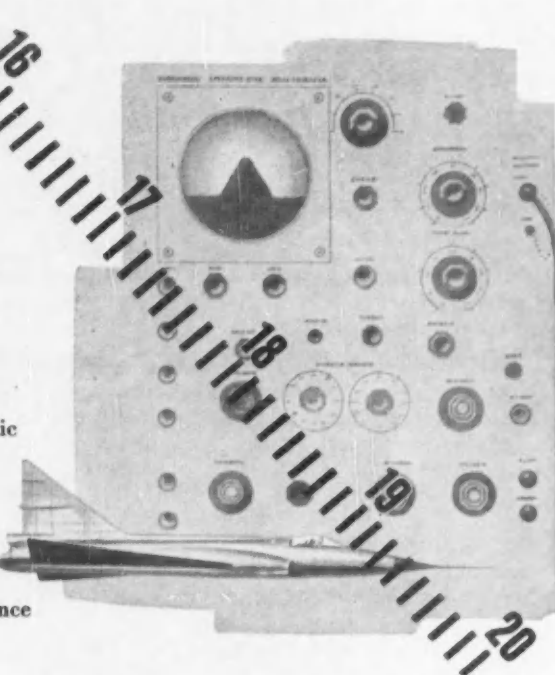
We'll have to pay more attention to individual "devices" within a system.

We'll have to guard ourselves carefully when we design the entire system.

The industrial pendulum is swinging more and more toward automatic controls, servo-mechanisms, computers, and automatic "watchers." As it does, the reliability factor becomes more and more important. Let's see why. For example, you probably have three radios at home. If one fails because a soldered joint comes apart, your home life is probably not disrupted to any alarming degree. But... consider the automatically controlled steel mill. One soldered joint failing, unless all controls are installed in duplicate (which is expensive) could tie up the entire production process for valuable minutes, if the maintenance crew has second sight. For hours, if automatic trouble-indicating and locating systems are not installed (and these are expensive, too). Last, but not least, lend a thought to the dependence of guided missiles and man-made satellites upon the reliability of electronic circuits and components. So... let's start to examine "reliability." Let's begin by looking at this definition which is currently popular in the technical field:

The reliability of a particular component or system of components is the probability that it will do what it is supposed to do under operating conditions for a specified operating time.

Now... this is a relatively well-accepted definition, and it offers the key to the problem of coping with failure control. Take the word "probability" in this definition. Let's discuss its implication.

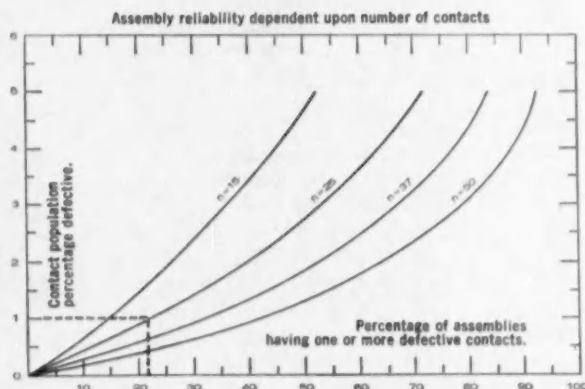


Many of today's systems, simple or complex, are a chain of components. So picture a system as a chain with its successive links. In the field of statistics the over-all reliability of the chain is the mathematical product of the reliabilities of the individual links...

Overall Reliability, $R_o = r_1 \times r_2 \times r_3 \dots r_n$

Now, let's consider a system made up of 100 different components, each of which has a reliability of 99%. In applying the formula, multiplication of .99 by itself 100 times gives an over-all reliability for the system of only 36.5%. Two out of three systems you have put together will probably fail!

Cannon becomes involved with this problem because our main business is making electric connectors. So, let's look at the following chart that covers contact reliabilities and reliability of the assembly in which they are mounted.



This chart illustrates the reliability of four connectors having 15, 25, 37 and 50 contacts respectively. As an example, assume that the contacts have a contact population of 1% defective (1 in 100 defective... this percentage is considered a fairly high standard in most fields). On the 15-contact assembly, we find from our chart that 14% of the connector assemblies would have one or more defective contacts! With 25 contacts, 22% would have one or more defective contacts. With 50 contacts, 41½%... is your hair starting to curl? Obviously, a 99% contact reliability standard for guided missile components is absolutely unacceptable. And, in between the simplest system and that of a guided missile, are hundreds of assemblies and systems whose reliability factors must be analyzed with utmost care.

But all is not lost! There's another side to the picture. With proper care, analysis, and control, our Cannon organization has actually achieved, in special "missile quality" contacts, a known level of only $2.85 \times 10^{-3}\%$ defective... only 1 part in 35,000! Naturally, we don't achieve that with all our contacts... but we do try to design and manufacture the utmost in reliability required for specific applications.

We have pictured this chart to show the direction we must all take, whether we're talking about connectors, other components, or systems. It boils down to two steps...

- * The number (n) of components must be kept low... *simplicity*.
- * The level of component reliability must constantly be improved... *hard work for all of us*.

Now... if we refer to our reliability definition on the previous page we note the phrase "do what it is supposed to do." So be sure you define these objectives for your component assembly, or system... failure to do so carefully can cause undue failure or the expenditure of unnecessary dollars for needless, excessively-reliable parts or design.

Further on in the same definition, we note the words "operating conditions." This brings up many new points for consideration. Here we are concerned with such things as temperature, pressure, humidity, corrosive atmosphere, stray electric and magnetic fields, low and high frequency noise, shock and vibration. Do your design standards need upgrading? Are your components designed and then tested to meet the operating conditions you specify... or are they designed to meet "average" conditions? Are you using adequate "safety factors"?

In a simple component, manufacturers have always looked for, recognized, and corrected faults when they occurred. We use component quality control to achieve and maintain Cannon's world famous product quality. But in complex systems such component quality control is not enough. Actually...

Reliability control over the system is needed. It should be all-encompassing. When you get right down to it, *reliability* is the product of procedures, equipment, and people... in

the design, manufacture, testing, control of quality, transportation, and use of products or systems.

Do you have a reliability control system?

Here are a few of the steps that are needed to get a reliability control system operating:

1. Determine Your Requirements. Specify the environment, operating time, performance limits, and the percent of reliability required. Allow an adequate safety factor keeping in mind the end use of the finished product.

2. Collect Reliability Data. Set up facilities for the continuous accumulation of data on component or system failures and their causes.

3. Establish quality control and test procedures which show high degree of correlation with end-use conditions.

4. Analyze. Determine if reliability requirements are being met. Establish the most important causes of failure by analyzing the data you collect.

5. Improve. Take action to eliminate the most important defects or causes of failure. Reduce the failure rate to the required level.

6. Maintain Continuous Vigilance. You have emphasized system design... you have used statistical analysis of failures... now exert continuous and critical control to be sure your "improvements" actually improve reliability. Examine new and unforeseen failure sources. Review and modify your requirements with changing conditions.

*

We at Cannon Electric are proud of our historical emphasis on quality and reliability. Since 1915 we have adhered to a design philosophy embracing the highest quality and reliability in each and every Cannon Plug for the specific application for which it is to be used. *If we can't design to that principle, we don't make it!* In manufacture, we are proud of our know-how in depth, proud of our fine quality control systems, proud of our personnel and proud of our reliability control group.

Whenever you have an electric connector reliability problem... in design, engineering, production, or prototype phases... we would appreciate the opportunity of discussing it with you.

Cordially,

Robert J. Cannon President

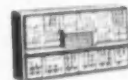
CANNON ELECTRIC COMPANY
3208 Humboldt St., Los Angeles 31, California



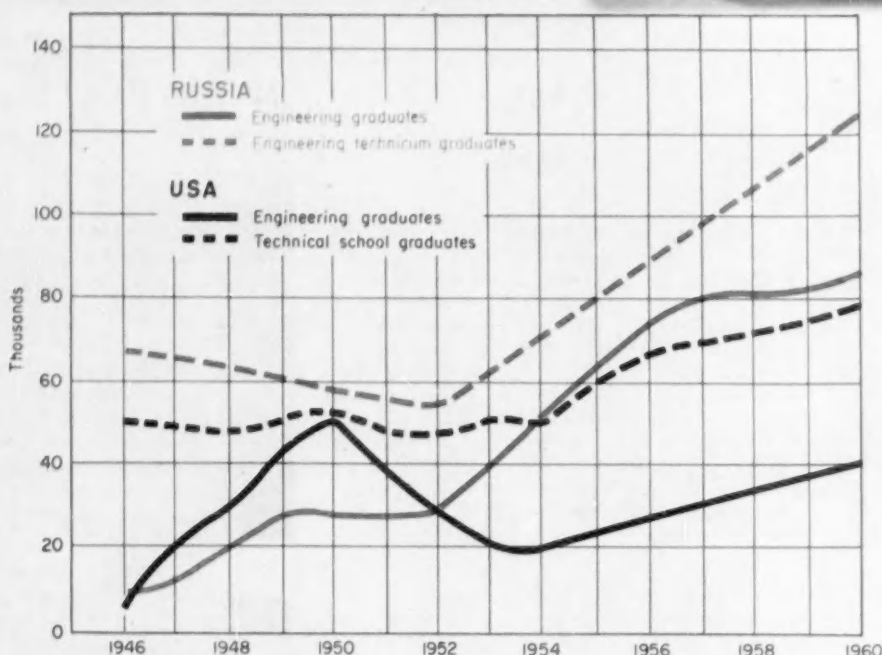
CANNON PLUGS

Eight plants around the seven seas!

Please Refer to Dept. 422



How Two Nations Are Training for Control



U.S. Steps Up Its Technician:Engineer Ratio

- ▶ through society activities
- ▶ by emphasis in schools
- ▶ with more manufacturer training

The graph above* dramatizes an aspect of engineering manpower that is often overlooked in today's frenzied search for qualified engineers: the importance of the qualified technician in backing up the engineer—and thus contributing to the solution of the current "shortage".

Study the graph and see what is happening to the technician gap in the United States' most important engineering competitor. Since 1952 the Soviet Union, observing a decline in its technicians due to emphasis on professional education, has put steam into a program for getting more graduates from its "technicums", or semi-professional schools. The goal set for '55—a 35 percent increase in technicians over the 1950 level—was exceeded, and it is now estimated that Russia's 3,500 technicians are turning out close to 1 million vocationally trained people each year. The dashed red line in the graph indicates roughly 100,000 technician graduates in 1956, but it covers only the engineering technicians

turned out by these schools. The dashed black line for the U. S., however, represents the enrollments in 69 technical institutes and includes all types of vocational training.

The optimum ratio

An important key to its attitude toward technician training lies in what Russia calls its optimum ratio between semi-professionals and professionals. In pre-war days the ratio was less than a desired 2:1, and declined by 1950 to only 1.3 technicians to back up each engineer. Today the aim in Russia's automatic control field is four technicians for each professional engineer—and all signs point to fulfillment of this aim.

Many American industrial firms are also aware of this need for an optimum ratio between technicians and engineers. E. Allan Williford, president of Link Aviation, says, "We have approximately 120 graduate engineers at Link. We also have about 160 trained technicians, not nearly enough. We probably should have a ratio of at least three technicians to every engineer. Any lower ratio simply means that we're not getting maximum value from our engineers . . ." Some other ratios:

▶ Westinghouse Electric, Air Arm Div.—two technicians to one engineer

▶ Standard Oil of Indiana—1.9 technicians for each engineer

▶ U. S. Steel Co., American Bridge Div.—800 technicians, 700 engineers

Not all companies, however, match the ratios above. A survey by the Engineering Manpower Commission of 18 oil and chemical companies, for example, showed an average 0.9 technicians per chemical engineer.

Why stress the ratio?

As Bob Jeffries implies in his guest editorial on page 61, a lack of emphasis in training technicians for automatic control can result in two things:

1—Our dedicated efforts to put automatic control in American industry can come to a grinding halt—technicians are needed to keep operating what is placed in the field—it is as simple as that.

2—Our so-called engineering manpower shortage will never be solved—without technicians, creative engineers will bog down in a mass of routine, time-consuming operational and design details.

It is the second point that is start—
(Continued on page 20)

*SOURCES:

On engineering and Soviet technicum graduates—estimates from Nicholas De Witt, *Soviet Professional Manpower*; on U. S. technical school graduates—*Annual Surveys of Technical Institutes*, Rochester Institute of Technology.

HOW THE U.S. IS DOING IT IN THE CONTROL FIELD . . .

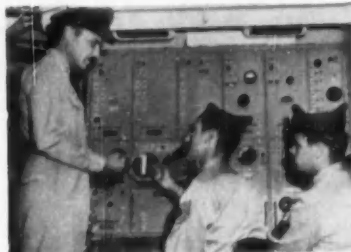
. . . Through society activity

The picture on the right records a historical moment in technical society efforts toward solving the trained manpower shortage in the field of automatic control. Dr. Bob Jeffries (see *Control Personality*, page 15, to identify his colleagues) is announcing, at a press meeting prior to the recent ISA Show, that the society has established a non-profit Foundation for Instrumentation Education & Research. Launched with an initial grant of \$40,000, the Foundation will give specific attention to: a) training industry and its personnel in fundamentals; b) updating schools and colleges; c) attracting young people into the field; d) translating research findings into industrial language and practice. For more on technical society activities in helping to step up the technician engineer ratio . . . SEE PAGE 20.



. . . By emphasis in schools

On the far right Sperry Gyroscope's chief engineer, Dr. Lisle L. Wheeler, briefs Philip Becker (left), assistant superintendent of New York City schools, and William Fenninger, chief of New York State's technical and vocational education, on the problems in maintaining automatic compass equipment in cold weather. The demonstration, which took place on Oct. 16, was part of a day-long discussion between educators and Sperry executives to determine how state and city high schools might revise courses to meet industry's expanding needs for technicians. Similar meetings have been held in the past by the New York educators with local industry (i.e., Bell Telephone, Western Electric, IBM) to assay the special skills required to equip young people for the job of maintaining and operating automatic systems. For more . . . SEE PAGE 28.



. . . With more manufacturer training

Pictured above are facilities of three of the 33 control manufacturer training schools described in detail in this month's *Industry Pulse* (see page 55). On the left are part of the sizable bench equipment in Minneapolis-Honeywell's long established (25 years) industrial instrument training school in Philadelphia. In the center, military technicians are instructed in the operation of Reeves Instrument Corp. analog computing equipment in the New York school-rooms of Dynamics Corp. of America. On the right an ElectroData instructor takes a group of "students" into

the digital intricacies of the equipment manufactured by this Burroughs Corp. division. The latter locale: Pasadena, Calif.

As *Pulse* this month indicates, the locales for these training centers for control are as widespread as the control manufacturing industry itself. In almost all cases the tuition is free and all that a control-user company need do to enter a selected man is write a letter. A short plane ride, a week or two away, and your man comes home—trained for his job.

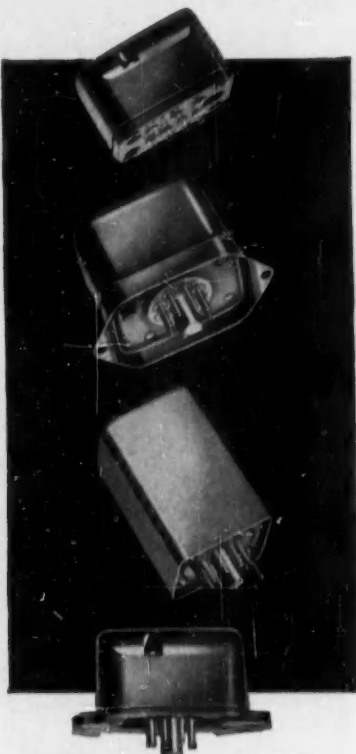
Free training by American industry—particularly in the control field—is

a unique phenomenon, unmatched anywhere else in the world. To industry's schools each year come young technicians from India, free China, Peru, and Israel . . . and close to 100,000 American control trainees. The upshot is a dynamic educational program—borne at considerable expense by the control maker—that undoubtedly accounts for the rather unbelievable dependency that industry already has on measuring instruments, automatic control devices, and systems. For a close-up on how the control makers will train your technicians . . . SEE PAGE 65.



ultra-sensitive relays

eliminate need for vacuum tubes in many electronic, servomechanical and photoelectric circuits



... in sensitivities ranging from 40 microwatts to 1 milliwatt

Ideal for hundreds of industrial applications, Barber-Colman "Micro-positioner" d-c polarized relays are extremely sensitive, stable, and vibration resistant. High-speed response—can be operated in excess of 100 cps. Available in a wide range of coils, enclosures and mounting details. Extensively used in balance-detecting bridge circuits and as plate current relays in electronic applications.

Write today for Bulletin F3961-6

Barber-Colman Company
Dept. L, 1448 Rock St., Rockford, Illinois

WHAT'S NEW

ing to preoccupy today's engineering manager and may be the real prime-mover for getting technician training in the U. S. well off the ground. Bidding next June for an estimated 23,000 engineering graduates will be over 5,000 companies—which means that less than five new recruits will be available per firm. Yet most expanding industrial firms today claim they need new engineers by the scores, even hundreds. An answer, they are finding, is to use the trained technician for some staff engineering jobs and to upgrade him, if necessary, to full engineer status. This is causing industrial recruiters to include technical institutes in their itineraries and is causing companies like Carbide & Carbon (see page 65) to emphasize the engineering apprentice approach

in its on-the-job training program.

Organized ratio boosters

Though it lags notoriously right now, the U. S. has high hopes for matching and besting the Soviet Union's remarkable technician training program. For while both bank heavily on formal schooling plus some on-the-job training, the U. S. has in addition to these sources, two other prime-movers: 1) the engineering societies, with their focus on lower-echelon education; 2) the product manufacturers, with their free schools for training customer technicians.

The next five pages of *What's New* offer a current glimpse of some of these forces at work in the training of American technicians for control.

In ISA Session on manpower training
Paul Huss, University of Akron, claimed that enrollment in secondary school technical courses is on downgrade.



ISA Works for Technicians

Progress in product and technique may have been the theme at the recent 11th annual Instrument Society of America conclave (see November issue, pp. 25-40), but there was one problem in the minds of the membership that threatened to overshadow it: the problem of producing the properly qualified technicians needed to service and run the new installations.

The problem did not simply fester in the minds of ISA members, however. They did something about it. Besides conducting training clinics (CtE, Nov., pp. 38-39), the ISA—

- ▶ announced an Education Foundation with funds to attack the technician shortage problem (see page 61)
- ▶ conducted a symposium on ways and means to increase the training of manpower in instrumentation

- ▶ held an Education Committee meeting on the day following the symposium to mull over possible action based on what was learned

- ▶ cooperated with CONTROL ENGINEERING in a display of work being done in the control field by eight education institutions.

The ISA's new Foundation for Education & Research will function as a separate corporation under the direction of a board of trustees drawn from industry, government, and education. While its initial grant of \$40,000 is from the society itself, it hopes to be financed through funds supplied by individuals, other technical associations, and industrial contributors. It will be housed at first in the ISA headquarters in Pittsburgh. Bill Kushnick will serve as executive director (a post

1957 1958 1959 1960 1961

DEPENDABILITY

Guaranteed for 5 years



The best guarantee in the business!

The 401 is so dependable, we're backing it with a *five year guarantee* on all printed wiring and power transformers . . . and, all other components, including the cathode-ray tube, carry a full one-year guarantee.

DU MONT 401

- **IDENTICAL X- AND Y- AMPLIFIERS:** Sensitivity, 10 mv/cm. Sinewave response extends flat from dc to 150 kc. Calibration standards built-in for both amplifiers.
- **SWEEPS:** 18 calibrated ranges extending from 50 ms/cm to 4 us/cm. 3 times sweep expansion available.
- **RELATIVE PHASE SHIFT BETWEEN AMPLIFIERS:** Easily set for less than 1° at frequencies below 150 kc.
- **CATHODE-RAY TUBE:** Tight tolerance Type SADP, operated at 3000 volts acceleration.
- **STABLE OPERATION:** Regulation of all power supply potentials, including heaters, provides complete stability.

Best buy in the medium price range—a general-purpose, low-frequency oscillograph for complete, high-quality quantitative measurement. The 401 offers a new high in precision, ease of operation and convenience as a result of “human engineering”—an exclusive of the Du Mont 400 philosophy of instrument design.

WRITE FOR DETAILS.

\$420.00

(slightly higher for 50-cycle areas)

DU MONT®

One of the 400 Series

TECHNICAL SALES DEPARTMENT, ALLEN B. DU MONT LABORATORIES, INC. • CLIFTON, N. J.

RAMBLINGS ON INSTRUMENTATION



The Great Hays "Old-Orsat Hunt"

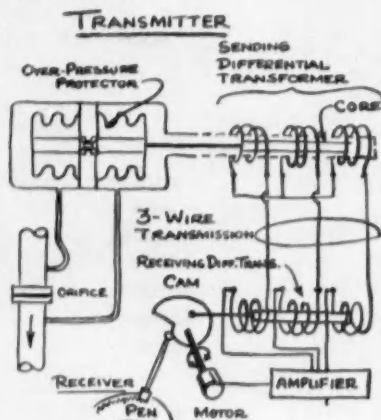
Every now and then our service engineers report coming across one of our old Hays hand-operated Orsats that's a real Rip van Winkle, still going strong after a couple of decades of loyal service. All of which has started us wondering . . . just how old is the oldest Orsat still in use? To settle this burning question once and for all, our board of directors voted, in a moment of madness, to offer a \$10 award to the owner of the oldest currently operating Orsat. While the great Hays "Old-Orsat Hunt" may not match the TV giveaways in glamor, it does have these distinct advantages: (1) our contest is a lot easier (all you have to do is read your Orsat serial number and mail to me); (2) it definitely will not put you in a higher tax bracket.

The Hays hand Orsat, by the way, analyzes combustion gases for O_2 , CO_2 and CO content on a selective chemical absorption basis. Joe Hays, first recognized combustion engineer and founder of The Hays Corporation, used it forty years ago in his Combustion Efficiency Crusade. However, this rugged unit still affords the cheapest, most flexible quick-check method of combustion testing. No such process should be operated without one. We have 82 different models from which to choose . . . we'd be happy to send you our bulletin detailing these Orsats.

On keeping it simple

One thing most well-engineered products have in common is simplicity. In the Hays Flow Meter, the challenge of keeping it simple has, we think, been pretty well met. It uses the Hays-developed differential transformer transmission sys-

tem, an idea recently "liberated" from an obscurity it never deserved. There are only three (count 'em) transmission wires. The transmitter uses no mercury—quite a savings if you've priced mercury lately—and is available in an explosion proof version. One of the first commercially successful continuous integrators is employed in the recorder.



A catalog on this instrument can be on your desk in three days. Try us.

An orchid for Judd

It was mighty pleasant news here at Hays that Judd Vollbrecht has been elected president of the ISA for 1956-57. Among the roster of Hays sales representatives, Judd's name, like Abou ben Adhem's, leads all the rest in both years of service and instrumentation savvy. He is one of the real deans of the industry and his selection to preside over the Society is a well-deserved tribute.

Paul Spague Jr.

Executive Vice President

THE HAYS CORPORATION • MICHIGAN CITY, INDIANA

WHAT'S NEW

he now holds, and will continue to hold in ISA).

At the symposium

Four of the five papers offered during the special Education Symposium on Tuesday, Sept. 18, concentrated on the problem of developing instrument and control technicians. Foxboro's W. H. Furry complained that instrument technicians are too often categorized with bricklayers and carpenters—almost invariably by unions and frequently by management. He called for abolishment of the term "instrument mechanic" and said that the status of technicians could be raised by placing them on salary and thereby removing them from union jurisdiction. The body of his talk was about technician training, which he wants formalized. His three part method: learning the why of instrument operation; showing the man what to do and how to do it; making him practice until management is sure he can do it.

Paul Huss of the University of Akron gave an impassioned plea for more emphasis on the role of the secondary school in expanding technical manpower. He felt that the humanities were being stressed too much and that more interest on a broader science-and-mathematics base could be stimulated by such things as good science films at the junior high level. He advocated "pushing the people who could become good engineers or technicians" but was "opposed to regimentation". Mr. Huss didn't quite tell the audience how to do the necessary pushing.

Chapter activities

The final paper in the Education Symposium, by A. T. Sherman of du Pont, dealt with "Instrument Courses Sponsored by ISA Chapters and Instrument Manufacturers". Sherman briefly discussed the results of a survey that went to 57 instrument makers and the 76 ISA chapters. Of 20 chapters replying, eight had a program of some sort—either organized and run by the chapter, or taught at a local university.

The good work that ISA chapters are performing in training technicians has been reported before. In 1954 R. J. McCauley of Detroit Edison found that 10 chapters conducted 37 training courses in '52 and '53, and that these were attended by 596 individuals. One of the best organized of these courses was run by the Boston Section. It was advertised as an "instrument technician refresher course,"

NOW FIVE 1000 VA REGULATORS*

... ONE FOR EVERY APPLICATION — ANOTHER EXAMPLE OF SORENSEN'S VERSATILITY



MODEL 1000S — Automatic wide-range electronic regulation with the original Sorensen frequency insensitive circuit incorporating the safety diode. Regulation $\pm 0.1\%$.

MODEL MA1000S — For unattended installations requiring extremely dependable automatic line regulation. This tubeless unit offers stable long-life performance with minimum maintenance. Regulation $\pm 0.5\%$ over wide frequency range.

If you want 1000VA capacity in a low-cost magnetic voltage regulator with 0.5% regulation, choose the new, economical and compact MVR1000. If you need 1000VA but with 0.01% regulation, choose Model 1001. For any requirement, any application, Sorensen has exactly the right 1000VA unit . . . standard models meeting special requirements.

Sorensen offers you the widest possible range of characteristics — and a complete line which includes AC regulators, DC supplies, frequency changers, tubeless regulators and supplies, high voltage supplies, and meter calibrators. For research and industry, call on Sorensen — the authority on controlled power.

MODEL 1001 — Developed from unique, dependable Sorensen regulating circuit, refined for ultra-precise $\pm 0.01\%$ regulation.

MODEL D1200SAN — $\pm 0.25\%$ regulation for 400 cycle industrial and aircraft requirements up to 1200VA.

MODEL MVR1000 — New low cost compact magnetic voltage regulator for less exacting applications. Fully automatic $\pm 0.5\%$ regulation with fast response time.

SEND FOR CONDENSED CATALOG

*plus TWO new 1000VA regulated Frequency Changers . . . write for details



SOERSEN & COMPANY, 375 FAIRFIELD AVENUE, STAMFORD, CONN.

In Europe, contact Sorensen-Ardag, Eichstrasse 29, Zurich, Switzerland, for all products including 50 cycle, 220 volt equipment.

FOR THE
ENGINEER

SCIENTIST

RESEARCH WORKER

TECHNICIAN



234/3C

The January 1957 issue of **TECHNIQUE** commences volume eleven of our journal of instrument engineering, and includes the following articles:—

"The New Portable Picture Transmitter (D-77C)".

"The Use of Magslips in the Recording of Infra-Red Absorption Spectra".

Every quarter, **TECHNIQUE** brings to its readers interesting and informative articles on Muirhead precision electrical instruments and how they are serving in the fields of research, industry and education. Maybe some of these applications provide the answers to your own problems. We shall be pleased to mail copies to your address regularly.

The scope of **TECHNIQUE** is reflected in the diversity of its cover illustrations. The cover of this issue depicts an essential component of our complete range of Synchro Test Gear.

MUIRHEAD INSTRUMENTS INC. • 677 Fifth Ave. • New York 22 • N.Y. • U.S.A.
MUIRHEAD INSTRUMENTS LIMITED • STRATFORD • ONTARIO • CANADA
MUIRHEAD & CO. LIMITED • BECKENHAM • KENT • ENGLAND

WHAT'S NEW

ran for five weeks (24 hours per week), and cost \$3. A total of 82 attended, and as a result of enthusiastic answers to its questionnaire, similar courses became standard activity for the Boston Section.

University activities

Educational activities at the college level were brought out during the ISA show in a special exhibit (see pictures below) of instrument and control development projects in eight eastern universities cosponsored by CONTROL.

THE UNIVERSITY EXHIBITS



Penn State



RPI

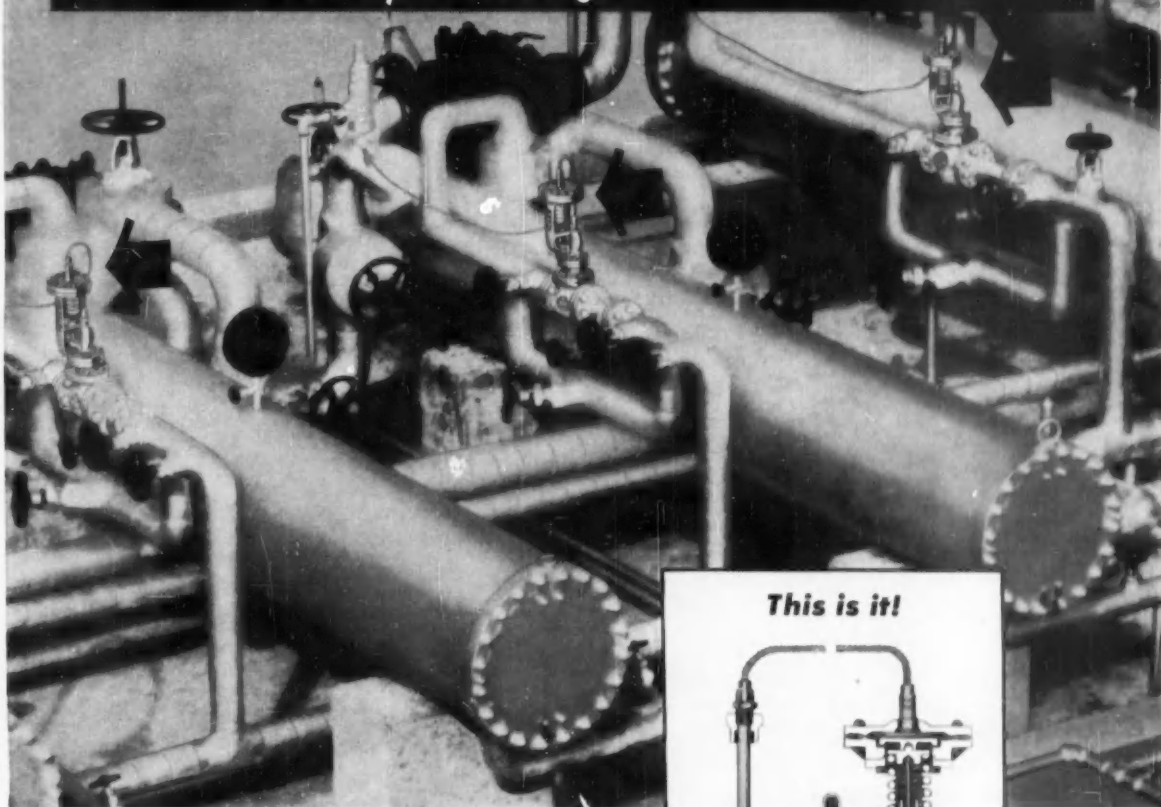


Yale

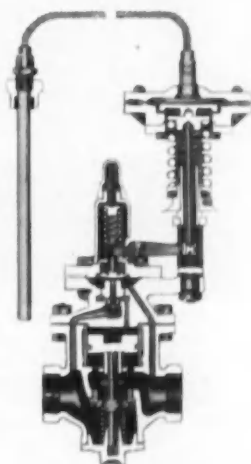


Cornell

***Double-duty with a single pilot
—only Leslie Duo-matic does it
...in temperature regulation***



This is it!



Leslie Class LTCO Duo-matic temperature and pressure regulator

The Duo-matic Leslie temperature regulator for controlling steam flow is a single unit, with a *single* internal pilot valve—yet it controls automatically both temperature and pressure conditions. No hunting or cycling on low flows . . . eliminates temperature “droop” on heavy loads.

Simplified piping and better control of fuel oil heaters, instantaneous and storage type heaters, driers, process heaters, kettles, open tanks, ovens, degreasing machines, steam tables, sterilizers, etc., more than offset the initial cost of this superior regulator.

Investigate “dual-function” Duo-matic regulators — proven in service for over 19 years of applications.

Write for Bulletin 5307



REGULATORS AND CONTROLLERS

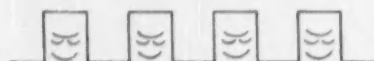
LESLIE CO., 211 GRANT AVENUE, LYNDHURST, NEW JERSEY

PRYING SECRETS OUT OF PULSE RELAYS

High speed polar relays for telegraph use and other data handling applications have their work all cut out for them, in the form of little pulses who confidently expect to go in and come out of the relay looking like better little pulses



— or come out taller than they went in.

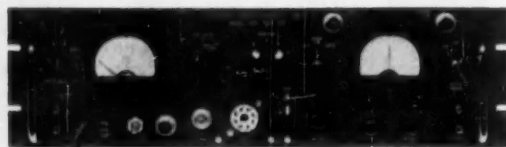
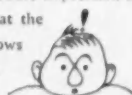


Sometimes as many as 500 of them show up at the relay in the space of one second, all wanting efficient accommodation. This of course requires that (1) the relay be pretty good in the first place, and (2) as time goes on and even the best relay begins doing strange things to the pulses,



that it be possible to do something about it. We seem to have gotten the first part* pretty well in hand, and now have something to say about rummaging around inside a pulse relay to find out why an unpleasant case of distortion has already developed, or to forestall it by "preventive maintenance." To get technical, the logical course is to investigate some or all of the following: operating values (by manual and automatic means), bias, percent-break, and insulation of the relay, and then proceed with the necessary adjustments or repairs.

Since by now the unmistakable impression has been given that we know what the relay user should do, it follows that we should also say how. Without expecting to surprise anyone, then, we hereby announce the development and availability (soon) of the Model 4501 Telegraph Relay Test Set. On a standard relay rack panel 5-1/4" high, it looks like this



and will

Measure the five characteristics previously mentioned, making use of any or all of the operating coils of Sigma Series 72 and 7, WE 255A and 215, and similar relays.

Permit connection of an external drive directly on relay coils, and an external 'scope for observation of contact performance during bias and percent-break tests.

It may be mounted in either a standard relay rack or in its own case.

The Test Set is by no means the only one on the market, nor do you have to have one simply because you own some of our 72's (development of the Test Set resulted from customer request). It will, however, make the most of the 72's built-in adjustability, and probably prove useful for other relays for which there is no suitable test equipment. With the 4501, besides a case and octal socket adapter, you also get a comprehensive instruction manual, which describes in detail the theory and operation of the Test Set. Other socket adapters are available.



* FAMOUS SIGMA
SERIES 72

SIGMA INSTRUMENTS, INC.

69 Pearl St., So. Braintree, Boston 85, Mass.

WHAT'S NEW



MIT



Tufts



Johns Hopkins



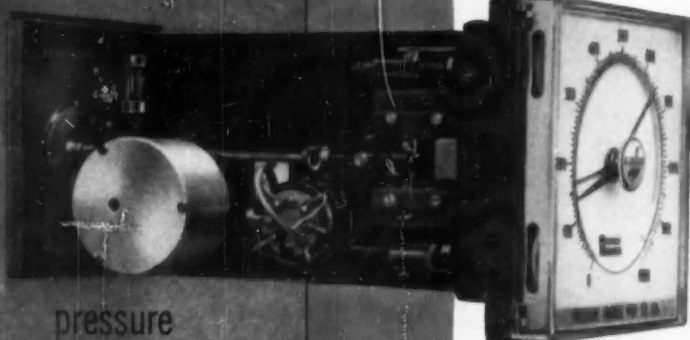
Princeton

ENGINEERING and ISA. Manning the exhibits were graduate students and faculty members associated with the conception and design of the prototype systems on display (see C&E, Sept. 1956, pp. 185-192, for details on some of the projects).

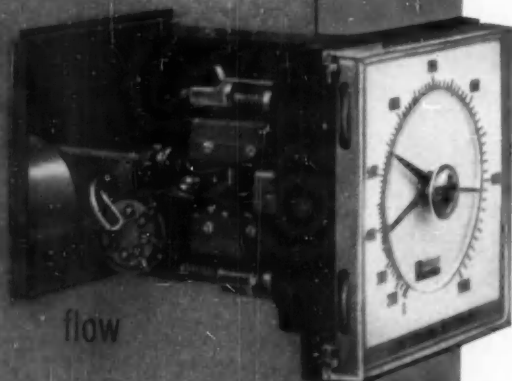
Eight of the faculty members connected with the exhibit (picture next page) met in a formal session Tuesday morning, Sept. 18, to discuss their respective projects and educational programs in control. Managing Editor Lloyd Slater, who served as re-



temperature



pressure



flow

Photo shows convenient panel pull-out drawers

Copyright 1956 by Detroit Controls Corporation

HIGHer reliability
LOWer maintenance

ELECTROSYN

indicating, measuring, recording

SYSTEM



ElectroSyn is a highly flexible, extremely rugged electro-magnetic system for a wide range of applications in the chemical processing, atomic power, natural gas and petroleum transmission fields. It is designed to measure, indicate, record (including analog to digital conversions), or control pressure, differential pressure, flow, liquid level, temperature. Basic system comprised of signal transmitter, servo amplifier (magnetic), and Null Balance Indicator — no electron tubes or slide wires.

Leading pipeline companies are currently using ElectroSyn Systems for remote indication and data handling of pressures and flows. They point out that ElectroSyn is especially practical for pipeline compressor station applications because the system can withstand a static overload of 300% of rated pressure for a 1% zero shift, with a bursting safety factor of ten times rated pressure for ranges up to 1500 psi.

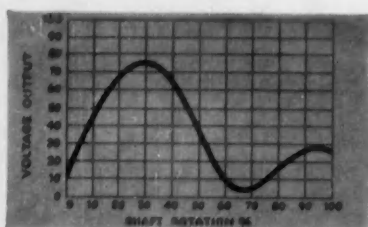
Complete technical information upon request.

NORWOOD CONTROLS

UNIT OF DETROIT CONTROLS CORPORATION

938 Washington Street • Norwood, Mass.





How would you match this curve to shaft rotation?

**The VERNISTAT Adjustable
Function Generator will do it
for you! Here it is:**



The VERNISTAT Adjustable Function Generator—a variation of the VERNISTAT a.c. potentiometer—permits quick and easy alteration of any nonlinear function. The adjusting mechanism provides a graphic display of the function which may be mathematical or empirical, including those with multiple slope reversals.

CHARACTERISTICS:

- 100-transformer taps connected to 31-pole, 100-position printed circuit switch.
- any pole can be switched to any tap.
- size: 6¼" x 7¾" x 2¾".
- potential of each pole adjustable to $\pm 0.5\%$.
- minimum slope of voltage output curve: zero.
- maximum voltage between adjacent poles: 12.
- frequency rating: 400 or 60 cps @ 130 volts depending on model.
- output impedance: 130 ohms maximum.

vernistat®
division
PERKIN-ELMER CORPORATION
Norwalk, Connecticut

WHAT'S NEW



ISA-McGRAW-HILL UNIVERSITY PANEL

Members, standing (l to r): P. Clement, Princeton; J. Gibson, Yale; R. Phelan, Cornell; J. Reswick, MIT; E. MacNichol, Johns Hopkins; A. Slocumbe, Tufts; H. Dimant, Penn State; seated (l to r): W. McClintock, RPI; B. McKay, U. of Tenn. (chairman); L. Slater, Control Engineering (recorder).

corder at this session, reports, "The interchange of ideas in this group was extremely interesting. Three of the men were medical-instrument oriented, three were outright theoretical control engineers, and the other two dealt in physics and mechanical engineering. Yet all were able to develop provocative comments about each other's project. For example, Dr. Slo-

cumbe of Tufts became very intrigued with Jim Reswick's nonupset technique for systems analysis and planned to team up with Jim in a study of the 'dynamics' of a rat under automatic anesthesia. McClintock of RPI, on the other hand, enthusiastically saw his time-modulated six-count tape recorder as a tool in the servo analysis projects at three of the schools."

Educators Focus on the Technician Shortage

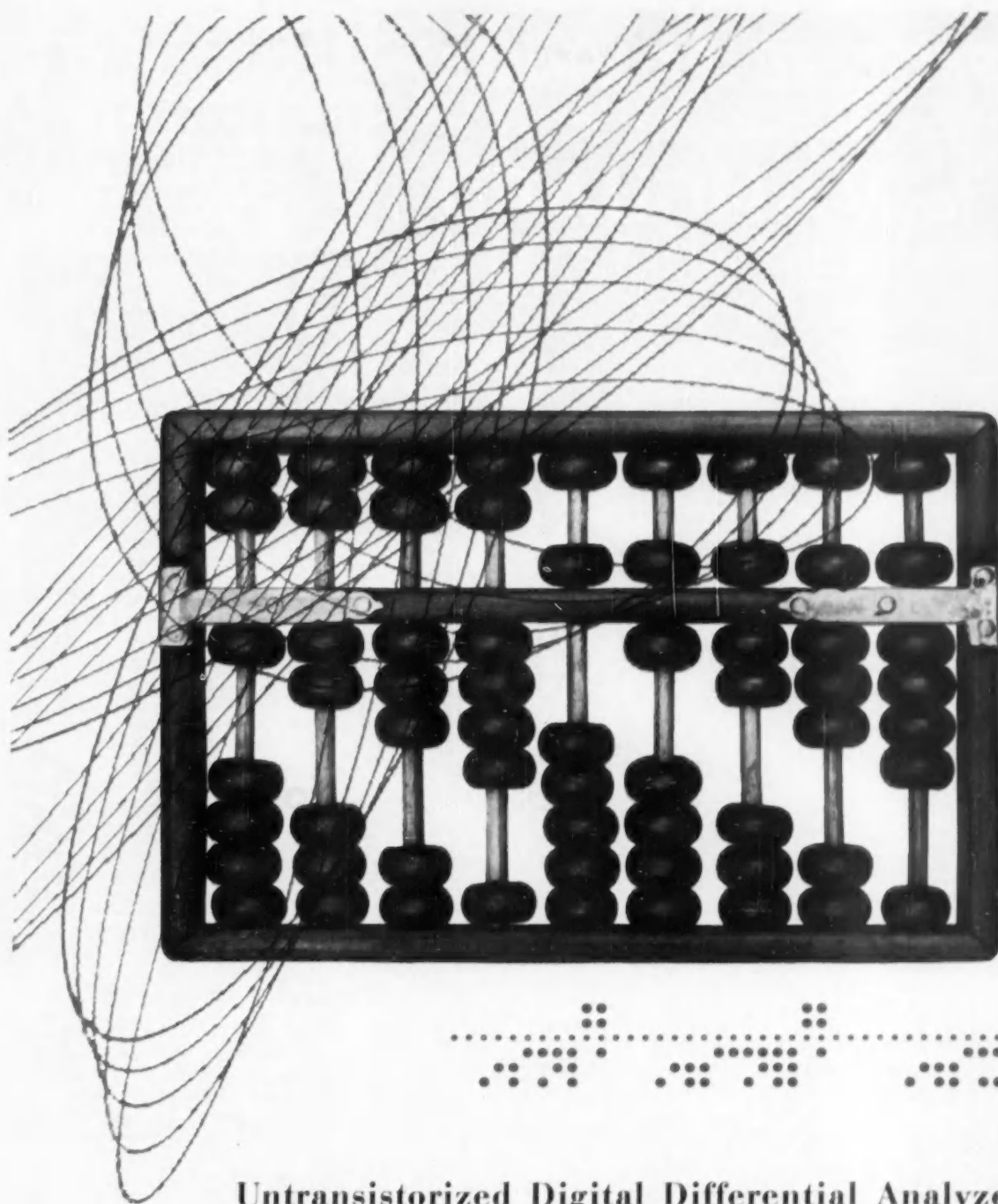
New York's roving team of education administrators, described in a visit to Sperry Gyroscope Co. on page 19, furnishes vivid proof that action is accompanying the intense soul-searching going on in American public school education today. In attempting to meet industry's plea for more technically trained youngsters, the educators find themselves compelled to seek answers to the kind of questions posed by Dorothy Thompson in a recent column. Why do, she asked—

- ▶ only four percent of American high school students study elementary physics?
- ▶ only seven percent study chemistry, 27 percent algebra, and 13 percent geometry?
- ▶ only half our schools offer courses in chemistry and physics?

Nathan Clark, supervisor of technical subjects, New York City Board of Education, and a member of the team of visiting educators, feels the need for a concerted effort by both industry and state and local education authorities. "There are countless

American children entering high school," points out Clark, "with IQ's of 105 or over who could make very capable technicians or engineers. In our vocational program we have found we can give these students a full four years of math and four years of science. Further, our laboratory work gets the student's hands busy with electronic and industrial devices, as well as his mind into the basic theory behind such equipment. Then when the boys and girls graduate they are literally conditioned for industry—and are happy and interested in the jobs they get." Mr. Clark goes on to point out that this "industrial conditioning" is often lacking in most technical schooling—even colleges. "Why do 50 percent of graduating engineers drop this field in their first five years out in industry?" he asks.

Supervisor Clark is very enthusiastic about the New York Board's program of meetings with industry to determine what the latter needs in the way of special training in vocational school graduates. In the get-together with



Untransistorized Digital Differential Analyzer?

THE ABACUS has qualities much sought after in today's electronic computers: ease and reliability of operation, low investment, and minimal maintenance. These are

qualities found in the unique electronic digital computation equipment created by Litton Industries. The military and industrial applications for this equipment are many.

LITTON INDUSTRIES BEVERLY HILLS, CALIFORNIA
Plants and Laboratories in California, Maryland, Indiana and New York

DIGITAL COMPUTERS AND CONTROLS
 PRECISION COMPONENTS

RADAR AND COUNTERMEASURES
 AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING SYSTEMS

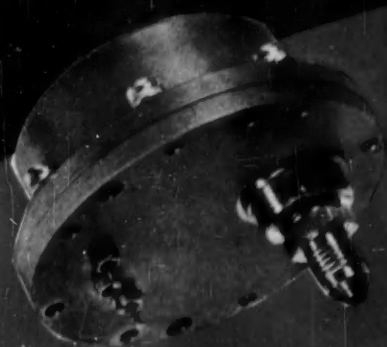
INERTIAL GUIDANCE
 SERVOMECHANISMS

MICROWAVE POWER TUBES
 SPACE SIMULATION RESEARCH

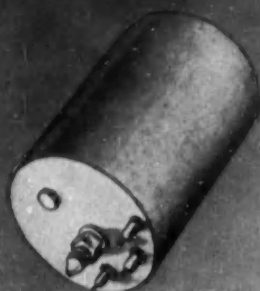
PRESSURE TRANSDUCERS

designed specifically

for **VANGUARD**
EARTH SATELLITE VEHICLE



RAHM



For use with Nitric Acids,
90% Hydrogen Peroxide,
UDMH, and other corrosive
fuels and oxidants; at tem-
peratures up to 500°F.

These instruments are avail-
able in ranges from 10 PSI
to 2500 PSI, in absolute or
differential configurations.



RAHM INSTRUMENTS INC.
237 Lafayette Street, New York 12, N. Y.

WHAT'S NEW

Sperry, for example, observation of Sperry technicians at work suggested some mild adjustments in the courses offered in five New York technical high schools. After it reviews the suggested adjustments, the group will confer with Sperry again.

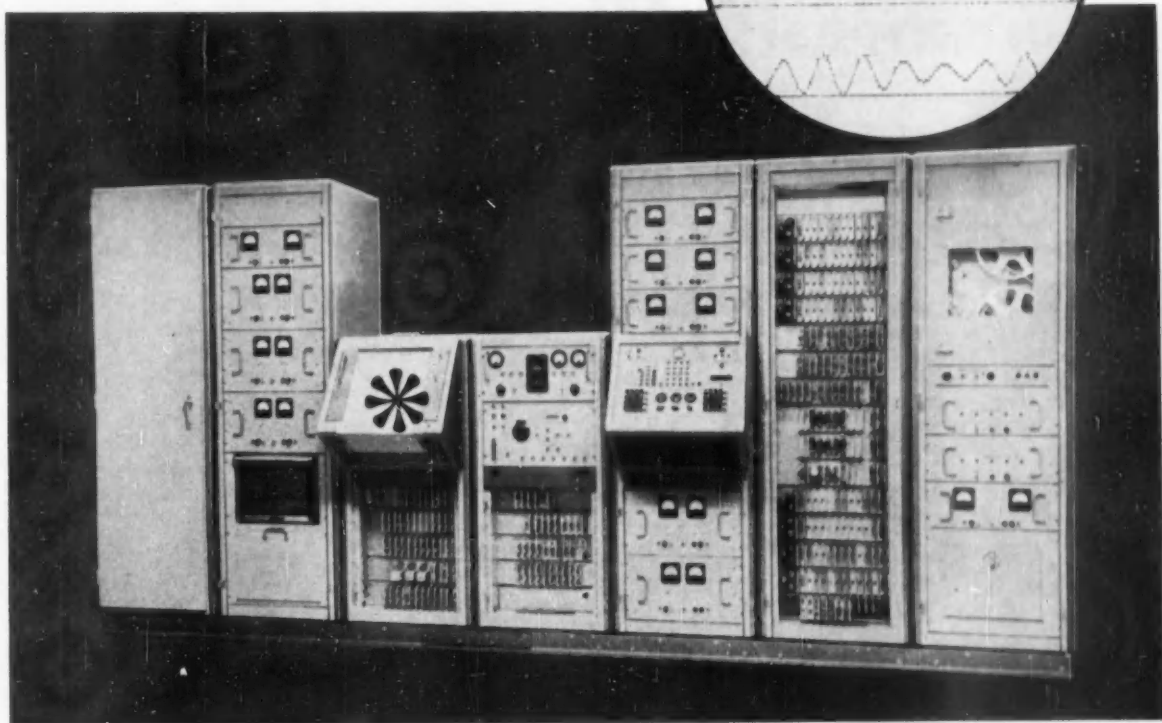
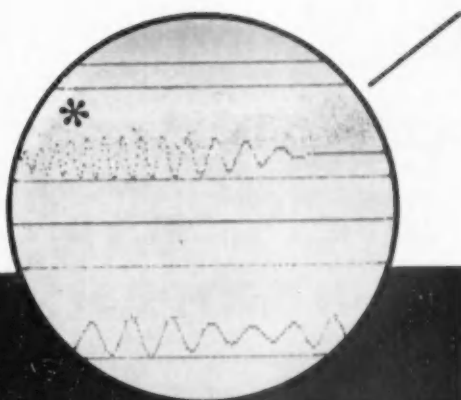
Stepping up training

New York City, advises Clark, is now embarked on a stepped-up plan for technical education. "We are working out better ways to select students and are determining what schools can best be set up for technical education." But city programs are relatively easy, he comments. "Other, smaller communities have a great problem in getting the necessary funds to train or hire the proper type of teacher for technical education. Engineers are needed—hence the community must compete with local industry. It seems to me that industry, in order to satisfy its larger, broader need for technicians and engineers, must get behind a local movement for higher starting salaries to entice teacher-engineers into nearby schools. From these schools will come the technicians they need so badly."

Industrial leaders, increasingly aware of the technician shortage and the potential for technician relief of the more difficult professional engineer problem, are starting to echo Nathan Clark's sentiments. The Thomas A. Edison Foundation meeting at West Orange, N. J., Nov. 19-20, and the Joint Program for Technical Education of the Columbia School of Engineering, which held a session at Arden house, Harriman, N. Y., Oct. 30-Nov. 2, brought together educators and industrialists to discuss what draws young people to technology and how our colleges can help the hard-pressed science departments of high schools. These are but two of the many meetings throughout the land that are approaching the so-called engineering shortage problem in this new direction: through renewed, rebuilt emphasis on technology in secondary education.

Ed. note: The report above on increased activity by educators in technician training does not include the important area covered by the post-high-school technical institute. Many schools in this category have added, in the past few years, special courses in instrumentation and control. We hope to survey these courses and perhaps come up with an *Industry's Pulse* (similar to the one this month) that will tabulate the information.

FAST • ACCURATE AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING



FEATURING INSTANTANEOUS QUICK-LOOK RECORDING

THE RADIATION, INC. DATA PROCESSING SYSTEM bridges the gap between data collection and data reduction. It accepts analog or digital inputs and converts the data to a form acceptable by high-speed digital computers. Information is handled in digital form throughout, maintaining extremely high accuracy. A quick-look analog plot of all information being processed is simultaneously available.

This plot, in real time, is especially valuable for editing out unnecessary information and reducing computer load. The system features automatic programming and eliminates normal manual procedures necessary to prepare the collected data for computer input. Thus, much valuable time is saved between test and evaluation — allowing results of previous tests to be incorporated in changes in design and procedure with little delay.

This equipment can be fitted to your particular data handling problem. Write for complete information to Dept. E

Personnel Inquiries Invited



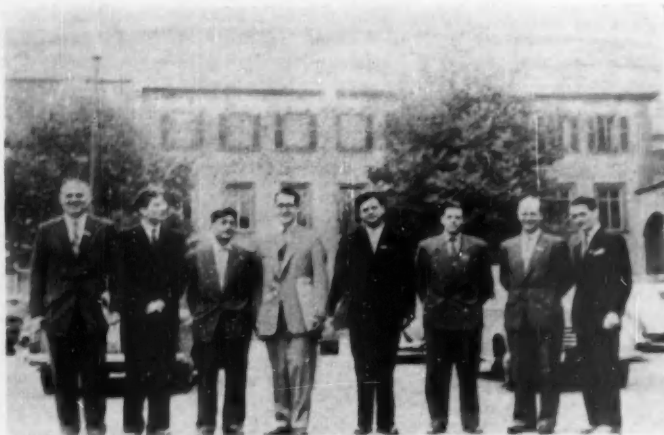
RADIATION Inc.

Melbourne, Fla.
Orlando, Fla.

Electronics • Avionics • Instrumentation

Heidelberg Gives Control International Stature

A special contribution from R. N. BRETOI, Minneapolis Honeywell Regulator Co., and RUFUS OLDENBURGER, Purdue University—based on their observations at the recent control conference in Heidelberg, Germany.



CONTROL INTERNATIONALISTS: Intense interest in the same subject dissolved national barriers at Heidelberg. This typical group includes: (l to r) T. A. Buchold, GE; A. M. Letov and Ya. S. Tsytkin, U. S. S. R.; H. Chestnut, GE; B. N. Naumov and V. A. Ratchev, U. S. S. R.; R. Oldenbourg, Germany (publisher of *Regelungstechnik* magazine); Russian interpreter.

An international automatic control meeting called Tagung Regelungstechnik, sponsored by VDI (Verein Deutscher Ingenieure) and VDE (Verband Deutscher Elektrotechniker) was held at the University of Heidelberg Sept. 25-29. Over 900-250 from outside of Germany—registered for the meeting, which was organized by the VDI-VDE control committee under the guidance of its secretary, Dr. G. Ruppel. The VDI, with 32,000 members, and the VDE, with 20,000 members, correspond to America's ASME and AIEE.

At the initial session, which was attended by 1,000 people, the rector of the university introduced Dr. O. Grebe who, as general chairman, officially opened the meeting. He was followed by representatives of the U. S. and U.S.S.R., who brought their respective greetings from the ASME and the Institute of Automatics & Telematics in Moscow. The session continued with general lectures on the theme of the meeting (mathematical methods in the design

of automatic control) by J. L. M. Jansen of Holland and Rufus Oldenburger of the U. S.

The final paper in the opening session, written by W. A. Trapeznikov and B. J. Kogan and read by Prof. A. M. Letev, editor of the Russian *Journal of Automatics and Telemechanics*, was devoted to the use of electronic analogs of controlled systems. It pointed out that multiplication, generally performed by using the formula

$$xy = \frac{1}{4} (x + y)^2 - (x - y)^2$$

gives poor results when the factors are near zero, and has been superseded in the United States by better methods involving areas.

Around the control curtain

Sixteen men from the United States and four from Russia (see picture above) came to the meeting. Lectures by the latter were promptly translated from Russian into German by the interpreter who accompanied them to Heidelberg. Representatives from East Germany, Poland, and Czechoslovakia were also present in force. It was apparent that the control experts from these countries were eager to establish contacts with western colleagues. They expressed the hope that these contacts, besides facilitating scientific interchange between east and west, would increase the chances for world peace.

About 20 German control engineers, sentenced after the war to five-year work terms in Russia, were also at the meeting. While in Russia they were paid twice as much as their Soviet counterparts, but were confined to living and working quarters and could only leave with official permission in groups of ten, with three Russians in each group. Some of the

ex-prisoners at the meeting were rocket control specialists. They made the amazing disclosure with respect to their work in Russia that they were able to obtain all the western literature they needed, while much of the Russian material was available only to Soviet engineers. All of the former prisoners spoke Russian and were of great assistance as translators at the meeting.

The 63 papers were presented in French, Russian, English, and German and covered all major areas of automatic control. Means for decoupling multiple-loop controls with the aid of matrices, frequency response, nonlinear systems, the use of statistical methods in minimizing errors and determining transfer functions, means for optimizing controls (with various definitions of "optimum"), analogies between stochastic and dynamic processes, and the use of computers were treated. There was much emphasis on nonlinear control systems: 11 papers by authors from seven countries were devoted to this



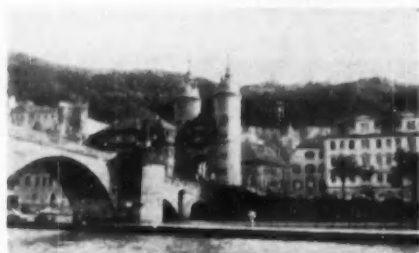
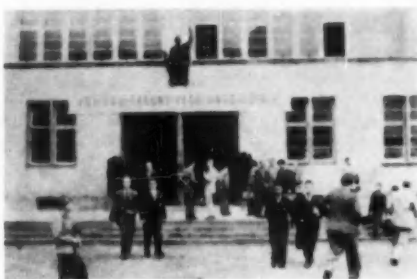
BANQUET MIT DAMEN: This view of the speakers' table at the final dinner indicates that many fraus also took the opportunity to visit the lovely old university town of Heidelberg. In the foreground is the wife of Prof. G. Evangelisti of the U. of Bologna; to her right Mrs. R. N. Bretoi; across the table the wife of Prof. L. V. Hamos, Kungl. Tekniska Högskolan, Sweden.



DAMPFERFAHRT AUF DEM NECKAR: One of the conference highlights was a boat-ride Sept. 29 down the Neckar river to Neckarsteinach. Identifiable in this group are A. M. Letov (right), Ya. S. Tsytkin (in front of flag), and R. Oldenbourg (on Tsytkin's right). Two days of tours to German business establishments and factories were also part of the program.

DER DISKUSSIONEN:

The technical sessions took place inside this building at University of Heidelberg.



DES SCHLOSSES:

Perched high on the hill above the old bridge is the 600-year-old castle where banquet and fireworks were held.

subject. Ten of the papers were seriously concerned with the statistical approach.

The work of the Russian participants concerned optimum sampled-data systems, means for calculating nonlinear control systems, stability criteria, the self-adjustment of parameters for the optimum performance of a system subject to random disturbances, and structurally (inherently) unstable systems. Contributors were members of the Moscow Institute of Automatics & Telemechanics, which is actively engaged in developing control theory. Although the Soviet Union is graduating 5,000 control engineers a year, the contact between theory and practice in that country does not seem to be as direct as in the United States.

Theory put to work

Many of the papers dealt with the application of theory to such physical problems as the control of steam generators, water turbines, and diesel engines, the charging of storage batteries, the automatic longitudinal control of aircraft, the regulation of electric arc furnace impedance, the control of machine tools, and the regulation of temperature. It is clear from these papers that much of automatic control theory finds immediate application in industry both here and overseas.

L. S. Dzung of Switzerland showed that the controls in multiple-control systems could be uncoupled using the reciprocal of the transfer matrix of the plant. He applied this to an extraction steam turbine. A. Nomote of Japan pointed out advantages of log root-locus plots. K. Izawa and S. Hayashibe, also of Japan, surveyed criteria for good general response and

concluded that gains and phase margins of at least 3 db and 20 deg for processes and 12 db and 40 deg for servomechanisms are desirable. Erick Bkovic of Austria, who examined the ease with which stability criteria can be put on digital computers, declared that the Routh and Leonhard-Cremer criteria are well suited for this purpose.

E. G. C. Burt of England and V. V. Solodovnikov of Russia gave papers on the self-adjustment of controlled systems to give optimum performance for nonstationary random disturbances. Solodovnikov also treated stationary random processes in some detail. J. H. Westcott of Great Britain considered processes that need controllers for satisfactory results. If it is not possible, he said, to record supply and load disturbances directly, the dynamic characteristics of process and controller can come from records of three accessible control-loop signals. This is an extension of work by J. Reswick and others. R. Kochenburger of the U. S. considered the problem of maximizing the probability that the error in the controlled variable is in a given band. From the spectral density of the disturbances on a water turbine, I. Obradovic and M. Mesarovic of Yugoslavia were able to obtain optimum adjustment of the turbine. Y. Sawaragi and S. Takahashi assumed a sine wave plus Gaussian input to a zero memory nonlinear device and secured equivalent gain for these inputs.

In other sessions Ya. S. Tysin of the U.S.S.R. showed how to obtain optimum performance for a sampling control in the case of stationary random disturbances. Papers by J. C. West of England, K. Klotter of the U. S., and Ch. Havashi of Japan were concerned with frequency response

THE RESOLUTION

The Heidelberg meeting was the third international control conference. The first was held at Cranfield, England, in 1951, and the second, the Frequency Response Symposium, at New York City in 1953. All of these meetings were nationally sponsored, but open to participants from other countries. Because of the need for additional conferences of this kind, the following resolution was adopted at Heidelberg on Sept. 27:

"The undersigned favor the founding of an international federation of automatic control and declare themselves prepared to work in their respective countries for the organization of such a union. This federation is to have the following objectives:

1. To facilitate the interchange of information in automatic control and to promote progress in this field.
2. To organize international congresses on automatic control."

The resolution was signed by:

Otto Grebe, Germany
G. Ruppel, Germany
G. Müller, Germany
H. Kindler, Germany
W. Pohlentz, Germany
R. Oldenburger, U.S.
H. Chestnut, U.S.
A. Tustin, Great Britain
J. Coales, Great Britain
J. Westcott, Great Britain
A. Letov, U.S.S.R.
H. Märzendorfer, Austria
M. Mesarovic, Yugoslavia
J. Janssen, The Netherlands
J. Balchen, Norway
J. Jensen, Denmark
P. Nowacki, Poland
G. Evangelisti, Italy
J. Boas-Popper, Israel
M. Ajnbinder, Belgium
Ph. Passau, Belgium
V. Broida, France
L. Hämos, Sweden
B. Hanus, CSR (Czech.)
S. Vladimír, CSR
K. Izawa, Japan
P. Profos, Switzerland

Send letters concerning the proposed federation to Dr. G. Ruppel, provisional secretary, at:

VDI/VDE Fachgruppe Regelungstechnik

Prinz-Georg Strasse 79

Düsseldorf 10, Germany

A carbon copy of the letter to Dr. Ruppel is to go to:

Prof. Rufus Oldenburger
Mechanical Engineering Dept.
Purdue University
Lafayette, Ind.

EXTRA ADVANTAGES of PENBERTHY LIQUID LEVEL GAGES

● **STRENGTH** —
for pressures to 10,000
psi and higher.

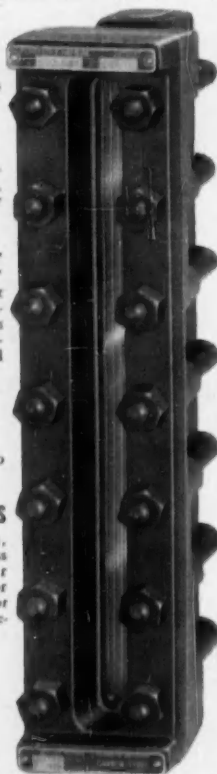
● **ACCURACY** —
clear, accurate liquid-
level readings on tanks,
boilers, vessels, flow
lines, etc.

● **MAINTENANCE** —
exclusive "raised glass"
design assures perfect
frame, glass, and gas-
ket alignment. Makes
cleaning and replace-
ment economical and
easy.

● **TEMPERATURE
RANGE**
— from sub-zero to
1000°F.

● **CUSTOM DESIGNS**
— in bronze, iron,
carbon steel, stainless
steel, monel, other
alloys as required for
corrosive protection or
other specific require-
ments.

● **AVAILABILITY**
— Standard designs
stocked by oil field
supply stores, and mill
supply houses. Special
gages to order from
our factory.



WRITE for your copy of our NEW
Catalog #36.

PENBERTHY

PENBERTHY
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Division of Buffalo-Eclipse Corporation
1242 Holden Ave., Detroit 2, Michigan

for nonlinear systems, nonlinear damp-
ing, and other phenomena.

Ed. note: Some of the papers de-
scribed above are reviewed in this
month's Abstracts section, page 166.
Complete proceedings of the confer-
ence can be obtained by writing
VDI/VDE Fachgruppe Regelung-
stechnik, Prinz Georg Strasse 77/79,
Dusseldorf 10, Germany. The price is
75 marks (\$18).

More Observations on Heidelberg

FROM LOWEN SHEARER, MIT

The Heidelberg papers were largely
based on well-known concepts applied
in various ways to hypothetical or real
control problems. There was no evi-
dence of any significant "break
through" of the analytical barriers sur-
rounding control technology today,
and the available concepts and tech-
niques were applied to more or less
conventional types of systems.

Very little was said about how to
characterize a system properly or about
how the selection of process and com-
ponent parameters in the design stages
of a development program can be
made to achieve "optimum auto-
matic control". In other words, most
of the authors took it for granted that
a given process was to be controlled

without tampering with anything in-
side the process, and then proceeded
to show how to achieve "optimum
control" of one kind or another for
this given process. In most cases the
processes which were controlled were
linear dynamic systems having rela-
tively simple characteristics. Although
there was a great deal of interest in
analog computers and computing ma-
chines in general, there seemed to be
little realization yet of how to employ
such tools most effectively. There was
a lack of understanding of how to
characterize a system in such a way
that any or all of its basic parameters
might be properly chosen to achieve
desirable closed-loop control charac-
teristics. Of outstanding importance
in this connection was the lack of in-
formation about nonlinear effects in
processes and control components.
Very little was said, also, about the
characteristics of nonlinear processes
in terms of basic system parameters, or
constants, of the limiting conditions
under which linearized analysis can be
properly applied, or of the steps that
must often be taken to maintain
proper surveillance of operating con-
ditions (boundary conditions) of non-
linear systems under specific control
conditions. (This criticism also ap-
plies to a somewhat lesser extent to
many of the control conferences in
the U.S.)

MORE EUROPEAN CONCLAVES

Antwerp Sept. 17-18

Writes J. M. L. Janssen (CtE, Nov.
'55, p. 58) about the recent Confer-
ence on Automation organized by the
Royal Flemish Institute of Engineers:
"Attendance at this conference was
about 200. After its formal opening
(see picture below) the meeting was
addressed by the Belgian minister of
communications, who drew attention

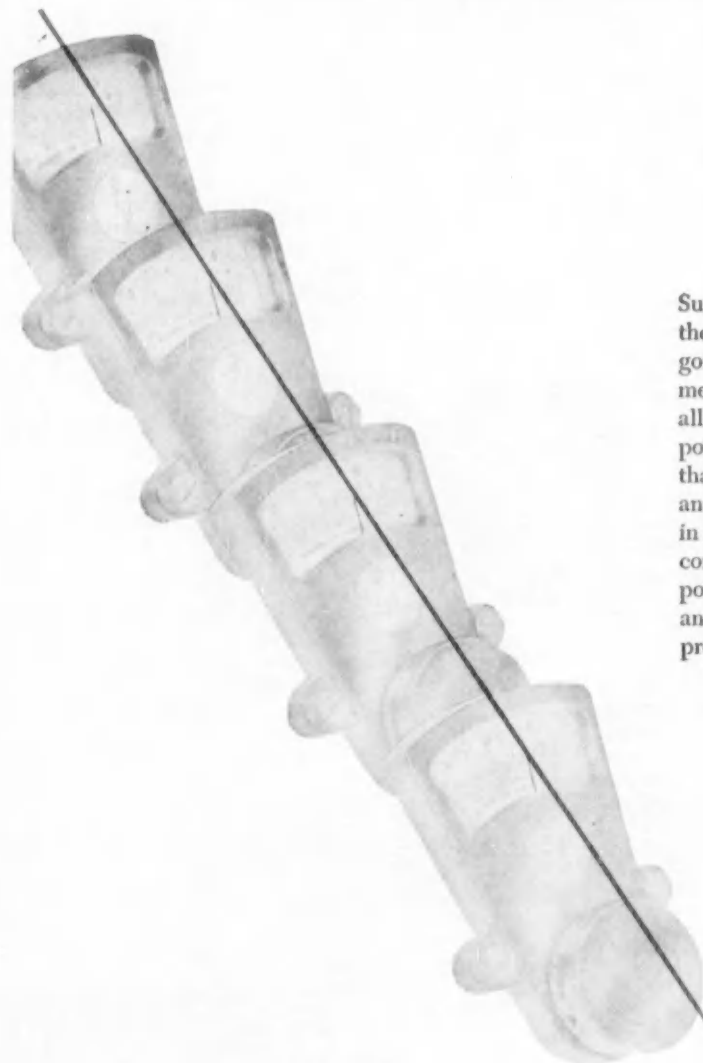
to the progressive plans for further
automation in the Belgian telephone
system, railway system, and post office.
He emphasized that small countries
like Belgium should be very active in
this field if they are to maintain an
adequate standard of living.

"Most of the papers were of an
educational character. Apart from an
intriguing discussion by L. R. Mehl
of Paris on an "electronic lawyer", no



OPENING SESSION IN ANTWERP

The Belgian Conference on Automation was opened by C. von Rooy, president of
the Technological Institute of the Royal Flemish Institute of Engineers and vice-
president of the Belgian Institute for Automatic Control & Automation. On his
right was the first speaker: E. Anseele, Belgian minister of communications.



Sustained electrical accuracy throughout the life of a potentiometer is largely governed by the unit's ability to resist mechanical dimensional changes. The all-metal-case construction of Fairchild potentiometers assures mechanical rigidity that maintains superior initial accuracies and tolerances throughout a long life cycle—in spite of severe changes in environmental conditions. This is another advance made possible by Fairchild's continuous research and quality control program on materials, processes and manufacturing.

SUSTAINED ACCURACY

**through
mechanical rigidity**

The sustained accuracy made possible by all-metal-case construction is now available in a 10-turn potentiometer. This unit has only $\frac{1}{2}$ the diameter and $\frac{1}{3}$ the weight of usual standards. It is the Fairchild Standard Type 920. Its $24\frac{1}{2}$ " coil length assures linearities of $\pm 0.25\%$ in a resistance range of 1,000 to 200,000 ohms, with $\pm 0.1\%$ available for special applications. Your choice of servo, threaded bushing or three-hole pilot bushing mountings.

This is another example of how Fairchild's complete line can give you the answers, no matter what factors govern your choice of precision potentiometers. Write Fairchild Controls Corporation, Components Division, Department 140-62C2.

EAST COAST
225 Park Avenue
Hicksville, L. I., N. Y.

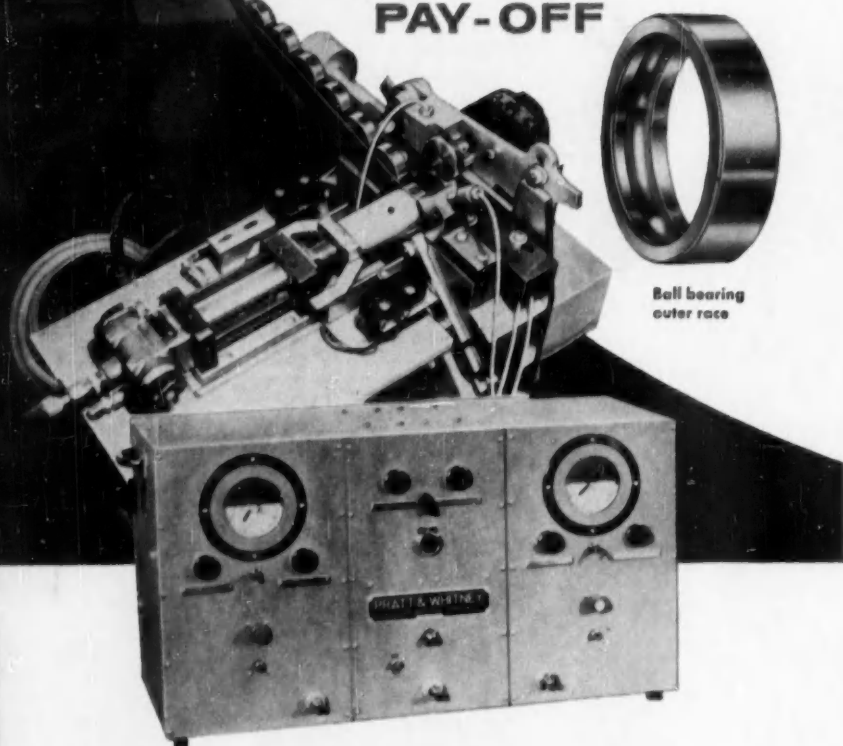
WEST COAST
6111 E. Washington Blvd.
Los Angeles, Cal.



FAIRCHILD
PRECISION POTENTIOMETERS
and COMPONENTS

When it comes
to RACES...

...Here's an
AUTOMATIC 3-to-1
FAVORITE for a
BIG
PAY-OFF



Ball bearing
outer race

PRATT & WHITNEY AUTOMATIC GAGING

If you're looking for the best bet in Quality Control, you can really "chute" the works on this outstanding new performer. Pratt & Whitney "In-the-chute type" Automatic Gages can handle the output of several high speed automatic machines.

Races fed by chute into the gage unit are checked for 3 dimensions at 1 time — size and taper and out-of-round at a rate of 2200 pieces per hour and automatically sorted into ok, under-size and oversize categories. If limits are exceeded, the Gage Unit automatically signals that a machine correction is required.

DON'T GET LEFT AT THE POST... in the industry-wide race to produce better and faster at lower cost. Learn now how P&W Automatic and Automation Gaging can put you out ahead of the field. Phone the P&W Branch Office near you and ask a Pratt & Whitney Gage Specialist to call . . . or write direct to West Hartford outlining your needs.



PRATT & WHITNEY COMPANY
INCORPORATED

8 Charter Oak Boulevard, West Hartford 1, Connecticut
Branch Offices and Stocks in Principal Cities

MACHINE TOOLS • GAGES • CUTTING TOOLS

startling novelties were put forward. An interesting comment by Prof. R. Molle on the place of electronics in automatic control is, however, worth mentioning. He said that in the field of communications electronics was without a competitor. Electronic engineers, on the other hand, have found it difficult to realize that in the field of automatic control, where there are well established pneumatic and hydraulic techniques, the situation is quite different."

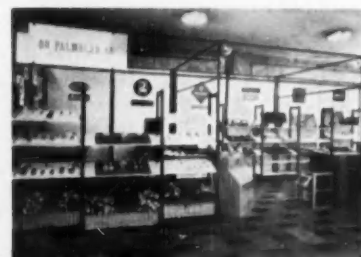
Stockholm, Sept. 17-21

Three full days of technical papers on subjects ranging from automatic process control through computers and nuclear instrumentation and into the new tools for on-stream chemical analysis made this Fourth International I&M (Instruments & Measurements) Conference one of the most important control conclaves held on the continent this year. There were nine contributions from the U.S. among the 72 papers, including a report on data gathering in engine test facilities by Mel Fushfeld (CtE, Aug. '56, p. 57), the use of nuclear magnetic resonance in chemical analysis by J. Shoolery of Varian Associates, and a lecture by T. V. Parke of Beckman Instruments on mass spectrometers. Turn to page 166 for abstracts from some of the sessions.

STOCKHOLM EXHIBITS



Ron Marshall (left) of Taylor-Short & Mason, Ltd., London, looks over a catalog with Torsten Nordell of Kihlströms Manometerfabrik, Stockholm.



Servos, stem-thermometers, diodes, switches, indicators, etc.—all part of the German equipment distributed by Bo Palmblad AB.

From MOOG . . . a Dual Input Servo Valve
for Flight Control



Pilot boost servos for control surface positioning are commonplace. These servos are usually necessitated by high control surface aerodynamic loads which make direct control through the pilot's stick impracticable. Generally, they are mechanical-hydraulic in nature.

Today, as aircraft operational requirements increase, it is necessary to add artificial flight stability augmentation through these servos. Also, aircraft autopilots must work through this medium. These modes of operation generally require electro-hydraulic servos.

To coordinate these functions, the Moog Valve Company introduced, and is now in full production on, its Dual Input Servo Valve. These units permit direct mechanical-hydraulic flight control, combined mechanical-hydraulic and electro-hydraulic control, and electro-hydraulic control alone. Full mechanical override for safety is always possible and self-contained solenoid and lock-out arrangements permit full flight mode selection.

Employing an entirely new principle of summation, the Moog units accomplish the electro-mechanical mixing function without linkage in a single, integrally-designed package. By elimination of linkage inertia and backlash, the Moog Dual Input Valve greatly increases low amplitude resolution and frequency response. It simplifies the entire control system and is far more compact than other dual input mechanisms.

The Dual Input Servo Valve was developed by Moog's creative engineering staff. This team approach is available to industry to produce advanced electro-hydraulic servo components.

MOOG VALVE CO., INC., PRONER AIRPORT, EAST AURORA, N.Y.

**M
O
O
G**



Kearfott Components

FOR EVERY SYSTEM
APPLICATION



KEARFOTT offers the systems manufacturer the most complete line of precision made components available anywhere. Quantity production enables quick deliveries and reasonable prices.

SYNCHROS—Transmitters, Control Transformers, Resolvers, Repeaters, and Differentials in Bu Ord Sizes 8, 11 and 15. High Accuracy and environmental resistance.

SERVO MOTORS—High torque, low inertia Servo Motors, Inertial and Viscous damped Servo Motors, in Bu Ord Sizes 8, 11, 15, 18 and 23.

TACHOMETER GENERATORS—Available as damping generators, rate generators and integrators. They feature high output to null ratio and extremely linear outputs. Temperature stabilization may be provided.

GYROS—Directional, floated rate integrating, free, vertical, and spring restrained rate gyros for all airborne navigation, stabilization or fire control applications.

Bulletins giving physical and technical data of the various Kearfott Products will be sent on request. The Kearfott organization is available to assist in the development and manufacture of other precision components you may require.



KEARFOTT COMPANY, INC., LITTLE FALLS, N. J.

Sales and Engineering Offices: 1378 Main Avenue, Clifton, N. J.
Midwest Office: 188 W. Randolph Street, Chicago, Ill. South Central Office: 6115 Denton Drive, Dallas, Texas
West Coast Office: 253 N. Vineland Avenue, Pasadena, Calif.

WHAT'S NEW

All Around the Business Loop

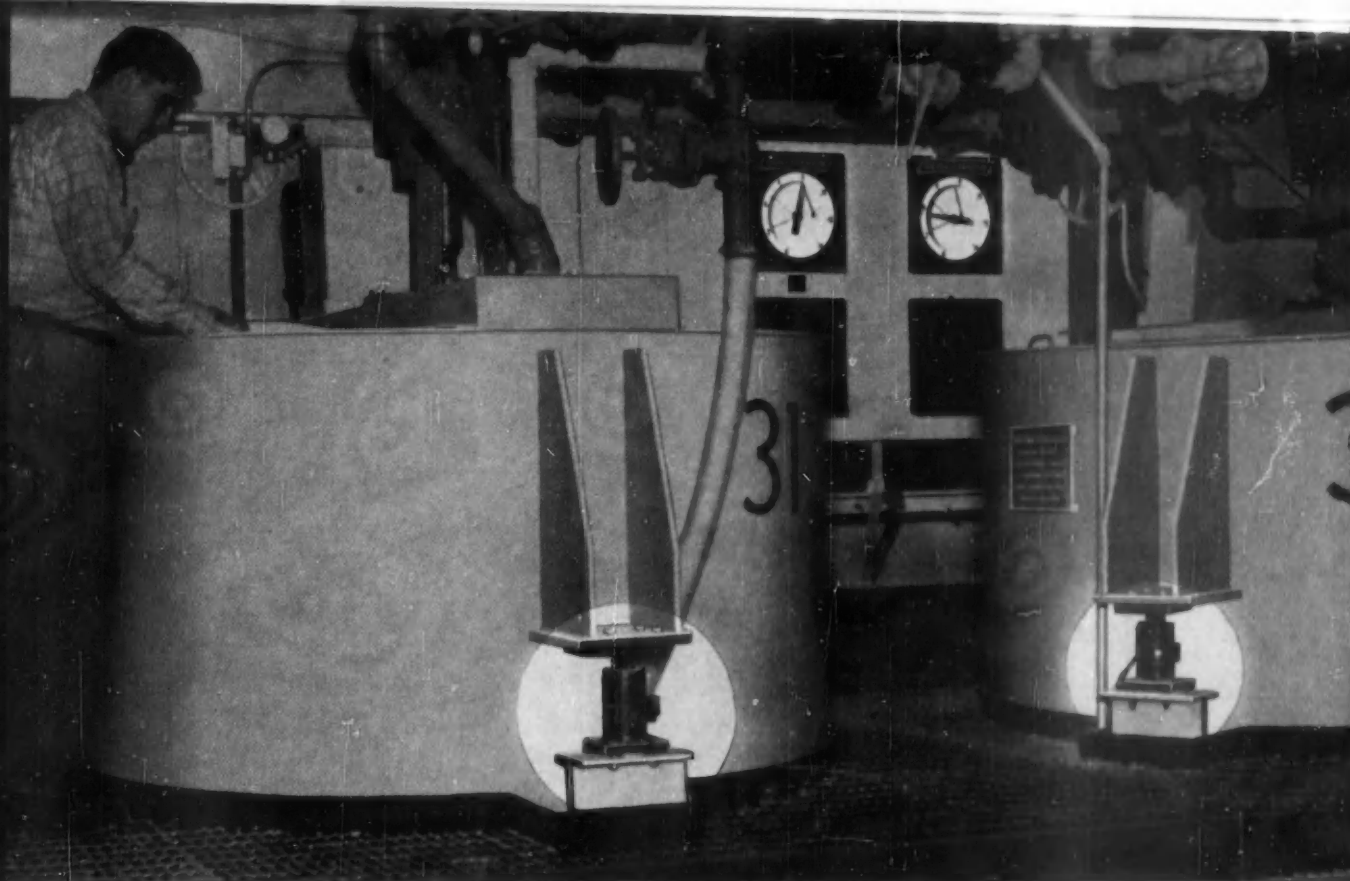
► Three of the nation's biggest manufacturers of data processors put their systems to work during the recent national election, and there was work enough for all. Still, it seemed that the heaviest burden was borne by IBM's 650's, simply because of the dignified restraint under which these machines had to operate. While Remington Rand's Univac and Underwood's new Elecom 125 matched diodes and vacuum tubes in a pre-return prediction tournament, the 650's had to be content with being strictly a high-speed messenger boy giving nothing but the facts.

Speaking of diodes, it is interesting to note that the largest order ever made for the germanium type was put through just weeks before the election, but never got into the contest. Calling for the order was **Logistics Research, Inc.**, and filling it was **Hughes Aircraft Co.** Sets of 6,000 will go into Logistics' Alwac computers, which, basking in a 168-percent increase in sales, were kept busy enough with commitments from the U. S. National Security Agency, Weather Records Center, Institute of Gas Technology, U. S. and Canadian military establishments, and colleges and industries. Further diode purchases will be made, according to Vice-president A. Y. Baker, when the time comes to outfit the new Alwac 800, which takes 20,000 units.

IBM, which cooperated with NBC, agreed beforehand that no predicting would be done. Mutually, IBM, NBC, and the Associated Press decided upon a division of the country into 11 areas and in each one a collecting city was picked, based upon the available facilities. NBC purchased the necessary AP wires in each area and had them directed to the collecting city. IBM purchased the AT&T circuits.

Election returns from the AP wires were transcribed by NBC personnel onto IBM cards. Each card was key punched and key verified, then transmitted via IBM Data Transceivers to the collecting cities. Relay and check points for transmitting data were established at Los Angeles, Kansas City, Washington, and New York. At each point an IBM 650 made validity tests on transmitted returns. Checks made sure that: each return was greater than the one before; actual returns were not greater than state possibilities; votes increased in both parties, not just one.

(Continued on page 152)



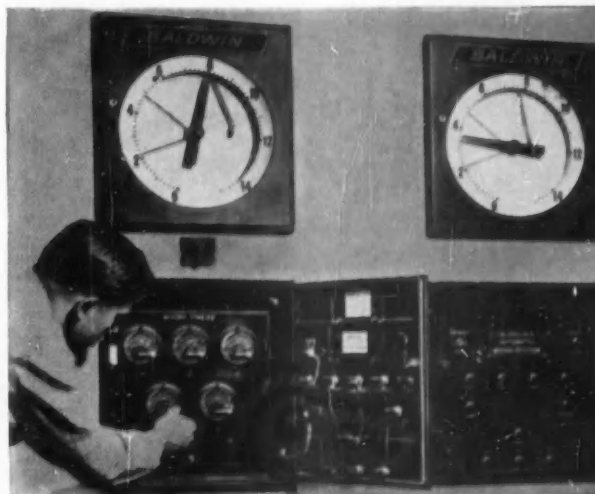
Compact Baldwin SR-4 sealed load cells mount conveniently below tank flanges.

simple, maintenance-free Baldwin SR-4® system proportions 5 ingredients to $\pm 1/10\%$ repeatability

Automatic proportioning of liquid and solid ingredients is achieved in this chemical process by an integrated Baldwin SR-4 system.

Baldwin SR-4 transducers weigh each ingredient as it is added to the batch. The load cells transmit signals to the indicator-controller, automatically opening and closing supply tank valves as required by the formula. This closed loop system is instantaneously responsive and highly accurate.

You can have a Baldwin SR-4 electronic control system, specifically designed for your needs, for any application involving weight, pressure, tension, torque or thrust. We engineer the entire system and calibrate it as a unit, to guarantee you maximum accuracy. For your copy of bulletin 4302, write Dept. 3352, Electronics & Instrumentation Division, Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corporation, Waltham, Massachusetts.



Baldwin SR-4 instrumentation for automatic batching includes an indicator-controller-recorder and timer system for each tank.



ELECTRONICS & INSTRUMENTATION DIVISION BALDWIN-LIMA-HAMILTON

DIVISIONS: Austin-Western • Eddystone • Hamilton • Lima •
Electronics & Instrumentation • Madsen • Loewy-Hydropress •
Pelton • Standard Steel Works

If temperature

changes are

a problem,

it'll pay you

to use

Adlake

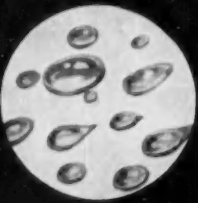
mercury
relays



dust



dirt



moisture

Temperature changes, dust, dirt and moisture can't affect the operation of Adlake relays. They require no maintenance whatever...are quiet and chatterless...free from explosion hazard. Mercury-to-mercury contact gives ideal snap action, with no burning, pitting or sticking. Time delay characteristics are fixed and non-adjustable.

For more information about Adlake Relays, write The Adams & Westlake Company, 1181 N. Michigan, Elkhart, Indiana.

THE ADAMS & WESTLAKE COMPANY ELKHART, INDIANA
New York • Chicago • Established 1857

the original and largest manufacturers
of mercury plunger-type relays



OOPS!

SIGHTS of rockets swooshing heavenward become more and more familiar as we thumb through today's industrial publications. The recalcitrant rocket shown on this page indicates that things *can* go wrong in research, and we don't claim that the absence of a Sanborn oscillographic recording system somewhere along the line was the reason for this disappointing trajectory.

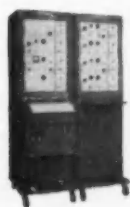
What we do wish to say is that Sanborn equipment is playing an increasingly vital part in rocket development. Used in the laboratory to record flight behavior simulated by analog computers, and in plotting rooms at testing bases to tape down telemetered data, Sanborn "150's" are helping rockets to get and stay where they belong.

You can see Sanborn systems in many other places, too. Oil fields, electronic component production lines, machine tool plants, hydraulic testing laboratories, numerous aircraft manufacturers, computing facilities... are putting single to 8-channel Sanborn systems to work. (Most are housed in vertical mobile cabinets, while those in the "field" are often divided into portable packages for each instrument.) All of them give their users inkless, permanent recordings in true rectangular coordinates, one percent linearity, as many as nine chart speeds, and the efficiency (and economy) inherent in Sanborn unitized design. A dozen different plug-in preamps further extend their value, by making change-over to new recording inputs a quick and easy procedure.



SANBORN COMPANY

CAMBRIDGE 39, MASSACHUSETTS



8-, 6-CHANNEL

4-CHANNEL

2-CHANNEL

1-CHANNEL

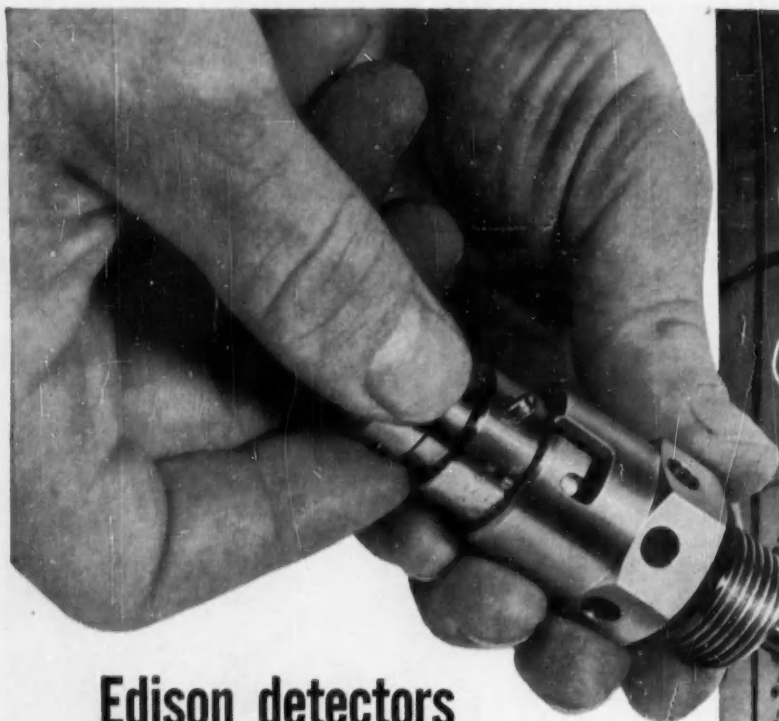
2-, 4-, 6-, 8-CHANNEL

ANALOG COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Which way rockets are going may not be a primary concern of yours.

But if recording problems are, you're apt to find some interesting and useful answers in Sanborn's 16 page "150 System" catalog.

Write to us for a copy.



Edison detectors give speedy warning of overheat in atomic pile

Self-monitor design assures fail safe operation

New Edison Resistance Temperature Detectors are especially developed to meet the exacting demands of the atomic power industry. These detectors are now helping forestall costly fuel cell damage by providing near-instantaneous detection of a rise in temperature in light water moderators.

Super reliable and simple in design, Edison detectors eliminate complex electronic components. Some are rated at 0.8 seconds maximum response time and the high temperature types give an accuracy of $\pm 1.0\%$ at 750°C . Radiation- and corrosion-resistant, Edison detectors have quick disconnect features for reduction of installation and maintenance time.

Write for Bulletins 3016 and 3036 for information on types of Resistance Temperature Detectors and remote temperature monitoring systems for every purpose.

Thomas A. Edison

A GREAT NAME CONTINUES GREAT NEW ACHIEVEMENTS

Thomas A. Edison
INCORPORATED

INSTRUMENT DIVISION • 38 LAKESIDE AVENUE • WEST ORANGE, NEW JERSEY

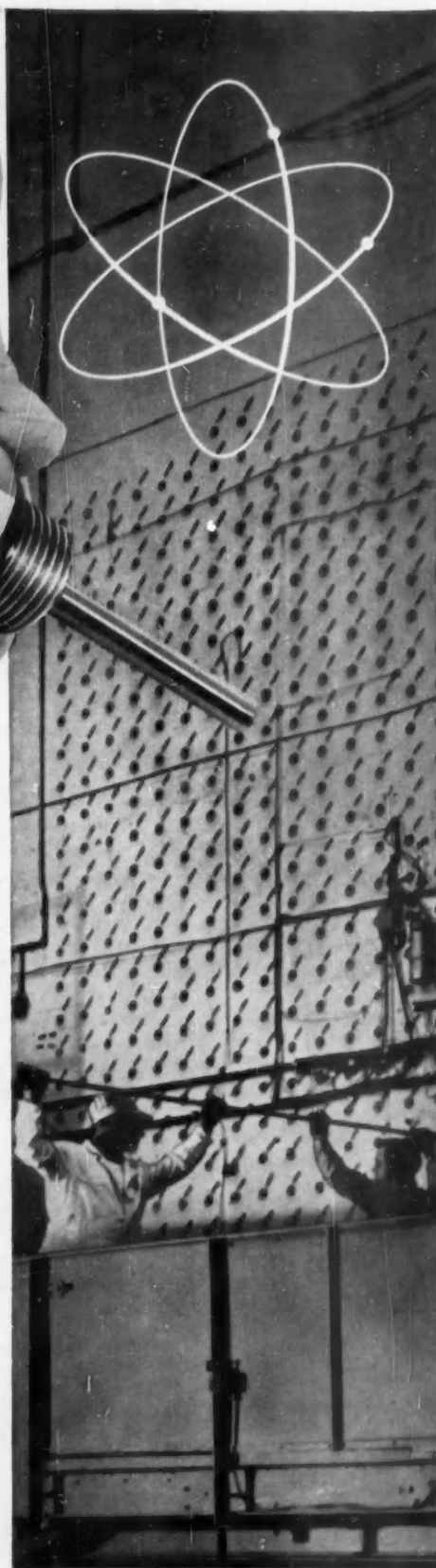
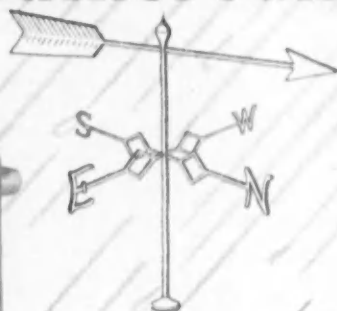
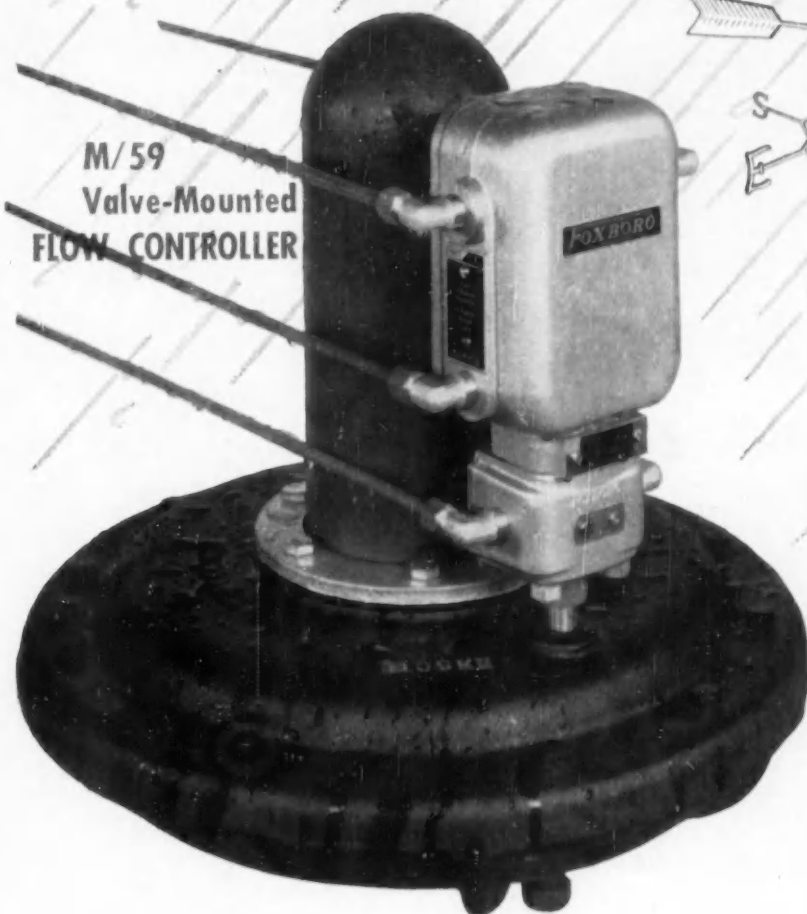


Photo courtesy of Union Carbide & Carbon Corporation

This Controller requires no more attention than a weathervane!

**M/59
Valve-Mounted
FLOW CONTROLLER**



Like a weathervane, the Foxboro M/59 Consotrol Controller can be installed completely exposed to the elements . . . and forgotten about! Unsurpassed in performance by any other flow controller, the M/59 is completely indifferent to weather conditions.

This rugged Flow Controller mounts directly on the air connection of the valve . . . at a fraction of usual installation cost. Its case is tightly gasketed, continuously purged, completely weatherproof, highly resistant to dust, fumes, and vibration. There's nothing to align, nothing to wear out. A flexure-strip fulcrum eliminates the friction and wear of conventional pivots . . . eliminates "conventional" maintenance.

In operation, the M/59 fully utilizes the speed and sensitivity of the Foxboro d/p Cell Flow Transmitter . . . does away with transmission lag . . . gives fastest recovery from process upsets. For the complete story, write today for Bulletin 470.

"Live-Balance" Control on any fluid with any size valve motor.

Lowest first cost. Lowest installed cost.

Lowest maintenance cost.

Unique Simplicity — exclusive design permits fixed, optimum proportioning and reset values for liquid flows. Adjustable reset optional for gas or steam flow.

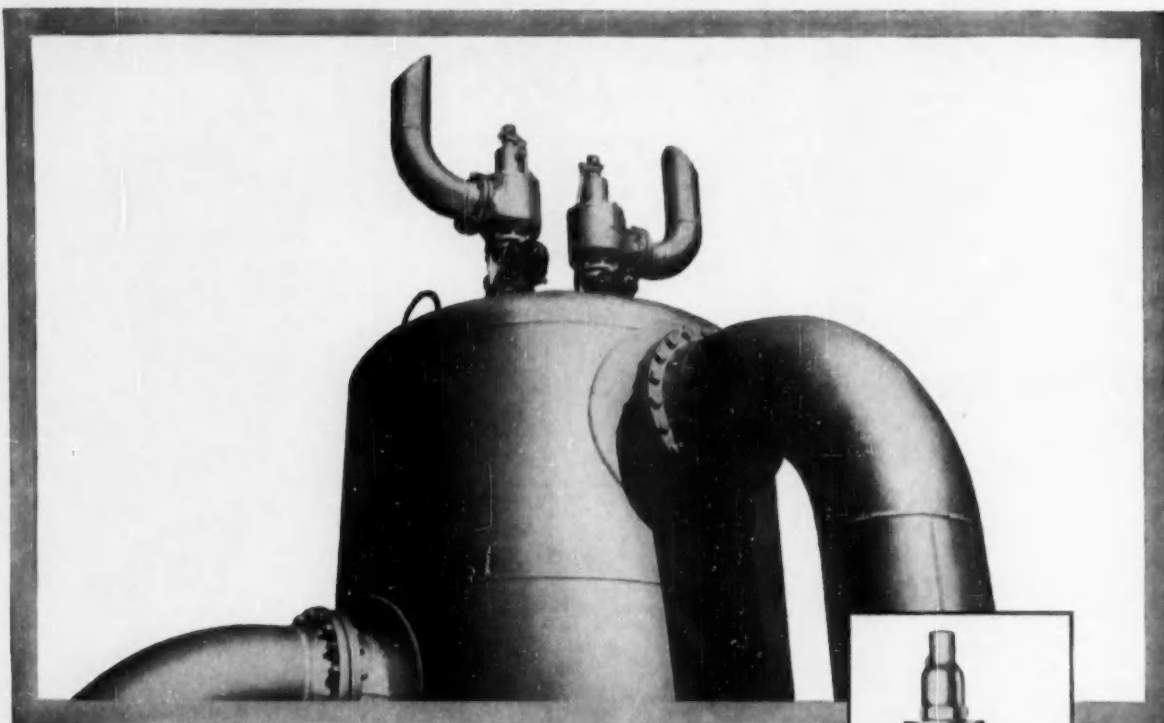
THE FOXBORO COMPANY, 3612 NORFOLK STREET, FOXBORO, MASS., U.S.A.

FOXBORO

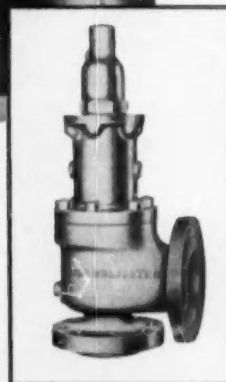
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

FLUID FLOW CONTROLLERS

FACTORIES IN THE UNITED STATES, CANADA AND ENGLAND



- ★ Economical "2 in 1" Design
- ★ Peak Performance
- ★ Absolute Protection
- ★ Maximum Interchangeability



CONSOLIDATED SAFETY RELIEF VALVES GIVE YOU ALL FOUR — AND MORE

Consolidated Safety Relief Valves satisfy *every* requirement of the most advanced processing facilities. Valve action is *consistently* positive. You get peak performance even where discharge lines are long or there is low "superimposed" back pressure in the relieving system!

The Standard type can be converted to Bellows type in the field. Center-to-face dimensions of inlet and outlet are such that you can interchange

these valves with the safety relief valves of other manufacturers. Real flexibility of application that cuts inventory costs! Optically-ground flat seating surface and fewer functional parts than comparable valves contribute greatly to easier, more economical maintenance.

Get top economy and absolute protection with Consolidated Safety Relief Valves. Full range of sizes and pressures available. Write for Catalog 1900 for complete information.



CERTIFIED AND APPROVED. Both Standard and Bellows Valves are approved under API-ASME and ASME Unfired Pressure Vessel Codes and are certified by the National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors.

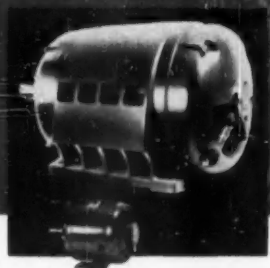
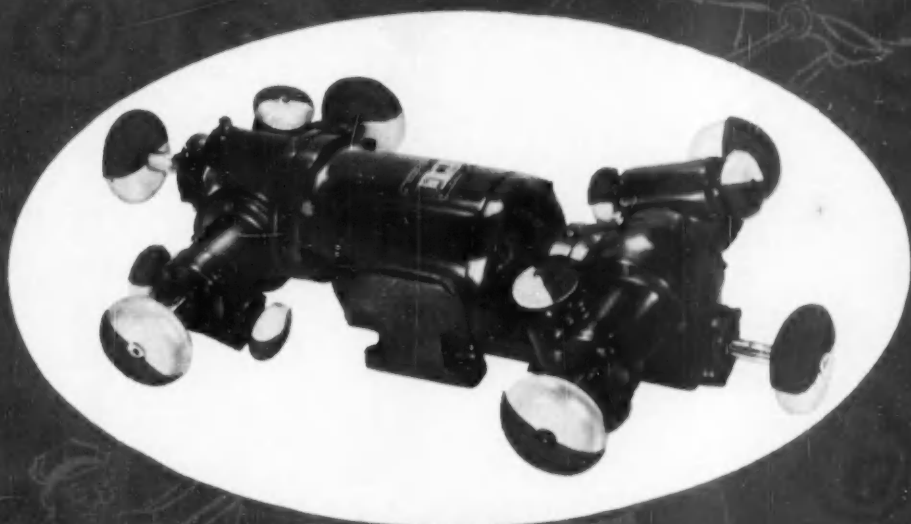
In Canada: Manning, Maxwell & Moore of Canada, Ltd., Galt, Ontario

CONSOLIDATED SAFETY RELIEF VALVES

A product of **MANNING, MAXWELL & MOORE, INC.** TULSA, OKLAHOMA

MAKERS OF 'AMERICAN' INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTS, 'ASHCROFT' GAUGES, 'CONSOLIDATED' SAFETY AND RELIEF VALVES, 'AMERICAN-MICROSEN' INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS, Stratford, Conn. 'MANCOCK' VALVES, Watertown, Mass. AIRCRAFT CONTROL PRODUCTS, Danbury & Stratford, Conn. and Inglewood, Calif. "SHAW-BOX" AND 'LOAD LIFTER' CRANES, 'BUDGIT' AND 'LOAD LIFTER' HOISTS AND OTHER LIFTING SPECIALTIES, Muskegon, Mich.

Why not build the cart
before the horses?



Just tell us here at Master what you want in power drives—and get the utmost in flexibility, compactness and performance. It probably won't be as complicated as the multi-shaft Gear-motor illustrated here, with 14 shafts turning at diverse speeds. But, regardless of what you need, Master can supply the right combination of horsepower, shaft speed and mounting features with whatever Master components are required—all combined in one compact efficient unit. Just ask for information.

Motor Ratings. $\frac{1}{8}$ to 400 H.P. All phases, voltages and frequencies.

Motor Types. . . . Squirrel cage, slip ring, synchronous, repulsion-start induction, capacitor, direct current.

Construction . . . Open, enclosed, splash-proof, fan-cooled, explosion-proof, special purpose.

Speeds Single-speed, multi-speed, and variable speed.

Installation . . . Horizontal or vertical, with or without flanges and other features.

Power Drive Features Electric brakes (2 types)—5 types of gear reduction up to 432 to 1 ratio. Mechanical and electronic variable speed units—fluid drives—every type of mounting.

THE  ELECTRIC COMPANY, Dayton 1, Ohio

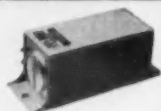
Which one of
these Genisco
Accelerometers
meets your
guidance system
requirements?



Now in large scale production

Genisco Accelerometers are potentiometer-type instruments. Unique design features, plus unusual skill in potentiometer manufacture, result in extremely low noise levels. Several instruments are now in use on missiles in large scale production.

Your particular requirements will receive careful attention. Write today, outlining your needs. Genisco Incorporated, 2233 Federal Avenue, Los Angeles 64, California.



Model GMD—A small, rugged instrument with relatively high natural frequency. $\pm 2G$ to $\pm 30G$ ranges.



Model GLH—Thousands produced. Magnetically damped. Excellent dynamic characteristics over MIL temperature range. $\pm 2G$ to $\pm 30G$ ranges.



Model GGH—Heated-oil damping. A rugged instrument, useful in severe vibrational environments. $\pm 1G$ to $\pm 3G$ ranges.



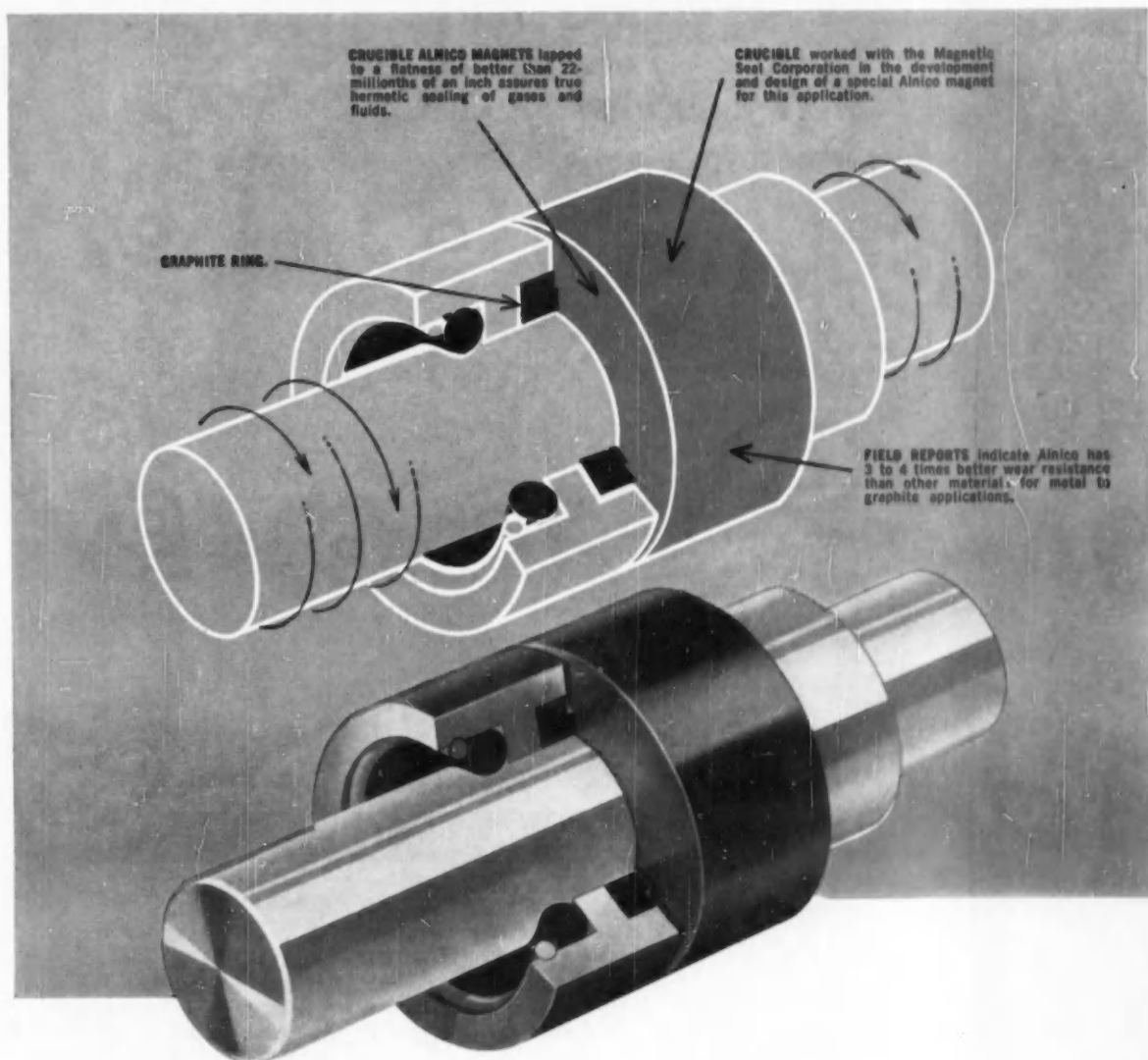
Model GLB—Like Model GLH, in aircraft case. Caging and dual output available. Ranges as low as $\pm 1/2G$. Can supply oil-filled case for low vibration excitation.



Model GMM—Small, heated-oil damping. High natural frequency. Excellent performance in severe vibrational environments. $\pm 1G$ to $\pm 30G$ ranges.

Genisco
INCORPORATED

RELIABILITY FIRST



in magnetic seals, too

CRUCIBLE PERMANENT MAGNETS

mean maximum energy—minimum size

The consistently higher energy product of Crucible Alnico magnets allows smaller parts—greater compactness in special applications like this magnetic shaft seal. What's more, the superior corrosion and wear resistance of Crucible Alnico insures far greater service life.

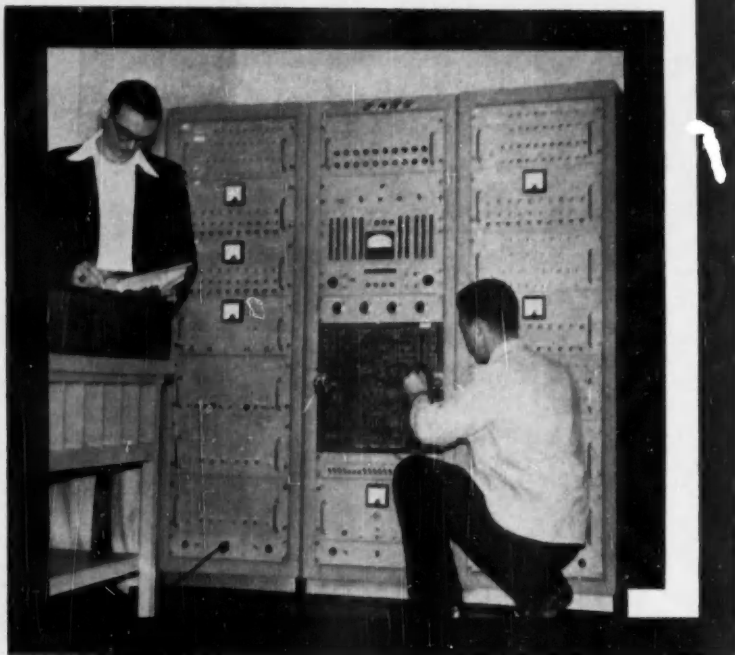
You can regularly get Crucible permanent

Alnico magnets sand cast, shell molded, or investment cast to exact size, shape or tolerance requirements . . . and in any size from a mere fraction of an ounce to hundreds of pounds. *Crucible Steel Company of America, The Oliver Building, Mellon Square, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.*

CRUCIBLE

first name in special purpose steels

Crucible Steel Company of America



GEORGIA TECH ADDS AN ANALOG COMPUTER FACILITY

■ Convincing evidence that analog equipment not only broadens the scope but also increases the efficiency of a digital computer facility is again corroborated by Georgia Tech.

Engineers of the South's leading engineering and industrial research activity, the Georgia Tech Engineering Experiment Station, found an early need for analog equipment to supplement their extensive digital computer facilities (the Rich Electronic Computer Center) in the solution of physical problems. Analog techniques for real-time solution of

problems involving continuous quantities are typically ten to one hundred times faster than digital. When digital machines are required for high-accuracy resolution of such problems, analog equipment can quickly spot critical areas to be given detailed examination.

Georgia Tech's Analog Computer Laboratory had another reason for existence—the training of graduate students in computing theory and technology, an area in which analog concepts are a **must**.

EASE* equipment, chosen for this key assignment, offers such features as simplicity of set-up and operation, high accuracy, and freedom for expansion or modification to meet future requirements.

These EASE* features can give you a years-ahead start in solving analog computer problems, in personnel training, or in supplementing digital computer operation for utmost utility. Why not write **now** for details —please address Dept. L12

EASE* = ELECTRONIC
ANALOG
SIMULATING
EQUIPMENT

Beckman / **Berkeley Division**

2200 Wright Avenue, Richmond 3, California
a division of Beckman Instruments, Inc.

*EASE (TM) — Electronic Analog
Simulation Equipment



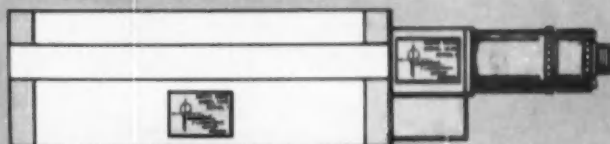
MODEL 1160 SERVO VALVE



MODEL 230 SERIES INSTRUMENTED RAM ACTUATORS



MODEL 180 SERVO VALVE



MODEL 1640 SERVO VALVE



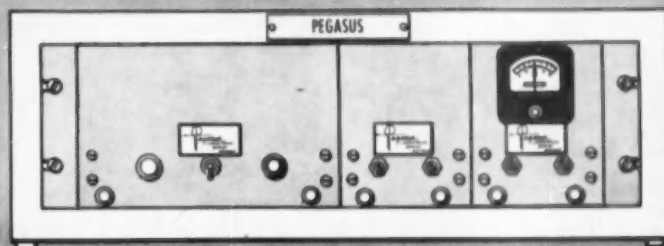
MODEL 140-B SERVO VALVE



MODEL 120-D SERVO VALVE



MODEL 190-G
FORCE MOTOR



MODEL 400 SERIES SERVO AMPLIFIERS

PEGASUS offers industry a complete line of high performance Electro-Hydraulic Servo Equipment

SERVO VALVES cover flow rates from 5 to 160 G.P.M., with natural frequencies from 50 to 200 c.p.s. closed loop. Concentration on long life and maximum dependability has been made throughout design and manufacture.

RAM ACTUATORS have feedback instrumentation mounted concentrically within the ram shaft. Strokes from 1 to 10 inches and areas from .5 to 5 square inches are available. Precision manufacture and double end seals insure minimum friction and long, leakage free operation.

SERVO AMPLIFIERS are of plug-in, modular construction, and include power amplifiers, power supplies, transformer demodulators, stabilized D.C. amplifiers, and other units required for your electro-hydraulic servo loops.

STANDARD ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC SERVO-MECHANISMS are designed and tested to your performance and load requirements, and are checked out at your plant by our application engineers.

SPECIAL COMPONENTS AND SYSTEMS are quoted where performance or production problems require some specific design.

Write us specifying your component or system problems, and we shall be pleased to submit our quotation.



PEGASUS LABORATORIES, INC.

DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC SERVOMECHANISMS
3690 W. ELEVEN MILE ROAD • BERKLEY, MICHIGAN

ELECTRONICS IN BRITAIN

The British Electronics Industry is making giant strides with new developments in a variety of fields. Mullard tubes are an important contribution to this progress.

85A2



Principal Characteristics

Nominal operating voltage	85V
Max. starting voltage	125V
Current range	1-8mA
Operating Current	4.5mA
Internal resistance at 4.5mA	290 ohms

REFERENCE TUBE SETS A NEW STANDARD OF STABILITY

One of the most important reasons for British equipment manufacturers' ready acceptance of the Mullard 85A2 voltage reference tube is its high degree of stability. After an initial ageing period, the tube maintains a short term stability of 0.1%, even under intermittent switching conditions. Its long term stability is better than 0.2% up to 1000 hours.

In addition to its stability characteristics, the 85A2 has a very close tolerance burning voltage and is free from voltage jumps throughout its life. All these factors combine to make the 85A2 an ideal tube for all voltage reference applications where consistent performance is essential.

Equipment designers requiring complete data on this tube are invited to send their enquiries to either of the companies listed alongside.

Supplies available from In the USA

International Electronics
Corporation
Dept. C12/B1 Spring Street,
N.Y. 12, New York, U.S.A.

Canada

Rogers Majestic
Electronics Limited,
Dept. LO, 11-19 Brentcliffe Road,
Toronto 17, Ontario, Canada.

Mullard

ELECTRONIC TUBES

used throughout the world

MULLARD OVERSEAS LTD., MULLARD HOUSE, TORRINGTON PLACE, LONDON, ENGLAND

MULLARD IS THE TRADE MARK OF MULLARD LTD. & IS REGISTERED IN MOST OF THE PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES OF THE WORLD.



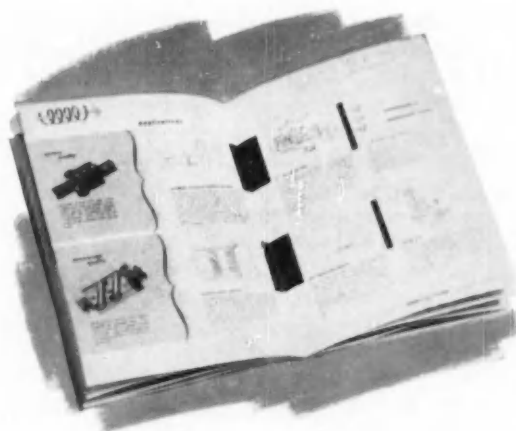
MEV 41



FREE!
YOUR NEW
ACTUATOR and SPLINE
"PROBLEM SOLVER"!

**New 1957 Engineering
 Data Book from World's
 Largest Producers of
 Ball/Bearing
 Screws and Splines**

36 pages crammed with time-, work-, and money-saving facts: Principles • Types • Basic Operations • Coupling Methods • Efficiency • Versatility • Advantages • Selection Factors • Design Data • Sample Problems, etc.



SAGINAW b/b SCREWS are 90%-98% efficient (compared to 15%-20% efficiency of Acme screws). Require $\frac{2}{3}$ LESS torque and power for same linear output—with consequent weight, space reductions. Function normally at -75° to $+250^{\circ}$ F. Two types: precision-ground or commercial rolled-thread. Have been built $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. to $39\frac{1}{2}$ ft. long.

SAGINAW b/b SPLINES have 40 times lower coefficient of friction than sliding splines; transmit or restrain high torque loads far better; permit vital power, weight, space reductions. Have been designed 3 in. to 10 ft. long.

Saginaw
 ball/bearing
 Screws & Splines

SAGINAW STEERING GEAR DIV., GENERAL MOTORS CORP., SAGINAW, MICH.

----- SEND FOR YOUR FREE COPY TODAY-----

Saginaw Steering Gear Division, General Motors Corporation
 b/b Screw and Spline Operation
 Dept. 1V, Saginaw, Michigan

Please send 1957 engineering data book on Saginaw b/b Screws and Splines to:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

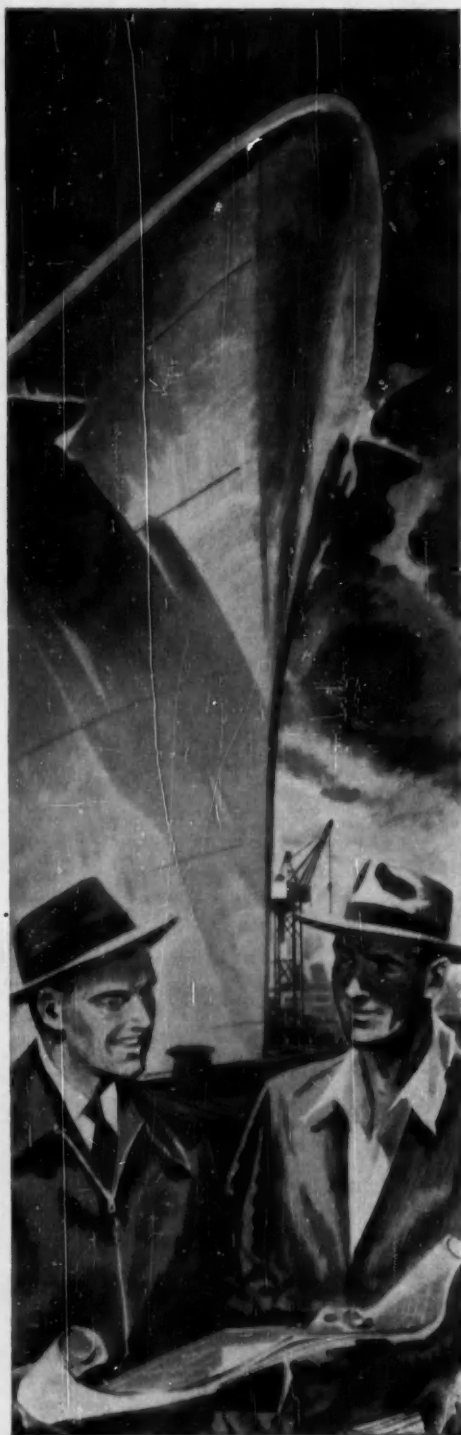
CITY _____

ZONE _____

STATE _____

ENGINEERS!

solve problems in atomic propulsion



WESTINGHOUSE now offers you
immediate opportunities to



**Work in nuclear energy with
the company that powered
the Nautilus . . . first atomic sub!**

NO DELAY IN AWAITING SECURITY CLEARANCE

New ground-floor opportunities are now open at Westinghouse to break into vital atomic work. Join a fast-growing department which purchases, through subcontractors, the atomic equipment needed for submarines and surface craft.

Assignments involve broad responsibility — from preparation of specifications for components, through fabrication and testing, supervising quality, delivery to shipyards, and putting equipment into actual operation.

Westinghouse invites you to join this challenging activity — whether you are a professionally established engineer, or just starting your career. *Relocation allowances* and unique automatic annual salary increase plan, in addition to merit increases.

IMMEDIATE OPPORTUNITIES FOR:

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS — with experience in instrumentation, design and application, controls and electro-mechanical devices.

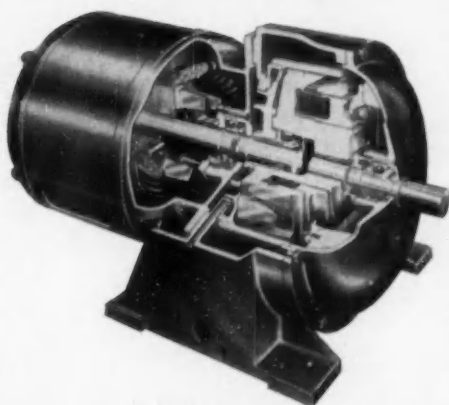
SEND YOUR Mr. John D. Batey, Dept. 121,
RÉSUMÉ TO: Westinghouse Electric Corp.,
P. O. Box 1047, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

Westinghouse
FIRST IN ATOMIC POWER

No Commutators, No Rings, No Brushes, No Rotating Coils—in the NEW



Adjustable Speed Drives



**Dynaspede® Stationary Field
Coupling, with Integral Motor**

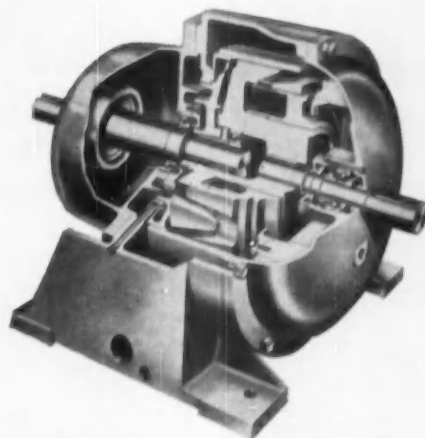
Dynamatic stationary field couplings are the simplest drives so far devised to provide infinitely adjustable speed from an alternating current source. The absence of rotating coils, brushes, slip rings, and commutators in this design holds wear and maintenance to an absolute minimum. Dynamatic electronic or magnetic amplifier controls, in combination with these drives, provide wide latitude in operating functions.

Check these Outstanding Advantages:

- Accurate speed control • Wide speed range • Low power losses
- Simple construction • Rapid response • Remote control
- Quiet, efficient operation • Low maintenance costs

Ajusto-Spede® Drives: Air cooled, stationary field eddy-current couplings mounted integrally with D-flange open drip proof squirrel cage motors are available in capacities from 1 to 75 HP. Units of the same design and capacities are also available without motors.

Dynaspede® Drives: Liquid cooled, stationary field couplings mounted integrally with D-flange squirrel cage motors are available in capacities from 3 to 75 HP. Motor types available are drip proof, splash proof, totally enclosed fan cooled, and explosion proof. The coupling is totally enclosed. Separately mounted couplings are also available in capacities from 3 to 2500 HP and larger.

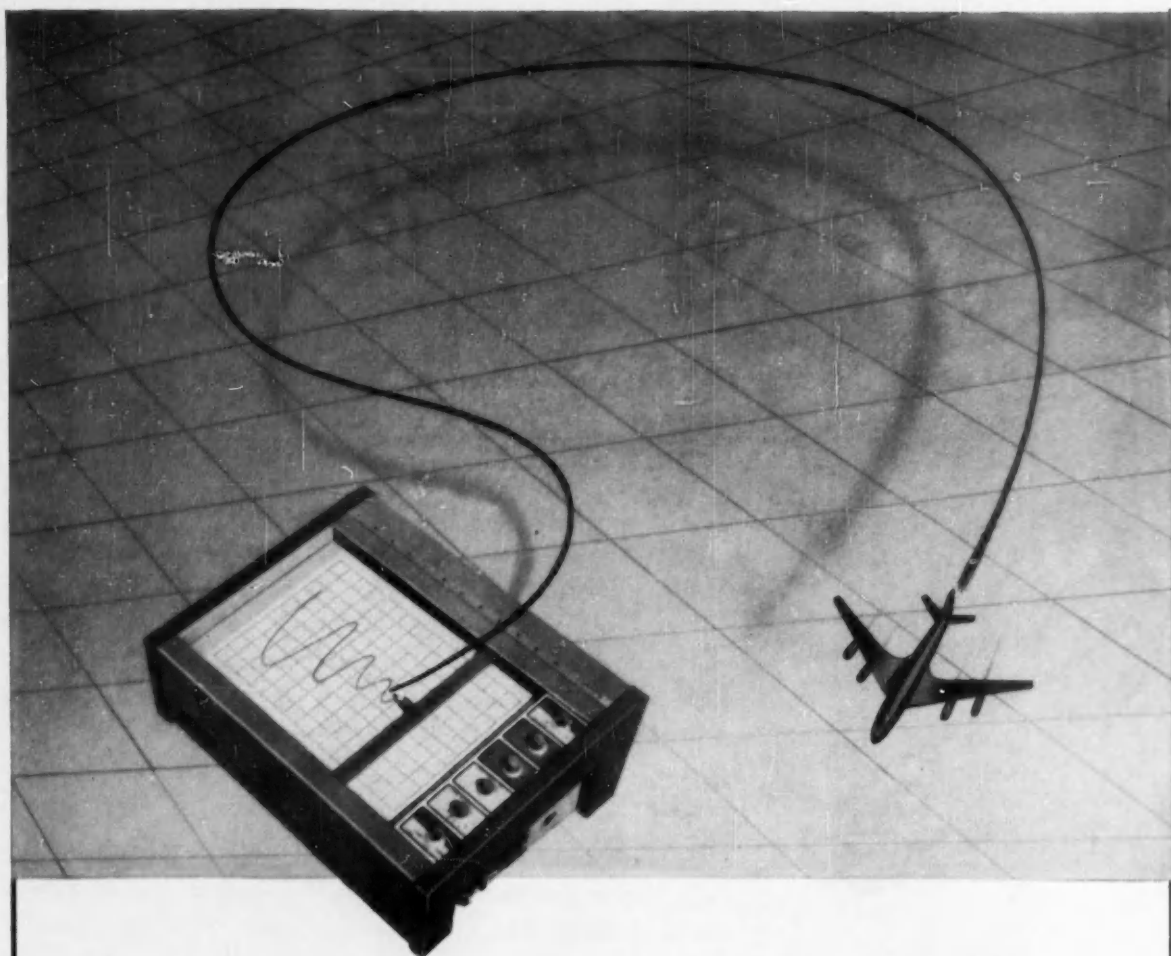


**Stationary Field Coupling for
use with Separately Mounted Motor**

*Send for Detailed Information on these New
Stationary Field Couplings and Drives*

EATON

**—DYNAMATIC DIVISION—
MANUFACTURING COMPANY**
3307 FOURTEENTH AVENUE • KENOSHA, WISCONSIN



Announcing a new member in a proud family

Once again, setting the PACE, Electronic Associates announces the newest addition to the royal family of recording equipment — the new Variplotter Model 1100D.

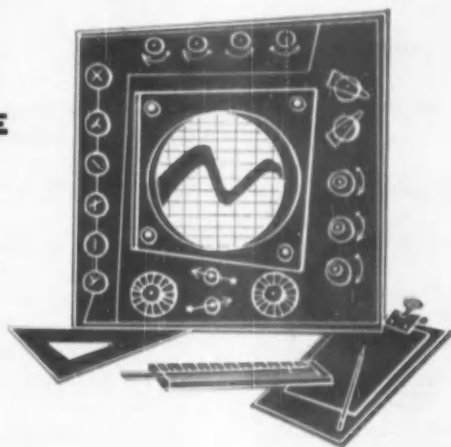
Another example of the PACE of Progress set by Electronic Associates, the new Model 1100D Variplotter offers 9 specific, built-in operational advantages, as well as 5 new integral convenience factors, to assure the ultimate in X-Y, table-top recording.

Complete specifications on these 9 operational advantages and 5 convenience factors will be forwarded to you on request.

For details on this and other Variplotter models, as well as information on Analog Computing Equipment, time rental at our Princeton Computation Center, or a visit with our skilled Sales Engineering staff, write Dept. CE-12, Electronic Associates, Inc., Long Branch, N. J.

ELECTRONIC ASSOCIATES <i>Incorporated</i>	• • •	SETS THE	P	A	C	E
				PRECISION	ANALOG	COMPUTING

LONG BRANCH, NEW JERSEY • TELEPHONE LONG BRANCH 6-1100



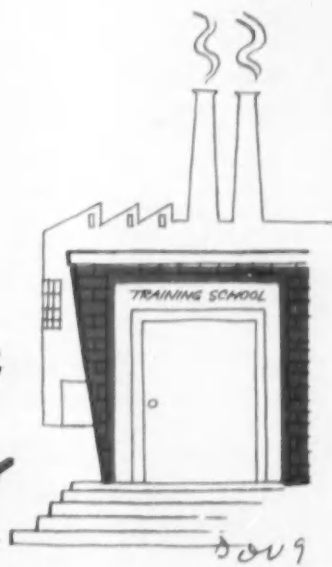
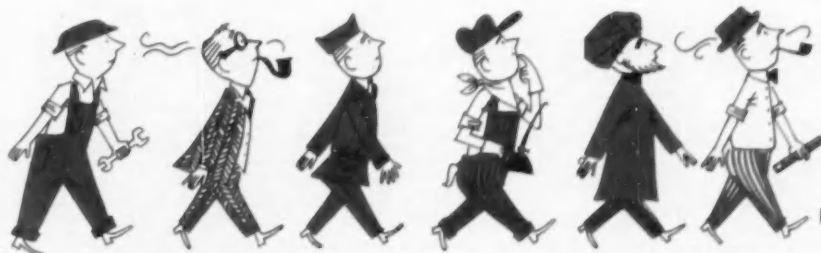
How Control Makers Will Train Your Technicians

A recent study by McGraw-Hill's Department of Economics indicates that the users of control will purchase over \$4 billion worth of equipment in 1957. The incoming devices and systems will bolster an already incredible array of complex, highly specialized measurement and control equipment now being used throughout business, the military, and industry. But to the users they will create this pressing question: where will the trained technicians come from to install, maintain, and operate the new systems?

One powerful answer to this question resides in the training schools—formal and informal—offered to control users by the makers themselves. Most of the 2,000 odd companies that manufacture specialized products for the control field are prepared to back up their equipment either with informal in-plant or use-site instruction, or through organized training facilities. It is the growing emphasis on this latter category—the formal, organized customer training school—that prompted CONTROL ENGINEERING recently to survey 100 control manufacturers. By Oct. 15, 33 companies returned complete answers on their organized facilities. The answers are crammed into the next two pages.*

To help the user with specific requirements, the table groups control-maker schools into four categories: aircraft and ordnance; analysis and test instruments; computers and data processing; industrial control. Thus one group of three companies trains technicians to service and run the highly specialized systems it makes for controlling aircraft, ships, and military vehicles. One distinguishing feature of this group is its stress on field

**Who'll run 'em
after you buy 'em?**



* For untabulated answers, see footnote, page 12.

GROUPS: I—AIRCRAFT AND ORDNANCE
 II—ANALYSIS AND TEST
 III—COMPUTERS AND DATA PROCESSING
 IV—INDUSTRIAL CONTROL

SOME OF THE SCHOOLS ORGANIZED

COMPANY	SCHOOL FACILITIES			
	STAFF	TEXTS	EQUIPMENT	FIELD TRIPS
I. LEARCAL DIV., LEAR INC. Santa Monica, Calif.	3 electrical engineering graduates	prepared by school staff	test & special eqpt. to service autopilots	actual in-flight demonstrations
KOLLSMAN INSTRUMENT CORP. Elmhurst, N. Y.	3 eng. grads with minors in teaching	manuals & texts prepared by Kollsman	actual system or eqpt. under instruction	in field—also company facilities
SPERRY GYROSCOPE DIV. Great Neck, N. Y.	26 . . . some PhD's. in math, engineers, technicians	student training notes and technical reports	product for study & associated test eqpt.	flight is made in certain programs
II. BAIRD ASSOC.-ATOMIC INSTRUMENT CO. Cambridge, Mass.	5 with science and engineering degrees	outlines compiled by engineering staff	direct reading spectrometer & spectromet	no
BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO. Rochester, N. Y.	10-13 graduates optically trained	manual on each instrument	instruments & assoc. test and repair eqpt.	glass plant; lens grinding; assembly
BRUSH ELECTRONICS CO. Cleveland, Ohio	2 engineering & sales personnel	brochures, service notes, catalog sheets, etc.	misc. specialized test equipment on bench	no
CONSOLIDATED ELECTRODYNAMICS CORP. Pasadena, Calif.	2 full-time plus eng. & service guest staff	prepared by technical services department	instruments plus "bread-board" circuits	no
NORTH AMERICAN PHILLIPS CO. Mount Vernon, N. Y.	12 including university professors	book on X-ray diffraction designed for course	complete X-ray diffraction eqpt. on benches	no
III. ELECTRODATA DIV., BURROUGHS CORP. Pasadena, Calif.	30 grads in EE, math, physics; ex-teachers	various company-designed specialized handbooks	3 complete DATATRON systems plus test eqpt.	customer systems are visited and studied
ELECTRONIC ASSOCIATES, INC. Long Branch, N. J.	4 with backgrounds in EE and physics	original texts on test & operational procedures	test racks & standard electronics test eqpt.	tour of facilities & computation center
IBM CORPORATION New York City	200 with college degrees and IBM training	machine operation manuals & diagrams	IBM equipment	no
LOGISTICS RESEARCH, INC. Redondo Beach, Calif.	10 graduate engineers, mathematicians	theory & practice step-by-step guide book	on-job production, testing, maintenance	field service installations & maint.
J. B. REA CO. Santa Monica, Calif.	2 with math background and about 5 yrs exper.	none	READIX computer in service facility	no
REEVES INSTRUMENT CORP. New York City	full-time educator plus assigned engineers	technical handbook, data sheets, test data	all normal lab eqpt. for on-job training	trips to test dept. and production line
REMINGTON-RAND DIV. New York City	25 grads with systems & programming training	various manuals—depends on specific course	see field trips	field installations provide "bench work"
UNDERWOOD CORP. Long Island City, N. Y.	6 people from programming dept., plus analysts	Elecom 125 system manual	no	
IV. ASKANIA REGULATOR CO. Chicago, Ill.	service department personnel	company bulletins	stock regulators for assembly and test	no
BAILEY METER CO. Cleveland, Ohio	3 full-time graduate engineers	special manuals	tool, air, gage equipped benches	no
THE BRISTOL CO. Waterbury, Conn.	11 guest-lecturing-practicing engineers	data sheets, manuals, and textbook reference	complete bench facilities for test, service	nearby installations are visited
FISCHER & PORTER CO. Hatboro, Pa.	5 service engineers & dept. supervisors	F&P catalogs and instruction bulletins	rigs for checking & calibrating equipment	no
THE FOXBORO CO. Foxboro, Mass.	4 eng. (field, design, etc.), 1 instructor	special texts prepared by Foxboro personnel	complete bench setups for 26 students	no
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. West Lynn, Mass.	2 service engineers, design eng. if needed	factory instruction & tech. training plans	bench repair plus std. test instruments	visits to GE factories to see methods
THE HAYS CORP. Michigan City, Ind.	10 primarily service, plant eng. guests	Hays instruction manuals & supplements	operational & cutaway eqpt. models	3-4 hr trip through local central station
INDUSTRIAL NUCLEONICS CORP. Columbus, Ohio	8 graduate eng. from all departments	manuals plus appl. eng. drawings of systems	working system units plus demonstrations	visits to factory installations
LEEDS & NORTHRUP CO. Philadelphia, Pa.	2 college grads. with test, prod. background	manuals plus specially compiled material	panels, units, test eqpt., shop tools	no
MANNING, MAXWELL & MOORE, INC. Stratford, Conn.	10 graduate engineers with field experience	instruction manuals & sales bulletins	calibration & trouble-shooting equipment	no
MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REG. CO. Philadelphia, Pa.	7 & supervisor . . . all with field experience	co. manuals plus special staff bulletins	entire floor of benches, test eqpt., panels, etc.	no
POWERS REGULATOR CO. Skokie, Ill.	4 graduate engineers—part-time	ISA and ASHVE recognized texts	portable tables	no
RELIANCE ELECTRIC & ENGINEERING CO. Cleveland, Ohio	full-time engineers plus guest lecturers	operating instructions, eng. manuals, schematics	electronic panels connected to motors, etc.	no
THE SWARTWOUT CO. Cleveland, Ohio	3 people from service department	2-vol. book of instruction, well-illustrated	calib., trouble-shooting, using instr. components	no
TALLER & COOPER, INC. Brooklyn, N. Y.	3 engineers & tech. men experienced in eqpt.	complete texts on parts, assbly, maintenance	facilities to repair & adjust machines	visits to installations nearby
TAYLOR INSTRUMENT COMPANIES Rochester, N. Y.	19 application engineers—2 full-time	instruction books, tech. papers, FR text	lab space for 32 men with 2 men per bench	factory tour
WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORP. Pittsburgh, Pa.	4 control engineers	CYPAK manual	individual CYPAC assemblies	no

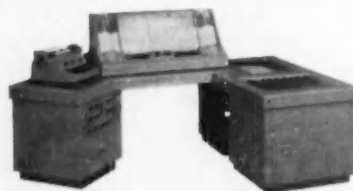
BY CONTROL MANUFACTURERS

THE COURSES			THE STUDENTS				ENROLLMENT	
TYPES	LENGTH	EXAMS	NO. IN COURSE	NO. PER YEAR	WHERE FROM	PREREQUISITES	METHOD	ANY WAIT?
one type only	1 week	final	5	250	from military & distributor service facilities	none	written application from his employer	no
modify to fit student backgrounds	3-7 wks	as needed	18	200	military, airframe mfrs., airlines, systems mfrs.	determined by the customer who sends him	contractual or other agreement	2 months
operation; maintenance; overhaul	3 days to 9 months	yes-varies with course	10	to 1,000	aircraft, govt., shipping, executive aircraft, cargo	depends on course—basic knowledge essential	customers request training on specific products	3 months at most
spectrometer; spectrophotometer	5 days	no	40-60	100	metals industry, industrial & research labs	users only are invited to attend course	write well in advance of Oct. 22 deadline	only one course a year
complete B&L line review	5 days	no	4-8	50	labs, surgical schools, instrument dealers	selected by management of respective companies	invitation from B&L Optical Co.	only 6 courses a year
Brush "line" course; short refresher	5 days	no	10	60	manufacturing, research, and development	fundamentals of electr. and mech. measurement	direct application to Brush or factory rep.	5 weeks
operation; maintenance; theory for supervisors	few hrs to 5 weeks	daily & wky	12	200	from customer plants—aircraft to refining	good electronics background very helpful	through field sales offices after purchase	up to 3 months
basic theory to present-day practices	1 week	no	150	500	all types of industry	none	merely write that you wish to attend	no
management; coding; programming; maintenance	maint. — 5 mos others — 3 wks	weekly	30	750	industry, services, research, etc.	an EE degree with pulse exp. for maint. course	write field office or direct to Pasadena	1-3 wks
maintenance; operation and problem setup	4 days	no	15	150	research & development groups, industry, govt.	analog computer experience	invitation	no
key punch & machine operators; wiring; systems	2 days to 4 weeks	weekly	15	70,000	all types of locations, classes go to them	aptitude tests and prerequisite machine exams	through local office & local sales reps.	1 month
programming; maintenance; production techniques	prog. — 2 wks serv. — 2 mos	weekly	10	250	mfg., process, govt., business, transport.	grad. eng. or mathematics, or aptitude	write or call and make arrangements	2 weeks
depends on background of students	1-2 wks	no	10	200	engineering, aircraft, chemical, etc.	none	through correspondence with J. B. Rea Co.	variable
level of maintenance course varies to group	2 wks to 3 months	no	10	120	across all business & industry, institutions	basic knowledge or electronics	by customer or government request	few wks
intro.; programming; advanced pr.; logic	2-8 wks	bi-weekly	15	1,500	from industry, business, government	none—except for advanced programming	through local RR branch or RR training director	2 months
programming; logic-maintenance	2-4 wks	no	20	100	industrial, casualty firms, govt., etc.	none	contact training director of the division	no
combustion controls; edgeguide controls	2 days	no	8	100	steel mills, process plants in industry	must be customers	send in name of man who will attend	usually
only one course	2 weeks	final	20	250	mainly power co.'s, but some process plants	none	request by letter, wire, or 'phone	5-6 mos
varied to meet needs of students	1-3 wks	no	8-10	70	mainly process, but all areas of industry	recommendation by student's company	write giving man's name & primary interest	not often
only one course	1 week	no	10-12	40	all types—no restriction	none	request on company letterhead	no
general course; special DYNALOG	3 weeks	no	20	250	process industries all over world	at least 6 mo exp. plus h.s. physics, math	application from customer mgmt.	3 months
depends on student backgrounds	1-5 days	no	15	150	chemical & metal-working industries	no—but technical background recommended	write to Mr. Shattuck, Product Service, GE	no
basically service only	5 days	one	25-30	25-30	wherever combustion control is located	must be responsible for Hays eqpt.	direct request	no
oriented to special industry groups	1 week	simple exercises	12	100	nationwide industrial firms	should be associated with an installation	letter to Sales Training Dept.	yes
separate courses to suit industry groups	2 weeks	no	20	700	process, utilities, labs, govt., & education	nomination by L&N customer or real interest	Apply to Philadelphia L&N office	maybe
technical & plant; mgt. & sales	1 week	no	20	60	usually from process—all welcome	users or contractors of MM&M equipment	indicate desire to attend course	only 3 a year
depends on product coverage required	2, 3, 5, 14 weeks	at end of each subject	20	350	all inclusive	none	written request	3-5 mos
varied to suit students	2 weeks	final	4	40	various customers	none	request through local sales office	no
varied to suit industry requirements	1 week	daily	12	300	process, ferrous & non-ferrous, machine tool	Reliance customer with electrical background	request through district office	6 months
maintenance; engineering course	5 days	no	25	100	primarily refining & chemical—many others	none	reserve through local sales office	sometimes
according to application	1-3 wks	no	7	30	bridge & road authorities, airfields	must be sent by company	automatic if a customer	no
basic; process control; dairy; freq. response	basic — 2 wks others — 1 wk	basic course only	32	275	process industries	try to fit course to background	contact local sales representative	3 months
one course	1 week	no	33	100	industrial cross-section	none	through local salesman	yes

CHALLENGING OPPORTUNITIES IN THE FIELD OF TOMORROW



*This is just another
in the series of advertising spoofs provided as
a public service by the Benson-Lehner Corporation in the
interests of greater adsmanship. If you're interested
in finding out what working at Benson-Lehner is really like, write for our free
illustrated booklet, "Automation Anyone?" Or for information re: data reduction, write:*



benson-lehner corporation

11930 Olympic Boulevard, Los Angeles 64, California

OFFICES: LOS ANGELES; SUMMIT, N.J.; WASHINGTON, D.C.; DAYTON, OHIO; LONDON; PARIS AND OTTAWA.

Service centers in 15 cities throughout the world.

For a permanent file of this series write to Benson-Lehner, Dept. D2 for your Adsmanship Handbook folder.

training: all three companies take their students out or even up in the air to work on operating systems.

The five makers of analysis and test equipment that answered the survey use their brief courses (mainly one week) to focus on theory and function rather than field application. This approach, they believe, will enable the user to broaden his own ability to put the new tools of product measurement and system test to work in the many unplumbed applications in his plant.

Operational techniques are emphasized in the courses offered by the five digital manufacturers responding to the survey. All recognize the need to equip technicians to program and code (and simply operate) the rather complex digital systems they now have on the market. Because of the complexity of these systems, background is especially important: most firms require a knowledge of electronics and/or computer experience. One even suggests that the trainee be a graduate engineer with pulse experience if he is to take the maintenance course.

A much broader approach to the service and operation of automatic control systems is offered by the 17 industrial control firms in the survey, whose courses run from two days to 14 weeks. Many in this group have been conducting user schools for as long as 20 years, and several have developed special courses to suit the industrial background of the trainee.

Over all, the most impressive thing about the survey is the astounding number of people that these few manufacturers train. Excluding IBM (with its fantastic "mobile" program which handles 70,000) roughly 8,000 technicians pass through the portals of 33 control-maker training schools each year. What would the grand total be if all programs and all firms were included in the survey?

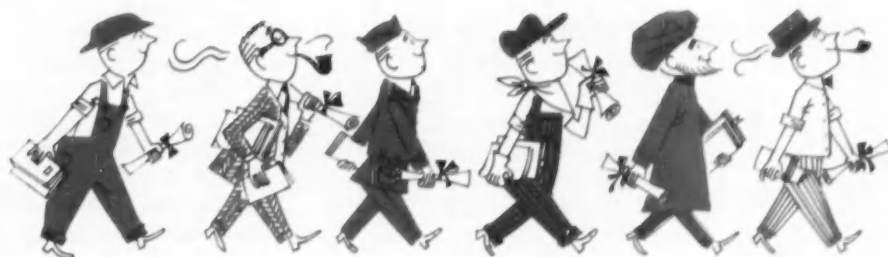
The tabulation reveals some interesting uniformity in the scope of user training by control makers:

- ▶ all courses (with the exception of Koilsman's, some of Consolidated Electrodynamics', and the Westinghouse "CYPAK" class) are tuition free
- ▶ most firms are staffing their schools with graduate engineers, many of whom are trained to teach
- ▶ most of the companies require that their "students" be customers (at least 12, however, do not)

One more thing is quite apparent from the table: more than half of all these control-maker schools seems to be enrolled to capacity long before classes start. So if you plan to send a man—get in your request right now.

**An EE for
maintenance?**

**8,000 trainees
plus IBM**

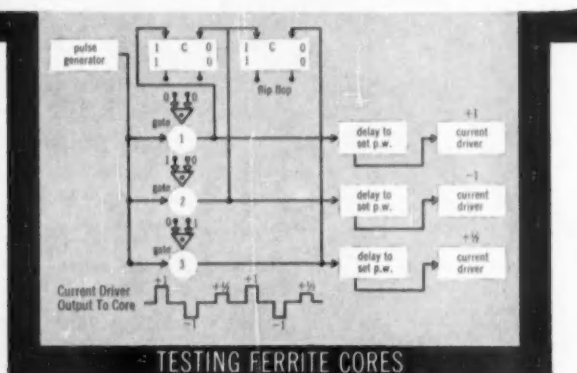
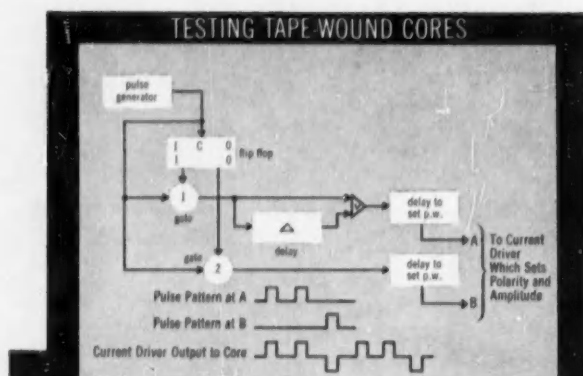


modern methods for testing cores

The future of magnetic cores in information handling systems is already well assured. Their high reliability, fast action, small size, and low power consumption stimulate the imagination of more and more engineers working in data processing, weapons systems, and control. And every day finds these new components included in more new designs.

One problem still facing those who want to exploit these exciting properties is the lack of precise uniformity in cores made on a production basis. For as Burroughs has found through 5 years of working with the pioneers in core applications, uncertainties still exist. And before cores become standardized, many changes will probably be made. Those who want to take advantage of the great potential in this new component now must use reliable test procedures which precisely check the tolerances of each core, and are versatile enough to check for the new core specifications of tomorrow.

Burroughs Pulse Control Systems answer this need for leading manufacturers and users of cores by simulating the actual conditions under which each core produced will eventually operate. When conditions require a change in core operating characteristics, the testing system is changed at will, in a matter of minutes, to meet the new requirements.



BURROUGHS
B

Electronic Instruments Division • 1209 Vine Street • Philadelphia 7, Pa.

Shown here are typical examples of how these core manufacturers, including Burroughs own core production department, use Burroughs Pulse Control Systems to check tape wound and ferrite cores. An interesting booklet describing core testing in greater detail is yours for the asking. But if you want to test another component by digital techniques, just send us your problem. We'll be glad to work it out, at no cost, and show you how Burroughs Pulse Control Systems can save you hours of engineering time and production headaches.

Our Control Personality this month (page 15), Dr. Robert J. Jeffries, offers this guest editorial on the elements of a program for training people in our field.

Program for Training

In today's ideological conflict between East and West, the survival of our concepts of individual dignity and opportunity depends chiefly on our continuing prosperity and on the example we set. This requires, among other things, more and better-trained engineers to conceive and design more machines incorporating the latest products of control technology, and a supply of highly skilled technicians to operate and maintain this equipment. It requires also that we continually upgrade existing personnel to enable them to keep pace with the growth of the field.

Several things can be done to meet the challenge. Drawing on our knowledge and associations, we might address ourselves to the following:

- ▶ Bolster science education in secondary schools — this requires better teachers.
- ▶ Enhance the scope and effectiveness of collegiate programs — this requires industrial and community support.
- ▶ Attract people to careers in the control field — this requires broader public appreciation of its content and potential.
- ▶ Cultivate a better understanding of our technology at all levels of management and employment — this requires an effective and varied industry educational program.
- ▶ Translate the sophisticated theories of academic and military programs into economically justified equipment and techniques for industry — this requires an effective two-way communication in needs, interests, practices, and experiences.
- ▶ Develop a practical way to tap the great reservoir of experience already in the literature — this requires an effective technique for storing and retrieving that makes the information available to all.

How can we implement such a program? A good start has been made by the Instrument Society of America with its recently established Foundation for Instrumentation, Education & Research (see *What's New*, page 19). The Foundation's functions will be largely conceptional and catalytic. In general it will assist in developing education and research projects in instrumentation not only for other societies, but for governmental, industrial, and educational groups at all levels. These projects will be nurtured by the ISA, by individual industries and industrial trade associations, by civic, labor, and fraternal organizations, and by educational institutions and government agencies.

The success of the Foundation's program — of any program for training, for that matter — depends on how much support it gets from that group certain to benefit the most from it — the men in the field.

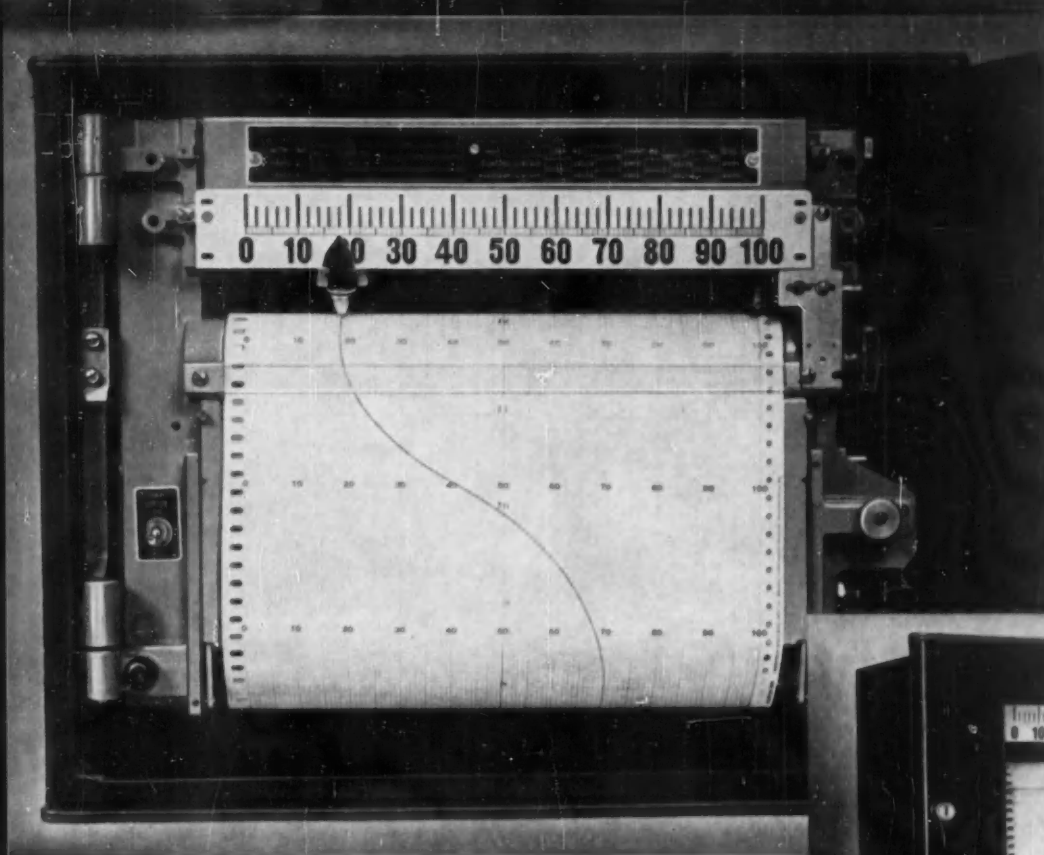
ROBERT J. JEFFRIES



New
 $\frac{1}{4}$ -second
***Elektronik* recorder**
follows fast-changing variables with

Outstanding new features:

- Simplified design
 - Improved damping
- High input impedance
 - Continuous standardization



● REFERENCE DATA: Write for Instrument Data Sheet No. 10.0-21, "1/4-Second Pen Speed ElectroniK Recorder."

split-second response

DESIGNED to meet the special data-recording requirements of experimental stations, laboratories, and research centers, the new 1/4-Second Pen Speed ElectroniK Recorder fills an important gap between conventional large-chart recorders and oscillographic instruments.

This new ElectroniK Recorder is the *fastest* large-chart instrument available today . . . the perfect solution for high-speed plotting of any function that can be reduced to a d-c millivolt signal. It offers the investigator extreme sensitivity, complete flexibility, laboratory precision . . . the *basic* plus features of advanced Honeywell design. In addition, the recorder incorporates many *new* features the research man will appreciate:

Easy range change—All components of the potentiometer bridge are located on one bakelite card. To change the range, merely put in the appropriate card.

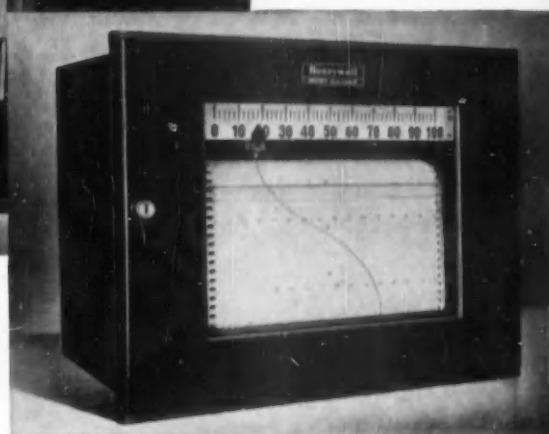
New design plug-in amplifier—has many times the power output of standard units . . . features high input impedance, easy accessibility, flexible gain control, and rugged construction.

New pen and carriage designs—prevent pen clogging and paper tearing. Ball point pen easily removed. Transparent cartridge gives visual indication of ink supply.

New slidewire and contacts—Designed for long life under high speed operation.

Your nearby Honeywell sales engineer will be glad to discuss ways in which you can benefit from the new 1/4-Second ElectroniK Recorder in your research work. Give him a call . . . he's as near as your phone.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO., Industrial Division, Wayne and Windrim Avenues, Philadelphia 44, Pa.—in Canada, Toronto 17, Ontario.



MINNEAPOLIS
Honeywell
BROWN INSTRUMENTS

First in Controls



Everywhere—but everywhere— there's a helpful *-hp-* engineer

Throughout North America, in Europe, Australia, and other parts of the Free World, there is a Hewlett-Packard representative to serve you. Each of these men is extensively trained at the *-hp-* plant, periodically retrained, and brought completely up to date on new instrumentation and techniques at an annual engineering seminar. For your added convenience, factory-level service and repairs are also available at points throughout the U. S. and in Europe. This service is available in cities marked (■) in adjoining column.

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY

3832H PAGE MILL ROAD • PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA, U.S.A.
CABLE "HEWPACK" DAVENPORT 5-4451



means complete coverage in service, too!

-hp- Sales Engineers in:

EASTERN SEABOARD

Asbury Park, N. J., I. E. Robinson Co., 702 Mattison Ave., DU 9-2404. **Bogota, N. J.**, R.M.C. Associates, 114 E. Main St., DI 2-5343. **Bridgeport 8, Conn.**, Yewell Associates, Inc., 1101 E. Main St., FO 6-3456. **Camp Hill, Pa.**, I. E. Robinson Co., 2120 Market St., RE 7-5541. **New York 21, N. Y.**, R.M.C. Associates, 236 E. 75th St., TR 9-2023. **Syracuse 2, N. Y.**, J. D. Ryerson Associates, Inc., 412 E. Genesee St., SY 76-8344. **Upper Darby, Pa.**, I. E. Robinson Co., 7404 West Chester Pike, SH 8-1294. **Waltham 54, Mass.**, Yewell Associates, Inc., 751 Main St., TW 3-7420. **Washington 9, D. C.**, Hormon Associates, Inc., 2017 S. St., N. W., DE 2-5705.

SOUTHEASTERN STATES

Atlanta 5, Ga., Bivins & Caldwell, 3133 Maple Dr., N. E., CH 7522. **Fort Myers, Fla.**, Arthur Lynch & Associates, P. O. Box 466, ED 4-4431. **High Point, N. C.**, Bivins & Caldwell, Security Bank Bldg., 3672.

CENTRAL STATES

Chicago 40, Ill., Alfred Crossley Associates, Inc., 4501 No. Ravenswood Ave., UP 8-1141. **Cleveland 21, Ohio**, S. Sterling Co., 4311 Mayfield Rd., EV 2-4114. **Dayton 9, Ohio**, Alfred Crossley Associates, Inc., 53 Park Ave., OX 3594. **Detroit 35, Mich.**, S. Sterling Co., 15310 W. McNichols Rd., EE 3-2900. **Kansas City 30, Mo.**, Harris-Hanson Co., 7916 Paseo Blvd., HI 4-6744. **Pittsburgh 22, Pa.**, S. Sterling Co., 355 Fifth Ave., AT 1-9248. **St. Louis 17, Mo.**, Harris-Hanson Co., 2814 So. Brentwood Blvd., MI 7-4350. **St. Paul 14, Minn.**, Alfred Crossley Associates, Inc., 2388 University Ave., MI 5-4955.

SOUTH CENTRAL STATES

Dallas 9, Tex., Earl Lipscomb Associates, P. O. Box 7084, EL 5345. **Houston 3, Tex.**, Earl Lipscomb Associates, P. O. Box 6573, JA 4-9303.

WESTERN STATES

Albuquerque, N. M., Neely Enterprises, 107 Washington St. S. E., 5-5586. **Denver 3, Colo.**, Hytronic Measurements Associates, 446 Broadway, SH 4-2241. **Las Cruces, N. M.**, Neely Enterprises, 126 S. Water St., JA 6-2486. **Los Angeles, Calif.**, Neely Enterprises, 3939 Lanekshim Blvd., No. Hollywood, ST 7-0721. **Phoenix, Ariz.**, Neely Enterprises, 641 E. Missouri, CR 4-5431. **Sacramento 14, Calif.**, Neely Enterprises, 1317 - 15th St., GI 2-8901. **San Diego 6, Calif.**, Neely Enterprises, 1029 Rosecrans St., AC 3-8106. **San Francisco 18, Calif.**, Neely Enterprises, 2830 Geary Blvd., WA 1-2361. **Seattle 99, Wash.**, Ron Merritt Co., 120 W. Thomas St., GA 6644.

CANADA

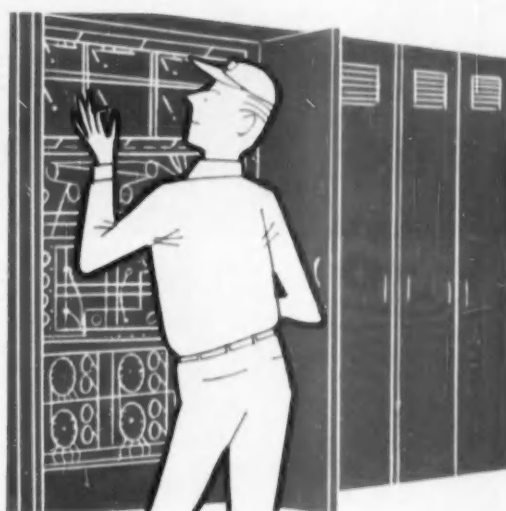
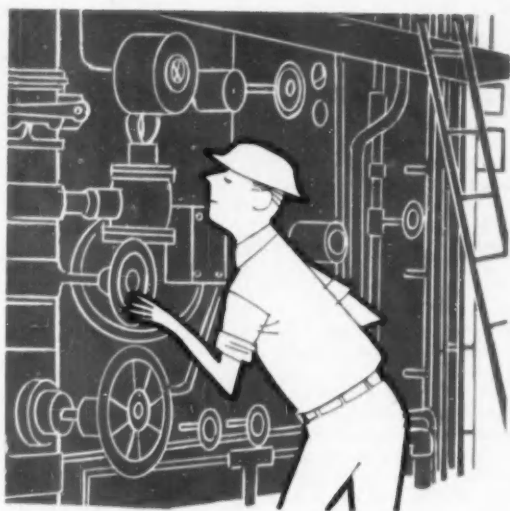
Toronto 10, Ontario, Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., 50 Wingold Ave., RU 1-6174. **Winnipeg, Manitoba**, Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., 305 McIntyre Bldg.

EUROPE

Belgium, Société Belge Radio—Électrique, 66, Chaussée de Ruisbroek, Forest - Bruxelles. **Denmark**, Tage Olsen A/S, Centrumsgården, Room 133, 60, Vesterbrogade, Copenhagen V. **Finland**, Info O/Y, 11 Meritullinkatu, Helsinki. **France**, Radio Equipements, 65, Rue de Richelieu, Paris - 2°. **Germany**, Schneider, Henley & Co. G.M.B.H., Gross - Nobas - Strasse 11, München 59. **Great Britain**, Lithgow Electronics Ltd., 1 Grange Court, Sudbury Hill, Harrow, Middlesex. **Greece**, K. Karayannis, Karitsi Square, Athens. **Italy**, Dott. Ing. Maria Vianello, Via L. Anelli 13, Milano. **Netherlands**, C. N. Road, 37 Wateringkade, The Hague. **Norway**, P. N. Biørn, Tollbodgt. 4, Oslo. **Sweden**, Erik Ferner, Björnsgatan 197, Bromma. **Switzerland**, Max Paul Frey, Laupenstrasse 2, Bern. **Yugoslavia**, Belram Electronics, 43 Ch. de Charleroi, Brussels, Belgium.

Australia, Geo. H. Sample & Son Pty. Ltd., 17 - 19 Anthony St., Melbourne C.1. **Geo. H. Sample & Son Pty. Ltd.**, 280 Castlereagh St., Sydney. **Japan**, Seki & Co., Ltd., No. 1 Kanda Higashi—Fukudacho, Chiyoda - Ku, Tokyo. **Mexico**, RCA Victor Mexicana, S.A. de C.V., Av. Cuatlahuac 2519, Mexico 16, D. F. **New Zealand**, Geo. H. Sample & Son (N.Z.) Ltd., 431 Mt. Albert Rd., Mount Roskill S.1, Auckland. **Union of South Africa**, F. H. Flinter & Co., 4 Buitencingle St., Cape Town.

(■) Indicates factory-level service available.



How Two Companies Meet Their Needs for Control Technicians

THE GIST: In a manufacturing or processing business, control reliability, achieved through prompt and competent instrument maintenance, results in increased efficiency and production. Without effective maintenance, failure of even a single instrument or component can result in excessive losses. One way to obtain this effective maintenance is to establish a comprehensive training program. Such a program requires time and money, but the benefits realized far outweigh the expense.

The company benefits through the reduction of future maintenance costs and improved current production, the technician benefits through increased morale—he becomes an important asset to the company, sees opportunities for recognition, advancement, and financial reward.

Recognizing that it might be more expensive not to train instrument technicians, many companies have made maintenance training programs a major function of their instrument departments. In this article two companies—Carbide & Carbon Chemical Co. and Ford Motor Co.—tell CONTROL ENGINEERING readers about their successful training programs.

HARRY R. KARP, Control Engineering,
with Harry Homewood, McGraw-Hill, Detroit,
John J. Dwyer Jr., McGraw-Hill, New York

Engineers, chemists, physicists, and metallurgists strive to improve existing manufacturing processes and develop new processes for one reason: increased productive yields. Achievement of this goal depends to a great extent on the complex instrumentation which keeps the plant under good control and running efficiently day in and day out for years. Thus a great deal of responsibility for keeping up production falls to the company's instrument department, and more particularly, to this department's instrument maintenance group.

Not only must this group perform routine functions, such as overhauling, calibrating, and servicing, but it must also be prepared to handle emergencies and to modify existing instruments and install new types demanded by plant and process improvements. This is why training programs for instrument technicians have become such an integral part of company operations. These programs, varying from company to company, illustrate by their very difference what each company wants in the way of trained technicians. That is why a full-scale survey of the programs would simply obscure many important features of good training. And why CONTROL ENGINEERING has decided to limit this article to two highly-successful training programs, one representing the wet process industry, the other manufacturing.

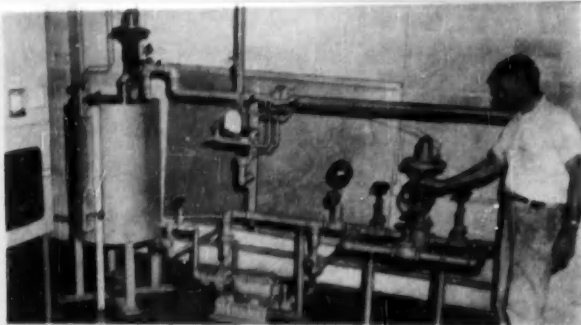


FIG. 1. "In our training laboratory," reports Carbide's Liford, "we have two independent processes. The first process (top) is an open tank with a Model 40 Foxboro level controller and a motor valve in the water outlet of the tank. We have a circulating pump, an orifice run, and a Foxboro d/p cell transmitting to a Taylor control station with a Foxboro Model 58 controlling a motor valve in the circulating line.

"The second system is a closed process (bottom). We have a pressurized tank and a Taylor pressure controller controlling the pressure by two valves. A Taylor temperature transmitter in the circulating line transmits to a Taylor control station and through a Foxboro Model 58 controls the valve in the stream of a heat exchanger. The tank liquid level is controlled by a Fisher Float type controller actuating a valve in the drain line from the tank.

"The operators use these instruments and processes to familiarize themselves with process control. The instrument man uses the instruments in conjunction with his Procedures Training and also operates the process to gain knowledge and experience on the control problems. I can simulate control problems and he can correct them or learn to diagnose them by operating the unit."

HOW CARBIDE TRAINS ITS INSTRUMENT MAINTENANCE MEN

E. I. Thomas, chief instrument engineer at Carbide & Carbon Chemical Co. in South Charleston, W. Va., cites the training program established at Carbide's new Seadrift, Tex. plant by instrument engineers Jack Walthall and Hubert Liford. These key men, transferred from South Charleston, were faced with the problem of selecting trainees with little or no experience in instrumentation or electronics and converting them into accomplished instrument maintenance technicians. Their first step was to bring in a trained industrial teacher to help prepare personnel selection procedures, training aids, study guides, and training manuals.

Pick the right people . . .

Because this is a new installation the men selected for the instrument training course are brand-new employees. All, then, are first screened to see they meet Carbide's usual employment requirements. Next, however, come evaluations to determine whether they can learn fast, absorb new information, and become technically proficient.

To ascertain these qualities, Carbide uses three widely-known tests. These tests, previously used at Carbide's Texas City plant, showed excellent correlation between prediction of a man's success as a trainee and his actual success after the training period. These tests are:

- ▶ Mechanical Comprehension Test, by Dr. George K. Bennett
- ▶ General Intelligence Test, by E. F. Wonderlic
- ▶ Industrial Training Classification Tests, by C. H. Lawshe and A. C. Moutoux

The personnel department is always on the lookout for men with previous electronic experience, and these are then interviewed by the instrument depart-

ment managers. In discussing this practice at Carbide's recent interplant conference on instrumentation, Liford said: "I can foresee in the future great strides in electrical instrumentation, and it has been our experience that it is harder to teach a person electronics than it is pneumatics and mechanical instruments. If he has that background, he can apply that knowledge in very many ways to pneumatic and mechanical instruments, and we feel that if we can get a person with electrical training almost half of our training is accomplished right there."

Train them thoroughly . . .

The complete instrument maintenance training course covers about three and a half years. However, the exact length of time varies from trainee to trainee. Rather than force each man to progress at the same rate, Carbide adjusts the course to individual needs so that people who need more time to learn may have it. At the present time 17 students are being put through at Seadrift. No one has failed, no one has dropped out voluntarily, and all have received advancement. A similar program, with eight students, at Carbide's Torrance, Calif. plant, is proceeding with the same success.

Seadrift's training program consists of three phases, each of which gives the student three and a half hours of class and laboratory work per week, on company time. The more the men learn about instrumentation through their schooling, the more they apply on the job, where they work with more experienced maintenance men. And as their ability increases, so does their responsibility.

The first phase of the Seadrift training program makes use of company-prepared text—*Instrument Mechanics Base Training Manual*. This manual,

illustrated and simply-worded, introduces the trainee to his job and his responsibilities. Seven parts cover these subjects:

- ▶ **THE JOB**—duties, emergencies, housekeeping and safety
- ▶ **THE PLANT-EQUIPMENT**—valves, steam traps, pumps, compressors, turbines, electric motors, packing, equipment safety devices, columns, heat exchangers, and separators.
- ▶ **THE PLANT-MATERIALS**—air, gas, water, steam, electricity, caustic and lubricating oil.
- ▶ **THE SCIENCE**—basic physics and underlying fundamentals of temperature, pressure, etc.
- ▶ **THE PLANT-PROCESSES**—fluid flow and heat transfer, and their applications in distillation, absorption, stripping, drying, cracking, and steam generation.
- ▶ **FUNDAMENTALS OF MEASUREMENT**—temperature, pressure, flow, etc.
- ▶ **FUNDAMENTALS OF INSTRUMENTATION**—recorders, charts, ink, pens and pen arms, print wheels, and motor valve construction.

The Basic Training Manual familiarizes the trainee with his overall responsibilities, shows him how his section relates to other departments and groups, and creates an attitude of teamwork. In short, it integrates him into company operations.

Upon successful completion of the first step in his training (as determined by inventory tests given before starting and after completion) the trainee enters the second step, learning detailed procedures. Here another manual is used—*Instrument Maintenance Detailed Procedures Manual*—which is a combination of pertinent manufacturers' literature and company-prepared detailed procedure sheets.

The detailed procedure sheets apply to all instruments of that particular classification used in the plant. Procedures cover servicing, overhauling, troubleshooting, and range changing. In addition, the sheets refer to the applicable manufacturers' bulletins included in the manual.

A typical procedure sheet for a differential pressure indicator goes into such detail as:

- check bearing and pivots
- clean and straighten
- check linkage and bearing
- free if binding, or replace if sloppy
- check zero
- close both lead valves
- open by-pass valve
- turn zero-adjustment screw until pointer is on zero
- open one lead valve
- close by-pass
- open other lead valve

Manufacturers' bulletins included in the manual reflect the plant's extensive instrumentation, which the men are trained to maintain. In this way the trainees receive benefits from their education, and the company from rapid and reliable maintenance of

TABLE 1—INSTRUMENT MANUFACTURERS' BULLETINS ADAPTED FOR TRAINING AT CARBIDE

PRESSURE

Bailey Meter Co. Multi-pointer Gauge Section M-42-1
Foxboro Co. Pressure Recorder Catalog #6-10
Foxboro Calibration of Link Type Instrument Section 1-510

DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE

Bailey Fluid Meters for Steam Liquid Gauges
Barton Instrument Corp. Flow Meters Bulletin 11C4
Foxboro Instrument Diagrams with Explanatory Notes
Foxboro Flow Meters Bulletin 460-1

TEMPERATURE

Taylor Instrument Cos. Dial Thermometer Bulletin 98214

CONTROLLERS

Bailey Mini Line Equipment B. G. 040-2
Foxboro On-Off Controller Section 11-215
Foxboro Model 40 Controllers Bulletin 461-2
Foxboro Controllers Section 11-452 Model 40 Stabilog, Putting into Operation
Fisher Governor Co. Level-trols Bulletin F-3
Mason-Neilan Liquid Level Controller Series 12,000

TRANSMITTERS

Foxboro d/p Cell Bulletin 420-1
Foxboro Pneumatic Transmission Bulletin 415
Moore Products Co. H/P Differential Pressure Transmitter Bulletin 1101
Taylor Transaire Control System Bulletin 98097

RECEIVERS

Bailey Instruction Section P11-2 For Operation and Maintenance
Foxboro Model 52 Consotrol Controller-Calibration of Pneumatic Receivers
Taylor Transet Recorders Bulletin 92106

MOTOR VALVES

Fisher Diaphragm Motor Valves Bulletin FG-40
Foxboro Pneumatic Control Valve Bulletin 277-2

VALVE POSITIONERS

Bailey Positioner Section P99-31
Foxboro Vernier Valvactor Type B Section 12-336

POTENTIOMETERS AND BRIDGES

Foxboro Dynalog Sections 16-300 and 16-350
Brown Inst., Minneapolis-Honeywell Reg. Co. Instructions Section 1467
Leeds & Northrup Co. New Horizons with Speedomax ND-46-1954

TABLE 2—BOOKS FOR YOUR TRAINING COURSE

Detailed company-prepared texts and manufacturers' bulletins which make up most of the material for instrument maintenance training courses, often are supplemented by general books on instrumentation and related subjects. The following, used in the three-year training course of another instrument user, show the range of subjects taught here and serve as a guide in selecting training material for comprehensive instruction. Trainees receive these books in the order stated below as they advance in the program.

1. PRACTICAL MATHEMATICS, PART 1: Arithmetic with Applications, Palmer Bibb, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York.
2. VITALIZED PHYSICS (A Rapid Review of Physics), Carlton, College Entrance Book Co., New York.
3. FUNDAMENTALS OF PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE INSTRUMENTS, Delmar Publishers, Albany, N. Y.
4. INSTRUMENTS AND PROCESS CONTROL, Delmar Publishers, Albany, N. Y.
5. BASIC ELECTRICITY, VOL. I, Van Valkenburgh, Nooger, and Neville, John F. Rider Publisher, Inc., New York.
6. BASIC ELECTRONICS, VOL. I, Van Valkenburgh, Nooger, and Neville, John F. Rider Publisher, Inc., New York.



the instruments and assurance of full production. The bulletins encompass these subjects:

- ▶ pressure
- ▶ differential pressure
- ▶ temperature
- ▶ controllers
- ▶ transmitters
- ▶ receivers
- ▶ motor valves
- ▶ valve positioners
- ▶ potentiometers and bridges

Table I shows the variety of bulletins on each of these subject categories used in the Seadrift program. Other instrument users follow a similar pattern, adapting to their own programs the literature of manufacturers whose instruments have been installed in their plants.

Formal training

The third and last phase of the Seadrift training is more detailed and formal. Classes again average about three and a half hours per week and the phase itself runs for about three years. Here, the student learns about:

- ▶ mathematics of instruments
- ▶ fundamentals of science
- ▶ basic instrument electricity
- ▶ electron tube basics
- ▶ blueprint reading and sketching
- ▶ introduction to shop practices
- ▶ tool and testing facilities
- ▶ pressure instruments
- ▶ flow measuring instruments
- ▶ liquid level instruments
- ▶ electrical instruments

The books in Table 2 are used for this more comprehensive and general training phase. These books have been employed successfully in the instrument maintenance training program of another large chemical manufacturer.

Bolster with training aids . . .

A most important part of the training program consists of the training aids made available both to trainees and instructors. They include study guides

for the trainee, training guides for the instructors, a reference library, and a laboratory.

Study guides, one for each manual, help the trainee to pick up the salient information contained in the manuals.

Training guides, again one for each manual, aid the instructor in his presentation. They suggest points to emphasize, slides to show, experiments to perform, etc., so that the lesson can be put over clearly and logically.

The training laboratory familiarizes the trainee with process loops, control loops, trouble diagnosis in process and instruments, and instrument servicing. Figure 1 shows the training processes in the laboratory. These processes and their controls are described by Liford in the caption to this figure.

And keep on training

The degree of competence attained in training depends, to a great extent, on the trainees themselves. Native intelligence and ability, personality traits, attitude, and willingness to keep on learning and growing determine just how far up the promotion ladder the instrument maintenance technicians can go. At Carbide qualified men become group leaders; and some become engineering assistants in the instrumentation department. This opens up completely new vistas, with a new promotion ladder to travel. Some continue their training by going nights to engineering school.

But even the men who go no further than the instrument training program must continue to learn. "After these trainees have completed the last phase," explains Thomas, "they are then qualified instrument technicians. However, it is not expected that their training will stop at this point, since new techniques and methods are continually appearing in the field of instrumentation, and as these devices and techniques are used, the men will be given brief courses so that they will all be familiar with modern types of instrumentation."

HOW FORD MOTOR COMPANY TRAINS ITS CONTROL TECHNICIANS

TABLE 3—TRAINING TEXTS SELECTED BY FORD for teaching electricity, hydraulics & pyrometry

Industrial Electricity, Nadon & Gelmine, D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York.
National Electrical Code, Pamphlet No. 70, National Board of Fire Underwriters, New York.
Basic Hydraulics, No. 16193, Bureau of Naval Personnel, Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.
Simplified Industrial Mathematics, Wolfe, Mueller, & Mullikan, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York.
Electric Circuits & Machines, Lister, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York.
Hydraulics as Applied to Machines, Vickers, Inc., Detroit, Mich.
Visualized Physics, Taffel, Oxford Book Co., New York.
Fundamentals of Pressure and Temperature Instruments, Delmar Publishers, Inc., Albany, N. Y.
Instruments and Process Control, Delmar Publishers, Inc., Albany, N. Y.

Hard-goods manufacturing enterprises, represented here by Ford Motor Co., require control technicians, too. Ford considers maintenance so important that it has established a separate Training Dept. for apprentices and journeymen as part of its industrial relations program. Courses run for four years. For an applicant to be eligible, he must have at least a high school diploma and technical aptitude.

Of the 24 courses in the apprenticeship group, three cover training of control technicians. These offer comprehensive instruction in industrial electricity, hydraulics, and pyrometry. Table 3 lists the books used in these courses. Graduates are well-grounded in their specialties and have a working knowledge of related technical activities in their plants. Their next step is to journeymen; after

- G) Plugging Switch-157 closes, energizing CR2 coil.
 H) CR2-1 contact closes.
 2. When plunger moves up into first notch and carriage stops at the first station, the Work Cradle advances transferring the Timer Clutch Pressure Switch-151, energizing the Timer Clutch. Wheelbase advances.
 A) TR1A contact opens, de-energizing HL coil and HL-2 interlock closes.
 B) TR1B contact closes, energizing HH coil.
 C) HL contacts open and HH contacts close, changing the Headstock Motor from Slow Work Speed to Fast Work Speed.
 D) HH-1 interlock opens, maintaining HL coil de-energized.
 E) TR2 contact closes.
 F) At end of Slow Feed, the Timer Start Pressure Switch-152 transfers, starting the Timer Motor.
 G) TR1A contact closes.
 H) TR1B contact opens, de-energizing HH coil.
 I) HH-1 interlock closes, energizing HL coil.

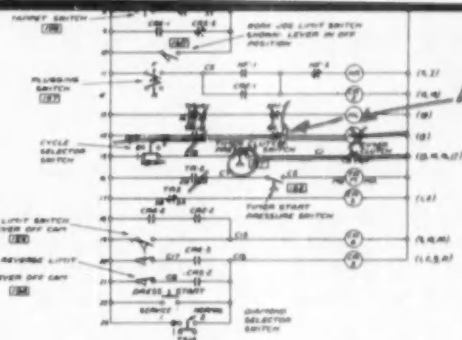


FIG. 2. Working with the detailed electrical sequence of operations for a cam contour and its associated schematic, prepared by Ford's Training Dept., the trainee traces, in color for emphasis, the circuits energized during one portion of the machine's grinding cycle. He continues in this manner until he is completely familiar with all electrical functions. He learns about hydraulic sequence in the same way.

which refresher courses keep them informed on latest developments.

Ford's refresher courses

These additional training courses familiarize experienced journeymen with new production machines, manufacturing techniques, control circuits, and maintenance methods. Courses run from 44 to 60 weeks. During this time the men attend classes for one or two full days per week and work at their regular jobs for the balance of the work week.

These programs reappraise skills and provide instruction in maintenance of the more advanced and complicated production machinery. Ford people say that new machinery replaces the old so rapidly that even three years may be too long a time between refresher programs if journeymen are to stay abreast of latest developments. This doubt becomes doubly understandable when it is realized that some of the machines cost well over a half-million dollars and produce many times their cost in useful goods.

Generally, a refresher course centers around special-purpose equipment, such as a completely automatic crankshaft manufacturing machine, or a class of machines, such as grinders. Visual aids and detailed instructions are prepared by the Training Dept. For instance, in tracing the control circuits of a cam contour grinder, the student uses master drawings of the hydraulic and electrical circuits. For each sequence in the machine's operation, he traces out on transparent overlays those circuits, components, and interlocks that are energized and functional. By means of different colors for the electrical and hydraulic circuits, he soon comes to understand the functioning of the machine so that he can rapidly diagnose and repair any trouble. The detailed instructions are shown in Figure 2 with a typical overlay developed by the trainee.

Ford also runs training programs for nonproduction personnel. One is a course in electronics given to Engineering Staff maintenance men. The 65 lecture sessions and five examination sessions run from electronics basics, such as static electricity and electrical units, to detailed discussions of commercial equipment, such as variable speed controls, dynamometers, and welding controls, employed in the engineering departments.

The electronics course begins with Ohm's Law,

power, circuits, magnetism and inductance, ac and dc motors and generators, transformers, electrical meters, and color codes. After an exam, the trainee advances to basic tube functions, rectifier circuits, voltage multipliers, cold-cathode gas and mercury-pool tubes, operating principles of tubes, amplifiers, testing electronic equipments, electronic timers, and the amplitudyne. Then comes another exam. Starting with the 26th session, his instruction centers on the equipment he will be called on to maintain. At



FIG. 3. Instructor William Zimmelman lectures on variable speed control circuits to a group of Ford Motor Co. employees studying electrical maintenance.

Ford's Highland Park, Mich., tractor plant this equipment includes: electronic controls for dynamic clutches, saturable core reactors and magnetic amplifiers, the General Electric Thyrotrol, several types of Reliance motor speed controls, GE inductor and dc dynamometers, Westinghouse dynamometers, welders, and Honeywell temperature controls.

Full use is made of training aids, as shown by the photograph (Figure 3) taken during one of the later course sessions. Here, the instructor discusses the principles of a motor speed control circuit, while on the table the controller and its components await a more detailed review. Typical of other training aids is the board in the upper right portion of the photo, which incorporates, for easy visualization, the actual components of a control superimposed on its circuit.

TRANSISTORS:

A New Class of Relays

When used in a common emitter circuit with their base terminals as the input electrodes, alloy junction transistors and surface barrier transistors behave remarkably like single-contact relays. This article shows, very simply, how they can take the place of these relays in logic networks and storage elements. In each case, the relay circuit is described first; then the corresponding transistor circuit.

These transistor circuits operate at very low power levels, which with their fast switching speeds makes them ideal for digital computer applications. By triggering sensitive relays or thyratrons, however, they can control conditional actions in higher-power control systems, too.

RALPH B. BROWN and RALPH H. BETER, Philco Corp.

Transistors can be used to advantage in place of relays in low-level signaling and switching applications, because the transistor can perform the same function as a single-contact, normally-open relay. With the transistor, switching power is negligible and switching speed is higher than any electro-mechanical relay can provide. Two types of transistors have been found to work especially well in relay-type circuits. One type is the alloy-junction transistor, with switching speeds in the 3-to-10-microsec range, and the other type is the surface barrier transistor, which is 50 to 100 times faster.

TRANSISTOR-RELAY ANALOGY

The form of the relay circuit in which a transistor might be placed is shown in Figure 1. The relay contacts are connected in series with a resistance and a battery. Obviously, unless the relay coil is energized by applying a voltage between coil terminal *b* and ground, the relay contacts will not close and no current will flow in the load resistance. Therefore, the voltage existing between point *c* and ground will be the same as the voltage supplied by the battery.

If a voltage is applied between terminal *b* and ground, current will flow in the coil, the relay contacts will close, and current will flow in the load resistance. The voltage measured between point *c*

and ground will now be zero, since point *c* has been connected directly to ground through the relay contacts.

In the single relay switching circuit of Figure 1, the contacts will be closed when sufficient current is flowing in the relay coil, and will be open if little or no current is flowing in the coil.

The action of a transistor in a switching circuit is exactly analogous to the action of the relay circuit just described. However, before going into a discussion of the transistor switching action, it may be well to review the physical and electrical characteristics of the transistor itself.

The transistor is a semiconductor device with three terminals, one each for the base, the collector, and the emitter. Of the ways to connect to these terminals in a switching circuit, the most practical is to use the emitter terminal as a common terminal for both input and output. This arrangement, called the grounded-emitter configuration, provides more current gain than any other. The input terminals are base and emitter, and the output terminals are collector and emitter.

The transistor is basically a current-operated device. A small base current in the proper direction will control a much larger collector current in a grounded emitter transistor circuit. Such a circuit, shown in Figure 2, can be used as a current switch,

very much like the way the relay was used in Figure 1.

In the circuit shown in Figure 2, b , c , and e are the base, collector, and emitter terminals, respectively. Within the transistor are two diodes: one, formed by the base and emitter, has a low impedance to-current flow in one direction and a high impedance in the reverse direction; the other is formed by the collector and base. However, a transistor is more than just two diodes, because its characteristics depend upon the interaction of the elements that make it up.

Normal operation polarities for the transistor are such that the base-emitter diode is biased in the forward direction, the direction of easy current flow, and the collector-base diode is biased in the reverse, or high impedance direction. This means that in normal operation of either surface barrier transistors or pnp alloy-junction transistors, both the collector and the base are connected to negative voltage supplies. The base current lowers the impedance of the collector circuit to the flow of reverse current so that a larger collector current can flow.

In Figure 2 the collector is connected to the battery's negative terminal through the load resistance, and the base-emitter diode is biased in the forward direction when a negative voltage is applied from the base terminal to ground. The direction of normal current flow in the transistor is indicated by the arrows i_c , i_b , and i_e . The emitter current in

a grounded emitter circuit is equal to the sum of the collector and base currents.

The current gain of a transistor is usually given in terms of α , in much the same manner as the voltage gain in a vacuum tube is expressed as μ . The alpha of a transistor is defined as the ratio of the change in collector current to a corresponding change in emitter current for constant collector voltage. This ratio is always less than 1.00 for junction and surface barrier transistors.

Another expression for current gain, known as β , is more useful in switching circuits. The beta of a transistor is defined as the ratio of a change in collector current to the corresponding change in base current for constant collector to emitter voltage. This ratio is usually much greater than unity. It is normally in the range 25.0 to 50.0, but it may be even higher. This means that if the base current in the usual grounded emitter transistor is increased by 100 microamp, the corresponding increase in collector current will be between 2.5 and 5.0 milliamp.

When no voltage is applied to the transistor base, no current will flow in the base circuit, and the collector-to-emitter impedance is very high. Under these conditions the transistor is essentially an open circuit. The voltage measured between collector and emitter is approximately equal to the supply voltage, since no current flows in the load resistance. If the base is energized by a negative voltage so

FIG. 1. Single-relay switching circuit

FIG. 2. Single-transistor switching circuit.

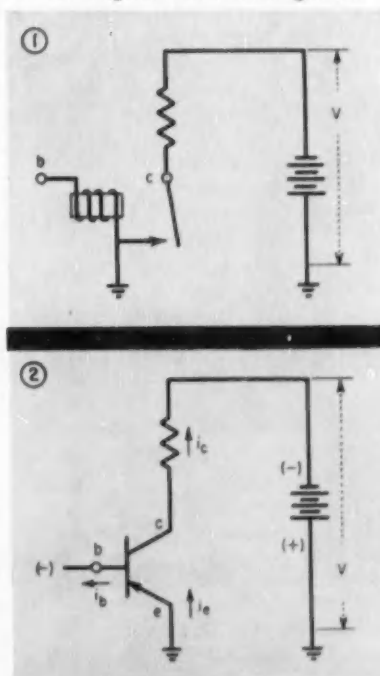
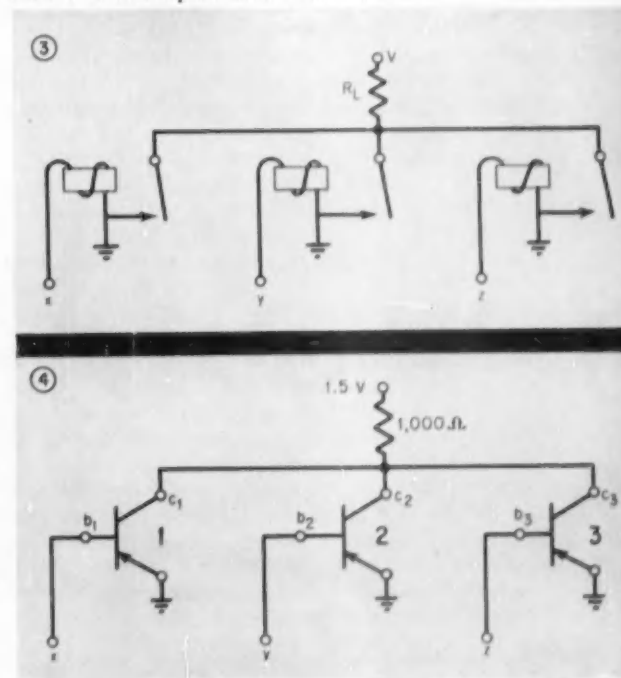


FIG. 3. A three-input relay OR circuit.

FIG. 4. A three-input transistor OR circuit.



that a forward base current flows, there will be a much larger current in the load circuit, and the collector to emitter voltage, due to the voltage drop across the load, will be practically zero. Note that this is exactly the same switching action that was obtained with the relay circuit of Figure 1.

The base terminal of the transistor corresponds to the relay coil terminal, the collector terminal to the ungrounded relay contact, and the emitter terminal to the grounded relay contact and coil terminal. The operation of the transistor is so similar to that of the relay that any relay of the type shown in Figure 1 may be replaced directly by a junction or surface barrier transistor and, providing the power rating of the transistor is not exceeded, the circuit switching operation will remain unchanged.

Use of the surface barrier transistor permits extremely fast switching operations. The time required to turn a surface barrier transistor switch "on" (to the state where large load current flows) is from 0.08 to 0.10 microsec. The time required to turn it "off" is slightly longer, being on the order of 0.10 to 0.12 microsec.

SIMPLE SWITCHING CIRCUITS

Perhaps the simplest type of switching circuit is one which performs a switching action if any one of two or more input conditions are satisfied. In terms of switching circuit "logic" this is called an OR circuit. A three-input circuit of this type, using relays as switches, is shown in Figure 3. It is easy to see that if any one of the three relay coils is energized, its contacts will close and current will flow in R_L , the load resistance. In fact, if a voltage is applied at x OR y OR z OR any combination of x, y, and z, the corresponding relay contacts will close and cause current to flow in R_L . In general, an OR function can be performed by two or more switches connected in parallel.

The three relays in Figure 3 may be replaced directly by three transistors with their emitters grounded, as shown in Figure 4. If transistors 1, 2, and 3 in this figure have no base current flowing, each collector-to-emitter path is equivalent to a very high impedance, and practically no current will flow in the load resistance.

If a small negative voltage, around 0.2 or 0.3 volt, is applied to the base of transistor 1 in Figure 4, the resultant base current will be between 500 and 1,000 microamp. Much more current than this may flow in the collector circuit of this transistor because of the current gain from base circuit to collector circuit. However, the supply voltage establishes a maximum value of about 1,500 microamp of current that can flow in the 1,000-ohm load resistor. As collector current increases toward this value the collector voltage decreases in magnitude and approaches ground potential. Actually, the current gain of a transistor decreases as the collector-to-emitter voltage approaches zero, so that the collector really

never reaches ground potential. However, the collector to emitter voltage does decrease to approximately 0.02 to 0.03 volt, which is near enough to ground for switching purposes to be referred to as ground. The actual collector current flowing when transistor 1 is turned "on" is between 1,470 and 1,480 microamp.

If the base of transistor 1 is now deenergized, the base current will drop to zero, as will the collector current, permitting the collector potential to return to the supply voltage level. Obviously, the same result is obtained if any of the other transistors are turned "on" or if any combination of the transistors is turned "on". Again, this is exactly the same kind of switching actions as can exist in the relay circuit, since load current flows only when one or more of the relay coils (or transistor bases) are energized.

This OR type of circuit enables several independent signals of different origin to perform the same given switching function without the sources of the signals interacting. That is, each relay or transistor in an OR circuit acts as a buffer or isolating element.

A single relay or transistor acts not only as a buffer, but also as a signal inverter, in the circuits shown. That is, in the case of a relay driving a relay, energizing the coil of the first relay short-circuits or deenergizes the coil of the second relay. In the analogous case of a transistor driving another transistor, shown in Figure 5, turning transistor 1 "on" causes transistor 2 to be turned "off," and vice versa. An OR circuit also has the inverting property.

A second type of switching circuit is one which performs a switching action if, and only if, all the inputs (relay coils or transistor bases) are energized simultaneously. This circuit is called a coincidence or AND gate. A circuit of this type in Figure 6 uses relays as switches. This circuit shows that current can flow in the load resistance only when all three sets of relay contacts are closed, and contacts will be closed only when enough voltage exists across each of the three relay coils.

To study the operation of this AND gate, assume first that all three coils are energized and all the contacts in the gate are closed, and then that a relay coil, for example, the coil for relay 2, is deenergized. This will open the contacts of relay 2, which will break the ground-return path for relay 3's coil current. This will deenergize relay 3 and cause its con-

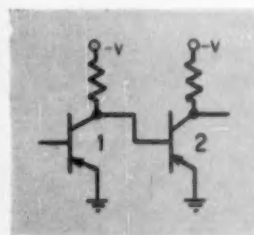


FIG. 5. Two switching stages in cascade behave inversely; 1 is "on" when 2 is "off", etc.

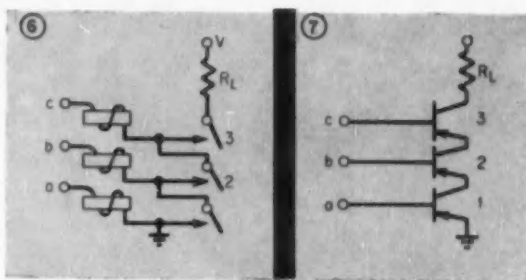


FIG. 6. Three-input relay AND gate.

FIG. 7. Three-input transistor AND gate.

tacts to open. In general, deenergizing any one or more of the three relay coils will break the grounding circuit through which the current through R_L must pass. In addition to carrying the load current, the contacts of each relay must also carry the current required to energize the coils of all the relays "above" it in the AND gate. It may be seen that load current will flow only if all the input terminals are energized simultaneously.

The transistorized AND gate can also be obtained by the direct substitution of transistors for relays. The action of the three-input AND gate for transistors, shown in Figure 7, is exactly analogous to the operation of the relay circuit. Assume that the base of transistor 1 is energized. Base current will flow, and the collector of transistor 1 will assume a potential essentially that of ground. If the base of transistor 2 is now energized, base current can flow since this current is now supplied by the collector current of transistor 1. Similarly transistor 3 can now be energized, and its base current will be supplied by the collector current of transistor 2. Note that in this circuit, just as in the relay circuit, each transistor must have sufficient collector current flowing to supply the demands of the load plus the current required by the bases of transistors "above" it in the AND gate chain.

Using the relay analogy, it will be apparent that the collector of transistor 3 will be at approximately the supply voltage potential at all times except when the three bases are energized simultaneously. Table I lists the voltage and current relations in a typical three-input AND gate with a supply voltage of -1.5 volts and a load resistance of 1,000 ohms. It has been assumed that for this particular AND gate, each transistor base required one-fifth as much current as its collector. This represents only a current gain of five from base to collector, and is lower than is actually realized in a gating circuit of this type.

Switching networks

Five relay networks are shown in Figure 8. In the network of 8A current will flow in the load only if x and y relay coils are energized, and in 8B current will flow in the load only when relay coil x is

not energized and relay coil y is energized. In the circuit of 8D note that if relay coil x OR relay coil y OR if both relay coils x and y are energized, current will flow in the load resistance. Thus in general series arrangements of relay contacts produce AND logical functions and parallel combinations of relay contacts produce a logical function of OR.

In the circuit of 8D, the load will have current flowing in it if relay coil x is energized whether or not y is energized. The same applies if y is energized. More accurately, the expression for this circuit may be written as,

$$z = y(x + x') + x(y + y')$$

which may be expanded to the expression

$$z = xy + x'y + xy' + xy'$$

Logically, this expression says that the load will draw current if there is x and y or y and not x or x and y or x and not y . Since $xy + xy' = xy$, the expression for z may be simplified to

$$z = x'y + xy' + xy$$

If it is desired that no current flow in the load of the circuit of 8D when both x and y coils are energized, the circuit must be modified as shown in 8E. In this circuit, the load will be energized if either x or y is energized, but not when both x and y are energized simultaneously.

The relay circuit of Figure 8E may be used to present a kind of relay diagram "shorthand" notation. This is shown in Figure 9. The horizontal lines represent normally closed, or primed, contacts, and the diagonal lines represent normally open, or unprimed, contacts. The contacts shown in any particular column are all operated by the same relay coil. This notation is not limited to two relays. Each relay coil may also operate many normally-open and normally-closed contacts. However, since the transistor operates as a relay with a set of nor-

Table I

Typical currents and voltages in energized 3-input AND gate such as that of Figure 7:

TRANSISTOR 3:	
Collector to ground voltage.....	-0.09 v
Collector current.....	-1.41 ma
Base to ground voltage.....	-0.36 v
Base current.....	-0.28 ma
TRANSISTOR 2:	
Collector to ground voltage.....	-0.06 v
Collector current.....	-1.69 ma
Base to ground voltage.....	-0.36 v
Base current.....	-0.34 ma
TRANSISTOR 1:	
Collector to ground voltage.....	-0.03 v
Collector current.....	-2.03 ma
Base to ground voltage.....	-0.36 v
Base current.....	-0.40 ma

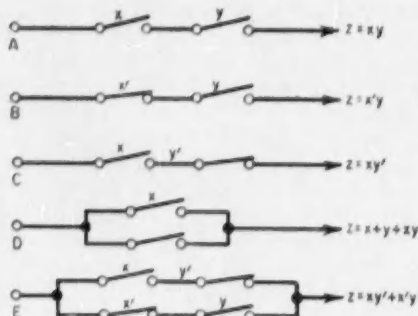


FIG. 8. Typical relay switching networks.

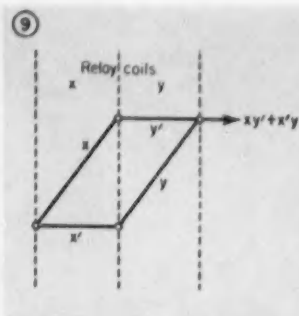


FIG. 9. Logic notation for two double-contact relays (circuit of Figure 8E).

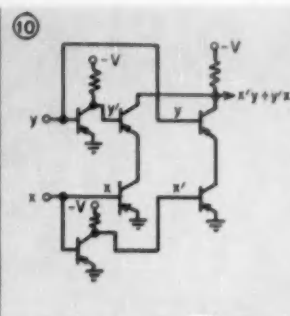


FIG. 10. Transistor circuit for Figures 8E and 9.

ally-open contacts, only relays of this type need be considered in the circuits.

The input signal required by a normally-closed relay or its transistor equivalent is the inverse of the signal required by a normally-open device. In Figure 9, for instance, a signal that establishes a path through x must simultaneously break the path through x' , and vice versa. A signal inverter of the kind discussed in relation to Figure 5 may be used to furnish this inversion.

Signal-inverting transistors are shown in Figure 10, which is a transistorized implementation of the diagrams in Figures 8E and 9. Obviously, if both

the primed and unprimed forms of the input signals are available, no inverters are needed.

Relay diagram shorthand sometimes requires a symbol to represent no-contact (that is, "shorting out") in one of the circuit paths controlled by a relay coil. Such a symbol is shown in the top horizontal line of Figure 11. This figure is a relay "adder" diagram, borrowed from digital computer work. The adder, a three-input gating network, generates a sum output if any one or all three (unprimed) input signals are present, and generates the carry output if any two or all three input signals are present. In generating a carry, therefore, if signals a and b are present it makes no difference whether c or c' is also present.

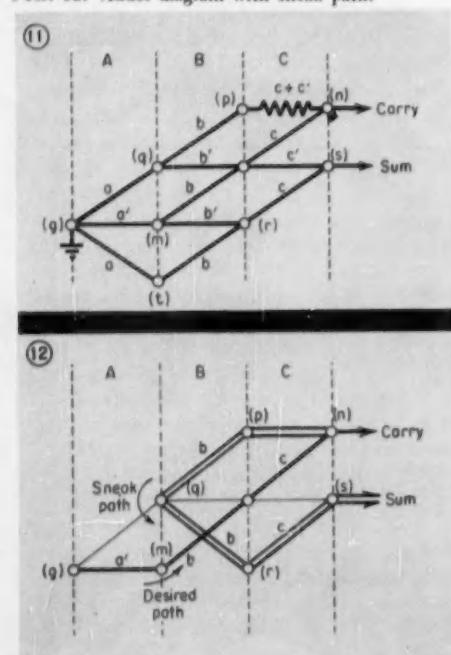
The validity of the relay-transistor analogy extends to some disadvantages of relays as well as to the advantages. One of the disadvantages is the possibility of "sneak paths" in relay-type networks. In relay work these paths occur because relay contacts, when closed, can conduct current equally well in either direction. The same applies to transistors, since the collector may act as an emitter, and the emitter as a collector, and the transistor will operate almost as well as in the normal, recommended manner.

The relay diagram of Figure 11, which does not have a sneak path, is redrawn in Figure 12 with a sneak path included to demonstrate what may happen in an actual circuit.

The effect of a sneak path may be understood first in terms of relay contacts. This particular sneak path causes a sum output to be generated when only a carry output is desired; for example, if the input conditions are $a'bc$. For this combination of inputs the path of conduction is as follows: starting at (g) to (m) to (n), a carry output is produced as required. However, since points (p) and (n) are connected by a short-circuit, the path continues from (n) to (p) to (q) to (r) and finally to (s), producing an unwanted sum output. In following this path, the current flowing in the contacts connecting (p) and (q) is reversed from the normal direction of flow.

FIG. 11. Relay adder diagram.

FIG. 12. Adder diagram with sneak path.



In the transistor circuit for the adder of Figure 11, point (p) would connect to the collector of a transistor, and point (q) to the emitter of the same transistor. With signal *b* on the base, collector (p) held near ground, and emitter (q) connected through "on" transistors (q-r) and (r-s) to the sum output load resistor, current will flow through that transistor in a direction opposite to the standard direction. Transistors usually operate with current in the standard direction because in most transistors emitters are larger than collectors, an arrangement which produces more favorable characteristics.

STORAGE CIRCUIT

In all the circuits discussed so far, the output conditions are maintained only as long as the input conditions are maintained. That is, there is no storage, or remembering facility, for either the input or the output conditions. This implies that as long as any switching element is maintained in the "on" condition, the circuits doing the driving or energizing cannot be changed or used for other switching functions.

If some storage circuits, equivalent to mechanical toggle switches, are used to supply energizing signals to a switching circuit or network, control signals will be required from the signal-originating devices or circuits only during the time that the "toggle switches" are being set "on" or "off". These storage circuits will then maintain the "on" or "off" state indefinitely, making no further demand for energy, attention, or control from the signal sources.

The signal-originating device may be some apparatus in which one or more sets of contacts are closed during a short interval of time. It is similar to a transportation system, where a vehicle establishes a connection when it passes a check point. The signals may also be derived from one of several "sampled" or time-shared devices. In either instance, if the signals must be maintained for a period longer than the time during which they are available, some form of storage must be provided for them.

Storage circuits may also be used to hold or preserve the output conditions of a switching network, enabling the network to be deenergized or to be used for some other application.

A storage circuit equivalent to an "on-off" toggle switch can be said to have a memory characteristic: that is, the circuit can "remember" one of two conditions. It is therefore a binary (two-state) memory or storage circuit.

A relay circuit having two stable states of operation is shown in Figure 13. This circuit can store a limited amount of information. In the figure, relay 1 is not energized and relay 2 is energized. The circuit point marked *x* is held at ground potential by the circuit path to ground established through the contacts of relay 2, thus bypassing to ground only current that might otherwise energize relay 1. Since the circuit condition can be changed only by some

external influence, this represents one stable state for the circuit.

A second stable state, with relay 1 energized and relay 2 not energized, may be obtained if point *y* is connected to ground long enough for the contacts of relay 2 to open and relay 1 to close. Grounding point *y* deenergizes relay 2, opening its contacts and removing the short-circuit across the coil of relay 1. Relay 1 then becomes energized and its contacts close and short-circuit the coil of relay 2. When this

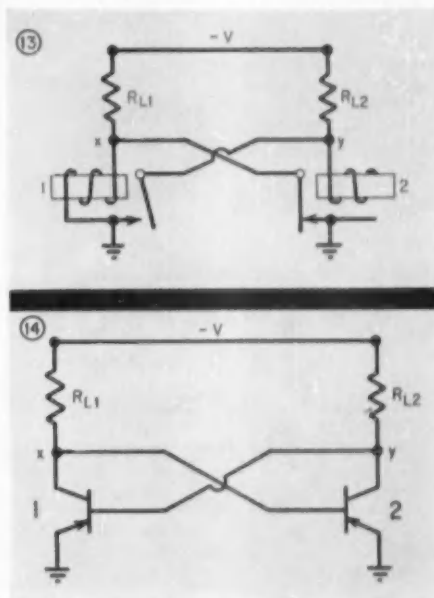


FIG. 13. Relay storage circuit (flip-flop).

FIG. 14. Transistor flip-flop.

happens, the temporary external ground applied to point *y* may be removed. The storage circuit will maintain this second stable state until it is forced back to the original state by temporarily grounding point *x*. This can be done by switching circuits, by single relays, or by contacts on some other device.

The transistor circuit analogous to this relay "toggle switch" circuit is shown in Figure 14. Assume in this circuit that transistor 2 is "on". A large base current will flow in load resistor R_{L1} and a large collector current in R_{L2} . The collector current is so large that the collector-to-emitter voltage of transistor 2 is almost zero, and practically all of the supply voltage is accounted for by the IR drop in R_{L2} . Since the collector of transistor 2 is tied directly to the base of transistor 1, transistor 1 is essentially cut off and it has very little collector current. This permits the base voltage of transistor 2 to rise negatively to a value determined by the value of R_{L1} and the input resistance of transistor 2. In this state, transistor 1 is "off" and transistor 2 is "on". This

Table II
Typical currents and voltages in flip-flop of Figure 14:

	"ON" transistor	"OFF" transistor
Collector to emitter voltage.....	-0.05 v	-0.35 v
Collector current.....	-1.43 ma	-20 μ a
Base to emitter voltage.....	-0.35 v	-0.05 v
Base current.....	-1.15 ma	-5.0 μ a

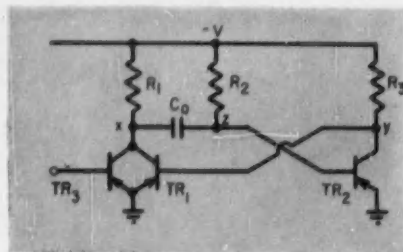


FIG. 15. Monostable transistor flip-flop.

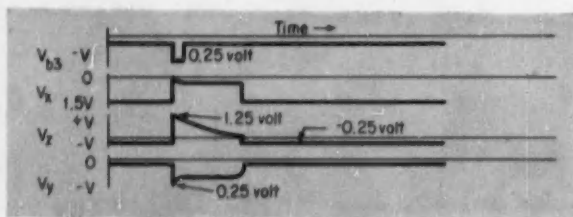


FIG. 16. Typical waveforms for circuit of Figure 15.

represents one stable state for the transistor storage circuit.

The second stable state can be obtained by temporarily grounding point x. This reduces the base current of transistor 2 to zero, causing that transistor to turn "off" and permitting the collector voltage of transistor 2 to increase negatively toward supply voltage. However, as the voltage on the collector of transistor 2 increases, the base of transistor 1 turns "on". A large collector current starts flowing in transistor 1 when the ground at x is removed, and the collector voltage therefore remains almost at zero. This voltage is low enough to keep the base of transistor 2 "off". As in the relay circuit, the transistor circuit may be forced back to its original state by temporarily grounding point y.

Binary memory circuits in general are known as flip-flops. The transistor circuit just described is called a saturation flip-flop, because one of the transistors is always in the high-current, low-collector-voltage region called saturation.

Typical values of operating current and voltage

for this transistor flip-flop with -1.5 volts supply potential and with load resistances of 1,000 ohms are shown in Table II.

The voltage at the collector of the "off" transistor energizes the base of the partner transistor in the flip-flop, and is sufficient to energize the bases of several other transistors. Conversely, the "on" transistor collector voltage is low enough to turn "off" the base of any transistors connected to it.

Delay circuit

A flip-flop having only one rather than two stable states will provide storage for some definite period of time, rather than for an indefinite period. A monostable transistor circuit, sometimes referred to as a single-shot circuit or one-shot multivibrator, is shown in Figure 15. The value of resistance R_2 is chosen low enough so that transistor 2 is normally "on"; its collector-to-emitter voltage is therefore normally "off". The voltage at point x is near supply voltage -V, since no transistor base is connected to that point through a conducting path. The third transistor, TR3, may be used for the purpose of triggering the circuit.

A negative pulse applied to the base of transistor 3 causes its collector, and with it the collector of transistor 1, to rise in a positive direction to a voltage near ground potential. This positive pulse is coupled through C_0 to the base of transistor 2 and turns this transistor "off". The voltage at point y starts increasing negatively and turns transistor 1 "on". The pulse on the base of transistor 3 then is no longer necessary and may be removed with no effect on the cycle of operation. Since the positive voltage biases the base of transistor 2 in the reverse direction, transistor 2 remains "off" until the capacitor has discharged to the point where the base again goes negative and turns "on". The voltage at y decreases toward ground and transistor 1 is in turn cut off, allowing the voltage at x to return to a value near the supply voltage. Wave forms and typical values of electrode voltages are given in Figure 16.

The monostable circuit, using either relays or transistors, can prolong a signal that may originate, for example, as a momentarily closed set of contacts. These contacts may take the place of the triggering transistor, TR3. Once the contacts have closed and have grounded the collector of transistor 1, transistor 2 will go into its "off" state and delay the return of the TR1 collector voltage to its steady state value until at least a definite time later. Of course, if the external ground still exists at the TR1 collector when that transistor's base is returned to "off" the monostable circuit will not be able to affect the duration of the signal.

For time durations appreciably larger than the turn-on and turn-off times of the relays or transistors used, the signal-prolonging time of the circuit depends chiefly upon the values of R_2 and C_0 .



FIG. 1

The "Early Bird" Goes Automatic

E. J. KOMPASS, Control Engineering

This is the story of the Southern Co.'s "Early Bird," an analog computer which will soon allocate load automatically to the generators on one of the country's largest electric power systems. It is the earliest known system-wide automatic incremental cost control in any industry. It is also among the earliest to include a computer and the system within its control loop. Southern's system certainly will remain one of the largest ever to do so: it is spread over 115,000 square miles and has a peak load of about 5 million horsepower.

The old adage about the "early bird" apparently still applies if the "Early Bird" happens to be an analog computer. For over two years now, a computer of this nickname has been saving money at rates averaging \$25 per hour. On a 24-hour-a-day basis, this amounts to more than \$200,000 per year. The Early Bird, shown in Figure 1, is the brainchild and namesake of E. D. Early, manager of the Southern Co. Power Pool. It continuously calculates the most economic distribution of loading on one of the nation's largest electric power systems.

The computer is of interest to control engineers for two reasons. First, it is a working example of the improvement possible in manual control simply by preparing raw data for the operator with automatic (data processing) computers. The Early Bird gets some of its data by analoging parts of the system that it monitors, but it measures the important parameters directly by telemeter. Second, it will soon be an operating example of an optimizing computer in a closed-loop control system. Its design has proceeded from the beginning with system control by the computer as the objective.

The system in point includes the power generating plants and transmission lines of the Southern Co. system, which consists of the Alabama, Georgia, Gulf, and Mississippi Power Co. The Southern Co. serves in four states (Gulf Power Co. in the Florida panhandle), covers 115,000 square miles, and has a peak demand of nearly 3½ million kw. About 3 million kw are generated by steam plants, the other 1 million by hydroelectric plants. The system is tied in with nearly 40 million kw of generating capacity

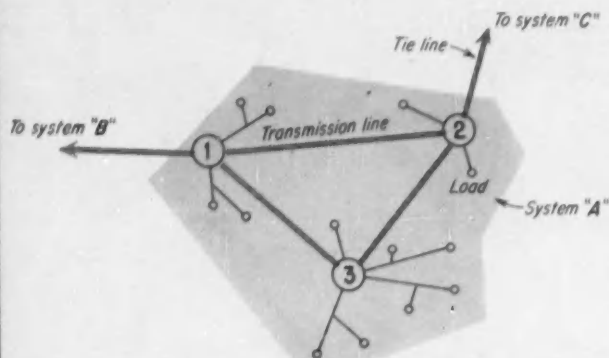


FIG. 2. Typical three-station power system showing loads, transmission lines between stations, and tie lines to other systems.

made up of TVA to the north and northwest, Mid-South to the west, and Florida Power to the south.

Two of the hydroelectric plants in the system are equipped with Leeds & Northrup automatic tie-line frequency-bias load control systems¹. At any time, one of these plants is the regulator for the entire system. Net interchange of power over the tie lines to other systems is the basic control parameter; frequency is monitored and reset as necessary. Assuming frequency to be constant at 60 cps, the net power interchange over the tie lines should equal the power scheduled to be transferred to or from other systems. Thus, if no power is scheduled to be transferred with other systems, the net power interchange over the tie lines should be zero. It will be zero only if the system is exactly carrying its own load. Therefore, algebraic summation of power at all tie-line interconnections is all that is needed to determine that the system is meeting its own load requirements. A typical system is shown in Figure 2.

Because of their phase characteristics, ac generators must run in synchronism; thus frequency is the same over an entire connected network whether or not power flows over tie lines. If in a connected network one system generates power in excess of its own load requirements, and all other systems exactly carry their own loads, the excess power goes into rotating energy (termed "spinning storage"), raising network frequency. On the other hand, if one system fails to carry its own load, the energy required by the load is supplied from the spinning storage, and the frequency decreases. If the frequency is low, the additional generation needed to restore frequency should be supplied by the low system. To be sure of this, each system comprising the connected network is assigned a "frequency bias" of so many megawatts per 0.1 cps deviation in frequency.

If a particular system has a frequency bias of 35 Mw per 0.1 cps and is properly carrying its own load when frequency decreases by 0.1 cps, 35 Mw should flow out over its tie lines and no change in generation should be necessary. If only 30 Mw are contributed to the network, generation must be raised by 5 Mw, indicating either that the system's bias assignment is 5 Mw too high or that its load has increased by 5 Mw. The fact that power flows out

when frequency is low indicates that some other system has failed to carry its load, and no generation should be added locally if the frequency bias is met. Power flow in over the tie lines when frequency is low indicates failure to carry local load, and power must be raised enough to equal the tie-line schedule plus the frequency bias. This amounts to over-generation, putting energy back into spinning storage and raising frequency. Frequency-bias generation decreases to zero as frequency comes back to the set-point, and tie-line power comes back to tie-line schedule over the entire network.

If the frequency is high, power flows from the system that is over-generating to the systems that are on schedule in proportion to their frequency biases. This indicates that the high system must reduce its generation.

Because of the large amounts of inertia in the spinning storage of large power networks, system frequency varies essentially as the time integral of the connected companies' failure to maintain their scheduled tie-line loads. The time-keeping quality of electric clocks depends upon the power networks' maintaining a precise average 60 cps. A master electric clock is kept within seconds of the National Bureau of Standards' time transmission by manually varying the frequency set point so as to make the integrated error zero.

The discussion so far has shown how the Southern Co. system operates within a larger network of connected power systems by maintaining its tie-line loads and its contributions to network frequency according to otherwise determined schedules. With the system's total generation thus determined, it now becomes necessary to apportion this load among the various generating stations of the system.

Plant loading methods

The distribution of system load among the generating plants on the system must take into account many factors: unit generating capacities, maintenance schedules, fuel costs, boiler heat rates and efficiencies, water availability, etc. The Early Bird

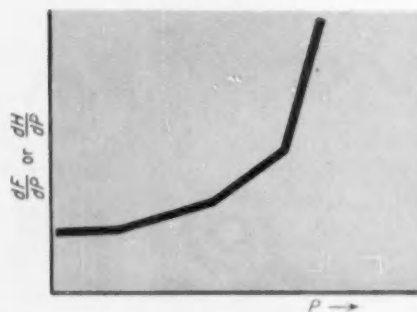


FIG. 3. Typical heat-rate curve for a steam generating station. Incremental generating cost dF/dP is related to incremental heat rate of dH/dP by fuel cost.

AUTOMATIC ECONOMIC LOADING CONTROL

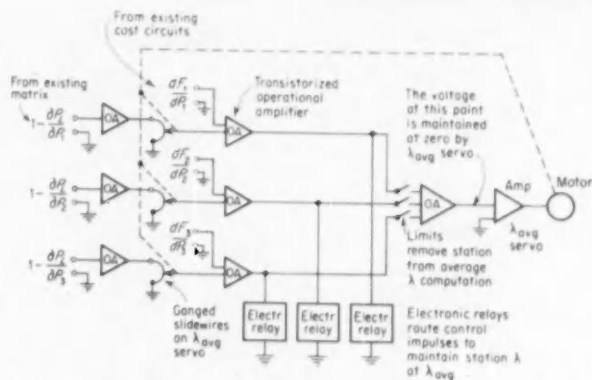


FIG. A. Automatic incremental cost control.

The Early Bird was planned from its conception to load the generating stations of the Southern Co. system automatically in conjunction with the tie-line frequency-bias load control system. It was decided to build the original unit without this feature until the computer had proven itself satisfactory in actual operation. The automatic loading control is now being added, and the entire system should be in operation in a few months.

In power systems, the condition for economic system loading requires that the incremental cost of delivered power for each station be equal to the average incremental cost of delivered power for the system. Mathematically,

$$\lambda_n = \lambda_{avg} = \frac{\frac{dF_n}{dP_n}}{1 - \frac{\partial L_n}{\partial P_n}}$$

Thus, for each station, the automatic loading control must solve the following equation:

$$\lambda_{avg} \left(1 - \frac{\partial L_n}{\partial P_n} \right) - \frac{dF_n}{dP_n} = 0$$

How this will be done is shown by Figure A. The output of the Early Bird's transformer-resistance

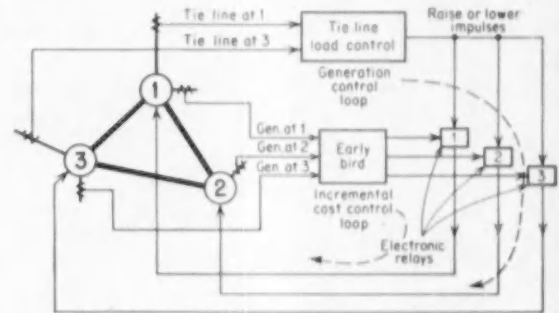


Fig. B. Early Bird operates within the load-frequency loop.

matrix, $(1 - \partial L_n / \partial P_n)$, for each source is connected to a unity gain isolation amplifier, which supplies a slidewire whose arm is positioned by a new servo that calculates λ_{avg} . The incremental generating cost is subtracted from the output of this slidewire in a second operational amplifier for each source. The output of this second operational amplifier will be zero only if λ_n is equal to λ_{avg} . This output is summed with the same output from all the other sources in the input to the λ_{avg} servo, completing the loop.

As noted, the output of the second operational amplifier for each source should be zero if the system is operating economically. Each of these points is monitored by an electronic relay that closes one set of contacts if the incremental delivered cost for that station is too high, and closes another set of contacts if it is too low.

Figure B shows how these electronic relays controlled by the Early Bird will automatically route the control impulses from the load-frequency controller to the proper generating station to maintain economic loading. Note that the automatic Early Bird is only a signal routing system. Load and frequency are still the basic control parameters.

is daily proving that power losses on transmission lines should also be taken into account, at least for large systems with long transmission distances.

Because the heat-rate curve of a steam generating plant is nonlinear, Figure 3, generating costs must be calculated on an incremental basis. As noted previously, one hydroelectric station carries the minute-to-minute variation in system load to maintain the system's tie-line schedule and frequency. The hydro station might be carrying the top 100 Mw of a total 2,500-Mw system load. The other 2,400 Mw are supplied as a constant base for the hydro station by the other generating plants in the system.* If the system load increases so as to exceed the capacity of the hydro station, its operating base must be

raised by adding generation at one of the other plants in the system.

For example, the plant presently operating at the lowest total cost per megawatt may have a higher cost for an additional 5 Mw of power than some other plant in the system. Thus, generating plants should be loaded on the basis of incremental generating costs rather than actual costs.

Except for certain large nonconforming loads, such as steel rolling mills, total system loads follow

*In the Early Bird system, Southern's many generating units—44 steam and 18 hydro—are treated in combinations of like steam units. There are 28 such combinations, and these are the 28 generating "stations" loaded by the Early Bird.

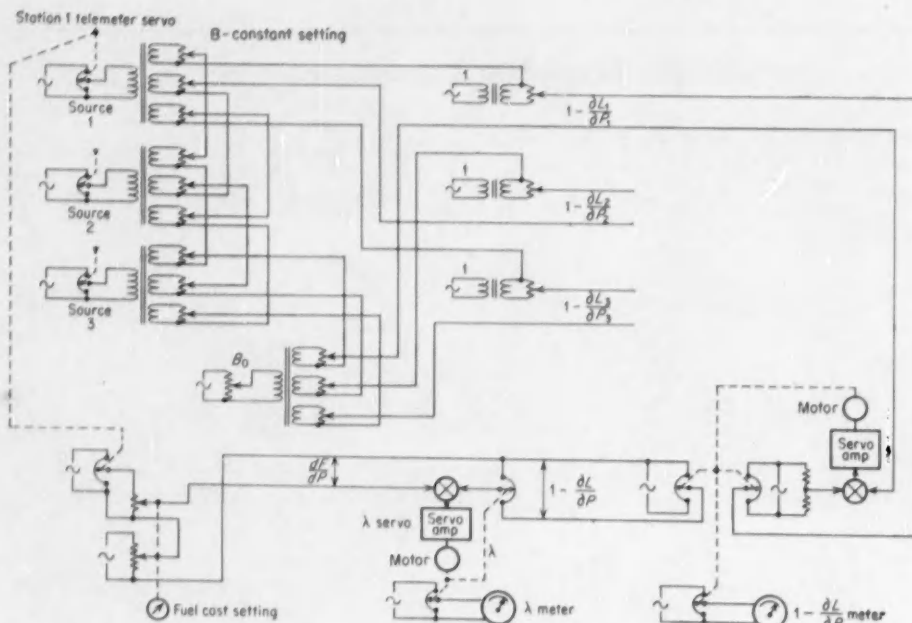


FIG. 4. Simplified diagram of Early Bird as it would look for only three sources.

a more or less predictable day-to-day pattern, and until a few years ago were scheduled 12 to 24 hours in advance by the Power Pool Office. These schedules, however, were seldom followed exactly because of the many variables in system operation which cannot be forecast, even a few hours in advance. In 1952 the Central Power Coordination Office was established and put under the direction of Don Early, who had been managing the Power Pool since 1949. Station loading was still on a block loading schedule, and Early was studying the analysis of power systems in the evening.

Early recognized that loading of units for maximum economy at the generating plants was not the correct answer, in that the effect of transmission losses was not reflected in such operation. Total cost of power supply is determined by the cost of power at the load centers and not by the cost at the generator bus.

The effect of transmission losses upon the cost of power delivered was first studied by E. E. George of Ebasco Services, Inc., in 1943². In 1950, Eaton, Ward, and Hale of Purdue placed the determination of transmission losses upon an analytical basis³. And by 1951 Kirchmayer and Stagg of General Electric had used tensor methods to analyze the American Gas & Electric Co.'s system⁴, and showed that the minimum cost of system power supply is attained when the incremental cost of delivered power is the same for all sources.

The incremental cost of delivered power for a particular station is that station's incremental generating cost divided by the percentage of the incremental generation that it delivers to the load center. Incremental generating cost is the slope of the generating cost vs. power curve for the station, that is dF/dP . The percentage of generation delivered is simply one minus the incremental transmission

losses from the station to the load center, or $(1 - \partial L / \partial P)$. Thus, the incremental cost, λ_n , of delivering power to loads from station n , is

$$\lambda_n = \frac{\frac{dF_n}{dP_n}}{1 - \frac{\partial L_n}{\partial P_n}} \quad (1)$$

The incremental losses with respect to station n are expressed as a partial derivative because they are calculated for a change in the power of station n only, all other station outputs being held constant.

The total transmission losses for an entire system can be expressed as

$$L_T = \sum_{m,n} P_m B_{mn} P_n$$

which is the sum of the transmission losses from each station m of n stations to the load centers. This is an equation of n^2 terms. Note that for a system of two stations the transmission losses are

$$L_T = P_1^2 B_{11} + 2P_1 P_2 B_{12} + P_2^2 B_{22}$$

In this case the terms $B_{11}P_1^2$ and $B_{22}P_2^2$ represent losses when the entire load is supplied by station 1 or 2 respectively, and the mutual term $2B_{12}P_1P_2$ represents the adjustment in losses when the load is supplied jointly by stations 1 and 2. In this case the mutual constant B_{12} would probably be negative, which is usually the case for mutual constants although they may be positive for stations that are electrically close to each other.

For the two-station system, the incremental transmission loss with respect to station 1 is

$$\frac{\partial L_T}{\partial P_1} = 2B_{11}P_1 + 2B_{12}P_2$$

and with respect to station 2 is

$$\frac{\partial L_T}{\partial P_2} = 2B_{22}P_2 + 2B_{12}P_1$$

For the general case of n stations, the incre-

FIG. 5. Special transformers with 30 secondaries add transmission losses. Half the B-constant pots for the three transformers are visible. The other half are on opposite face. There are ten of these assemblies (30 transformers) in the Early Bird.

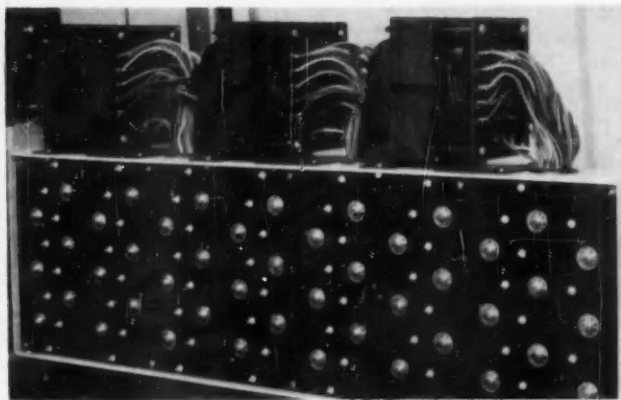
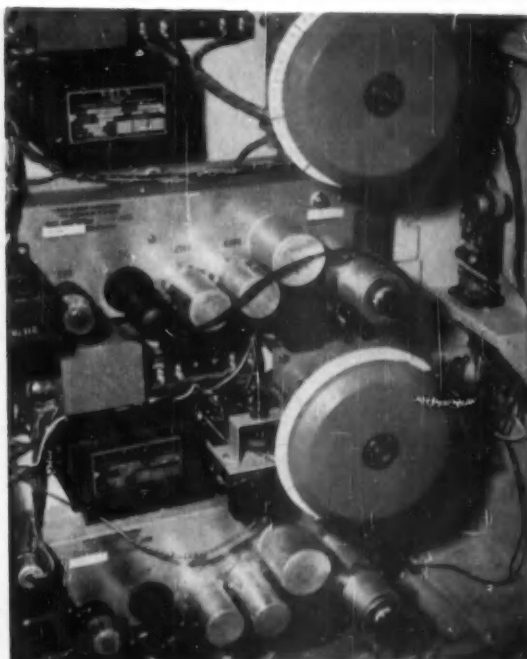


FIG. 6. These two servos calculate the incremental cost of delivered power and the percentage of power delivered for the generating station chosen by the operator.



mental transmission loss with respect to station n is

$$\frac{\partial L_n}{\partial P_n} = \sum_m 2P_m B_{nm} \quad (2)$$

A station's generating costs are related by the cost of fuel to the station's heat-rate characteristics. These vary nonlinearly with power because of the no-load heat loss, and because the efficiency of the station varies nonlinearly. Thus, economic scheduling of generation among the 28 stations of the Southern Co. system requires solution of 28 simultaneous equations like that for λ_n (Equation 1). Each of these equations is nonlinear and contains an implicit equation of 28 terms in its denominator.

Enter the computer

When Early started his study, American Gas & Electric was already making use of the transmission loss equations (Equation 2). They had solved them for certain representative load distributions on their system, using the Kirchmayer and Stagg² B-constants. Curves were drawn by interpolating between calculated points. This method requires families of curves for variations in system power level and stacks of families for variations in load distribution. Inclusion of other variables, such as the changing costs of fuel at particular generating stations, adds more dimensions to these stacks. At best, the cost of preparation of such charts is high, and they are only of value as long as the system remains the same. Changes in the system, such as construction of new plants or new transmission lines, would require recalculation of the entire set of charts.

While American Gas & Electric could find few enough representative load conditions to make such a solution economically worthwhile, Early did not believe that it would be practical for the Southern Co. system. Southern has dump gas contracts for certain of its plants. Dump gas is cheap fuel, but it

must be consumed as soon as it is available. Availability can vary from full plant output to zero. Southern also has a relatively large number of interconnections with other systems over which power is bought and sold, and a large number of hydro plants in which "fuel cost" is an arbitrary variable that depends upon the amount of water in storage for future load peaks. All of these things mean an almost infinite number of "typical" system conditions.

What was needed was an automatic computer that would continuously solve the equations for the conditions currently existing on the system. In this way, the operator would know at all times which unit should take the next increment of load. Early recognized his company's need for such a computer and undertook its design evenings after work. This was his "hobby" for the next year.

He first considered a computer using a complete analog of the power system. Computers of this type have recently been built for the West Penn Electric Co. by Westinghouse and for the Ohio Edison system by Goodyear Aircraft. These two computers were placed in service during the summer of 1956, more than two years after the Early Bird was placed in service. One difference between these two computers is that West Penn's uses a direct analog for a station cost curve which is a composite of the cost curves of the various generating units in that station, while Goodyear's analogs each unit individually and obtains the station cost curve by averaging. American Gas & Electric, in the meantime, working with General Electric Co., was developing its Penalty Factor Computer. This was installed at Columbus, Ohio, in 1955. The "penalty factor" here is $1/(1-\partial L/\partial P)$, that is, the reciprocal of the percentage of power delivered. This penalty factor is computed automatically for each station. It is multiplied on a special slide rule by the incremental generating cost

for that station, which is set in by hand. Though the result is the incremental cost of delivered power, the process is quite slow if such costs must be compared for a large number of stations to determine economic loading.

Early was disturbed by the concept of a complete analog for a system as large as the Southern Co. He could see too many maintenance and reliability problems. Then he had an idea: determine only the incremental cost for each station and make the indicated changes in each plant until each plant comes to the same average incremental cost of all plants. By this scheme, the entire system is then in the feedback loop, and it is not necessary to devise a complete analog of the power system. To solve the λ equation in this way it is only necessary to analog the incremental generating cost curves for each station, and the various B constants as determined from network analyzer studies of the system under various conditions. The only system inputs are the power flows that exist at the generating stations and tie lines of the system.

By the time Early started his design, Alabama Power Co. has already been telemetering to its dispatcher's office for at least eight years the power flows over four tie lines to TVA and the generation at two regulating hydro stations. When the Central Coordination Office was set up by Southern Services, four more power readings were telemetered in from the Georgia Power Co. There were plans to add more telemetering. Early went ahead with his design with the understanding that continuous power measurements from tie lines and generating stations would be available to his computer via telemeter.

It was during installation in February 1953 of more telemetering equipment that Leeds & Northrup engineers first got wind of Early's computer. In March of 1953, L&N offered to build the computer on an experimental basis and underwrite the cost of further development. By this time, Early had the computer completely designed in principle. It remained only to iron out certain circuit details—scaling, impedance-matching problems, special component designs, etc. But the design so far was on paper only. Early had built no breadboards.

Early had also worked out a method of calculating the B coefficients of the incremental transmission loss equations from the results of network analyzer studies. He now applied this to network analyzer studies of the Southern Co. system for about 32 different conditions. He found that the loss coefficients varied too much. At first he thought that his computer design was inadequate, but further study indicated that the principal errors lay in one of the assumptions made in the derivation of the original loss equations.

The original deviations by George, et al.^{2,3,4} assumed that the load at each station varies between zero and full load as the total system load varies between zero and full load; i.e., that each station

load remains a constant percentage of the total system load. By this assumption the system load pattern remains unchanged as the total system load changes. Since, on most systems, there is a substantial variation in the load factor of various areas, depending on the type of load supplied, industrial, commercial, or residential, and on the type of industrial load, station loads do not usually vary as a constant percentage of system load. Early found it necessary, at least for the Southern Co. system, to modify this assumption so that each station load would be assumed to vary linearly between its minimum and its maximum as the total system load varies between minimum and maximum.

Early's new assumption permits the station loads to vary at different rates as a percentage of total load. Extrapolated to the extreme condition of zero system power supply, something never encountered in practice, this assumption requires that there be transmission losses when all of the generating stations on the system have zero output. Mathematically, this means that if the station loads vary by given (though different) rates even after they have become zero, the loads must become negative one by one. Because negative loads are power sources, no generation is required from the generating stations when the negative loads balance the positive loads. But there are still transmission losses in such a system. Thus, this new assumption requires the addition to the transmission loss equation of another loss constant, B_{n0} , representing the incremental loss of each source under the condition of zero system power supply^{5,6}. The new loss equations look like this:

$$\frac{\partial L_n}{\partial P_n} = \sum 2B_{nm} + B_{n0}$$

$$L_T = \sum_n \sum_m P_n B_{nm} P_m + \sum_n B_{n0} P_n + K_{L0}$$

This condition of zero system power supply can never actually exist, and was defined solely to determine these constants. The addition of these new terms, however, made the errors in the loss equation insignificant when calculated for the 32 typical system loading conditions set up on the network analyzer.

The Early Bird

Figure 4 shows a simplified form of the Early Bird computer as it would look for only three sources. This diagram does not include the automatic incremental cost control equipment which is presently being added. The computer's outputs are meter readings representing the incremental cost of delivered power, λ , and the percentage of power delivered, $1 - \partial L / \partial P$, for each of the generating sources. Its inputs are voltages representing the powers actually existing at these three generating stations as measured and telemetered to the computer. The voltages are derived from auxiliary slide-wires positioned by the telemeter indicator servos.

The Early Bird is an ac analog computer. The

incremental transmission losses for each source are computed by the transformer-resistance matrix at the upper left. In the actual Early Bird there are 30 specially-designed transformers; each of which has 30 secondaries. (Figure 5). Each secondary is shunted by a potentiometer, which is adjusted to give an output representing the source output times the applicable B constant. For example, the top secondary of source 1 develops a voltage representative of the output of source 1 times its self-constant; the same secondary of source 2 develops a voltage representing the output of source 2 times the mutual constant between source 1 and source 2; the same secondary of source 3, a voltage representing the output of source 3 times the mutual constant between source 3 and source 1. These secondary voltages are summed by series addition. The output of source 2 is reversed because its B constant is negative. This sum is the incremental transmission loss of source 1. It is then subtracted from unity to give the percentage of power delivered.

The incremental transmission losses are summed at a high impedance servo input. This servo drives two auxiliary potentiometers, one of which supplies the percentage-of-power-delivered meter. The other potentiometer provides an input for the λ servo, which divides the cost of generating power at a given unit by the percentage of power delivered.

The power being generated at each source (by means of a second auxiliary slidewire on each tele-meter indicator servo) is multiplied by a constant that represents fuel cost (the upper manually-set pot) and is added to a constant that represents the zero-load intercept of the incremental cost curve (the lower manually-set pot). In Figure 4 the fuel cost function varies linearly with power generation. In the actual computer, the slidewire is tapped and loaded externally with resistors to approximate the shape of the station heat-rate curve (see Figure 3). The incremental generating cost dF/dP thus obtained is the second input to the λ servo.

Automatic loading control

Remember that the primary loading control is the tie-line frequency-bias regulating system. This operates continuously to maintain the system's net interchange schedule. The deviation from the net interchange schedule is called the system's "area requirement". It is the amount of generation that must be added or dropped on the system to return to schedule. The "area requirement controller", a zero-center recording instrument, is the master controller for the system. Its output is a series of pulses on either of two lines. Impulses on one line are signals that generation is to be raised; on the alternative line, that it is to be lowered.

At present, these raise and lower impulses are sent to the regulating hydro stations. This is not good economic use of the hydro facilities. Water is used at all times for regulation when it might be

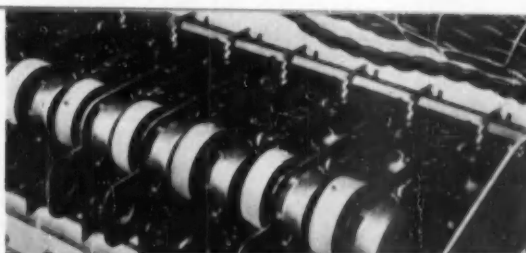


FIG. 7. Operational amplifiers for automatic cost control now installed for testing are transistorized, have printed wiring.

more economic to save it for peak load conditions when the incremental cost from the steam plants is high. Automatic controls are now being built for the steam stations. When the cost control system is installed, the hydro plants will no longer be the regulating stations for the system.

In the cost control computer, Figure A, the impulses from the area requirement master controller will be routed via the electronic relays to the generating stations that are out of line with the average incremental cost. Stations that are high cannot receive raise impulses, and stations that are low cannot receive lower impulses.

It should be noted that certain stations will have incremental costs well below the average for the rest of the system. These stations will operate at full rating most of the time. Stations that are at their limits or not in their regulating range for any reason are left out of the average cost computations.

Stations within their regulating range are presently held within 0.1 mill of the average incremental delivered cost per megawatt-hour by closing the loop manually through the operator. Automatic control is expected to reduce this deviation by a factor of five.

Reliability

There are only two moving parts (the servos) and eight electron tubes in the Early Bird at present. All the new electronic equipment being added for the cost control computer is transistorized, Figure 7. A gasoline-powered generator stands by on the roof to supply the computer in case of power failure in the building in which it is housed. The auxiliary generator is tested weekly. All the rest of the components in the system are static. The total power consumption for the equipment is only 250 watts at present, and will not be much more when the cost control is added because of the transistorization.

REFERENCES

1. AREA-WIDE GENERATION CONTROL, A NEW METHOD FOR INTERCONNECTED SYSTEMS, Nathan B. Cohn, "Electric Light and Power", June, July, August, 1953.
2. INTRASYSTEM TRANSMISSION LOSSES, E. E. George, "AIEE Transactions (Electrical Engineering)", Vol. 62, March 1943, pp. 153-58.
3. TOTAL AND INCREMENTAL LOSSES IN POWER TRANSMISSION NETWORKS, J. B. Ward, J. R. Eaton, H. W. Hale, "AIEE Transactions", Vol. 69, Pt. 1, 1950, pp. 626-32.
4. ANALYSIS OF TOTAL AND INCREMENTAL LOSSES IN TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS, L. K. Kirchmayer, G. W. Stagg, "AIEE Transactions", Vol. 70, Pt. 1, 1951, pp. 1197-1204.
5. A GENERAL TRANSMISSION LOSS EQUATION, E. D. Early, R. E. Watson, G. L. Smith, "AIEE Transactions", Vol. 74, 1955, AIEE Paper No. 55-90.

Stabilizing Instrument Servos by Internal Motor Damping

GERALD WEISS, The W. L. Maxson Corp.

THE GIST: The servo stability problem has been treated exhaustively in the literature, and elaborate and complete design procedures are available. However, most servo problems do not require such advanced design methods. One common type of servo is a simple positional servo, used in remote indicators. In this and many similar applications, the damping inherent in the servo-motor is sufficient for servo stabilization.

To achieve desired performance some stabilization means must be provided in every servo¹. Where the dynamic accuracy requirement is low, viscous damping can be used. This can be obtained by three basic methods: viscous output dampers, tachometer feedback, or internal servomotor damping. The first method reduces available motor torque and is not commonly used. The second method can be used wherever much viscous damping is required, particularly where static accuracy is high or the natural frequency is low². The third method, cheapest because it requires no extra equipment, can be used where the static accuracy is moderate.

Tachometer-damped servos often can be built with a minimum of design, after which amplifier gain can be adjusted for desired static accuracy and tachometer output adjusted for desired damping ratio. But not so in a servo using inherent motor damping, where there is only one adjustment—amplifier gain. Here, if the "build-it-without-design" technique is used, adjustment of the gain for proper static accuracy may yield too low a damping ratio, and the servo must be rebuilt. The following outlines a procedure that insures sufficient inherent motor damping and satisfactory operation in the design stage.

The output torque of a servo with a negatively-sloping straight-line torque-speed curve, Figure 1, has two components: a constant torque T_M , and a negative torque proportional to speed. The latter component constitutes viscous damping³, making the slope of the torque-speed curve the damping coefficient, expressed in units of torque over speed. This desirable negative slope is typical of the speed-torque curves of a two-phase induction motor, used as the actuator in ac servos, Figure 2⁴. The problem is to compute the damping coefficient, since the various curves are not linear and not parallel. The correct slope to use is the zero-speed slope of the zero control-field voltage curve, because small servo oscillations take place around the zero-speed/zero- V_{CF} point.

If a complete set of characteristics, similar to those shown in Figure 2, is supplied by the motor manufacturer, the damping coefficient K_F can be obtained by scaling the slope of the correct curve. Usually, though, the manufacturer furnishes only the torque-speed curve for balanced operation (control-field voltage, V_{CF} , equals main-field voltage, V_{MF}). But then the zero-speed slope of the zero- V_{CF} curve can be obtained from the following⁵:

$$M_s = \frac{M}{2} \quad (1)$$

where M_s = slope of zero- V_{CF} curve at zero speed

M = slope of balanced-excitation curve at zero speed

Often the manufacturer does not provide a torque-speed characteristic for balanced excitation, but merely gives values for the stall torque T_M and the maximum speed N_M . The damping coefficient can then be approximated by

$$K_F = \frac{1}{2} \frac{T_M}{N_M} \quad (2)$$

The K_F obtained from Equation 2 is always too large, because the torque-speed curves are always concave downward. To obtain a more conservative and correct K_F it is customary to use synchronous speed N_s , rather than maximum speed. Then

$$K_F = \frac{1}{2} \frac{T_M}{N_s} \quad (3)$$

Some manufacturers' catalogs give values of damp-

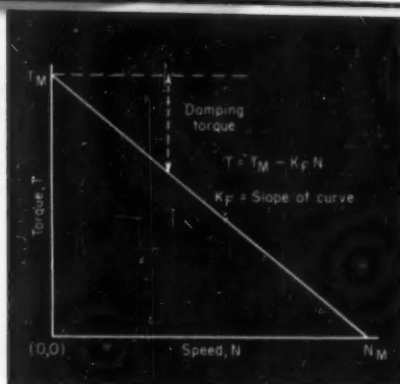


FIG. 1. Torque-speed characteristics of a viscous-damped servo.

ing coefficient based on the formula K_F equals T_M/N_M . This leads to incorrect answers. Manufacturers also classify their motors according to the ratio of torque to inertia. Design for maximum inherent motor damping actually leads to a maximum value of the ratio of torque-squared to inertia, and motors should be compared on that basis⁵.

The set of curves shown in Figure 2 applies to a motor energized from a zero-impedance source, a source that delivers a speed-independent voltage to the motor windings. This is not generally the case. In a servo, the control-field winding is energized from an amplifier. The servomotor input impedance increases with increasing speed. The amplifier output impedance makes the motor torque-speed curves more concave and lowers the zero-speed slopes, consequently reducing the damping. Thus, in a servo stabilized by internal motor damping, the amplifier output impedance must be kept low by a sufficient amount of negative feedback around the amplifier, or at least around its output stage. A feedback ratio of at least 5:1 is recommended.

Even if the viscous damping from the servomotor is neither required nor desired, servo amplifier output impedance should still be kept low. Excessive source impedance causes the motor torque-speed curves to peak, like the curves of large induction motors used in power applications. A motor with a peaked characteristic may "single-phase", i.e., develop torque with zero control-field voltage. This makes the servo unstable.

Servo analysis

A positional servo can be represented by the block diagram of Figure 3. For a simple instrument servo of low dynamic accuracy, the various components can be assumed to be linear, and higher-order time constants can be neglected. The servo then can be described by a second-order equation, analogous to the equation of a spring-mass system in mechanics, or to the equation of a resonant circuit in electricity. This analogy is used to analyze the servo, without recourse to elaborate servo theory. As always in

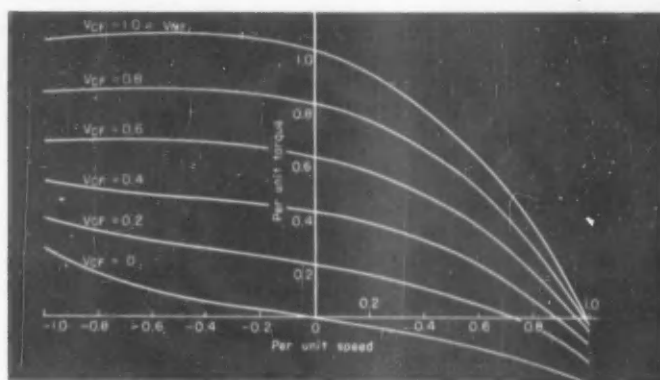


FIG. 2. Torque-speed characteristics of a two-phase induction servomotor.

such systems, two basic quantities can be defined; the undamped natural frequency ω_0 and the damping ratio ζ .

Assuming the block diagram of Figure 3 represents a second-order servo, and neglecting nonlinearities, the undamped natural frequency and damping ratio can be expressed by the following:

$$\omega_0 = \sqrt{\frac{K_T K_A K_E}{J a}} \quad (4)$$

$$\zeta = \frac{K_F}{2} \sqrt{\frac{a}{J K_T K_A K_E}} \quad (5)$$

and ω_0 = undamped natural frequency, rad per sec

ζ = damping ratio

K_E = error detector gradient, volts per rad

K_A = amplifier gain, volts per volt

K_T = motor torque gradient, dyne-cm per volt

K_F = motor damping coefficient, dyne-cm per rad per sec

J = total moment of inertia, gm-cm²

a = gear ratio, rad per rad

To increase the damping ratio, it is necessary to have low inertia J , high gear ratio a , and low gain $K_T K_A K_E$.

The quantity J is the total reflected moment of inertia of the motor, gear train, and load, measured at the motor. In instrument servos this can be closely approximated by the moment of inertia of the motor itself, plus possibly the inertia of the first gear. Therefore J is fixed when the motor is selected, and is independent of gear ratio.

If there are no dynamic accuracy specifications in an instrument servo, the gear ratio depends solely on the required following speed. For example, if motor maximum speed is N_M , and the load (say a pointer) is to turn at speeds up to N_L , the gear ratio may be as large as

$$a \geq \frac{\gamma N_M}{N_L} \quad (6)$$

where γ is a safety factor used to compensate for friction loading. The maximum no-load speed of the motor is N_M , but its maximum speed when used in a servo is reduced to γN_M . In an instrument servo, γ varies between 0.5 and 0.8.

The gain function $K_T K_A K_E$ is determined by the allowable static error ϵ_s . There must be at least

enough gain to overcome the friction load of the motor, gearing, and output devices, and the cogging of the motor. The reflected friction of the output devices at the motor shaft depends on the gear ratio. Often this contribution is quite small, so that all friction is assumed to be contributed by the motor, and is independent of gear ratio. The required gain function is then

$$K_T K_A K_B \geq \frac{T_{FM}}{e_s} \quad (7)$$

where T_{FM} is the motor friction. Usually the motor manufacturer does not specify T_{FM} , but supplies instead the value of the control-field starting voltage, V_B , which includes all starting effects, such as bearing friction and cogging, and is therefore more accurate than the value of bearing friction alone. The expression for the gain function then becomes

$$K_T K_A K_B \geq \frac{K_T V_B}{e_s} \quad (8)$$

In practice, the gearing and output always supply

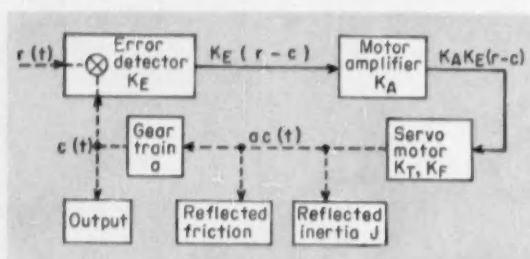


FIG. 3. Diagram of a servo using internal motor damping.

some frictional loading, so that a more correct expression for the gain function is

$$K_T K_A K_B \geq \frac{K_T V_B + T_{FL}}{e_s} \quad (9)$$

where T_{FL} is the reflected friction torque of the gear train and load, measured at the motor. The load torque is determined after the gear ratio is selected; the gearing friction can be readily estimated. In low-dynamic-accuracy instrument servos, T_{FL} ranges from $0.2K_T V_B$ to $0.7K_T V_B$. Equation 9 places a lower limit on the gain function $K_T K_A K_B$. The values of K_T and K_B are fixed when the motor and error detector are selected. Therefore, the equations can be readily solved for the amplifier gain K_A .

The inequality signs in Equation 6 through 9 indicate the permissible variation in gear ratio and amplifier gain. To maximize the damping ratio, the equality signs must be used. This gives the largest possible gear ratio and the smallest gain. If these values do not yield a sufficiently large damping ratio, then motor damping is not satisfactory and another stabilization method must be used.

The natural frequency of this type servo is sometimes important. There are cases where the servo must act as a low-pass filter, attenuating spurious high-frequency inputs (noise), and here an upper

limit is placed on the allowable natural frequency. With gear ratio and gain determined by the maximum following speed and the static error, the only way to reduce the natural frequency is to increase the inertia, for example, by adding an inertia wheel. This, however, also reduces the damping ratio. In practice it has been found that internal motor damping is not sufficient for servos requiring a very low natural frequency.

Servo design

The design procedure for an indicator-type instrument servo of the type discussed above can be summarized in the following eight steps:

1. Draw the block diagrams and select the various components—the motor, error detector, and output devices.
2. Select the gear ratio, using Equation 6.
3. Compute or estimate the friction load of the gear train and output devices, reflected at the motor, T_{FL} . Compute the total friction load ($K_T V_B + T_{FL}$).
4. Compute the gain function, using Equation 9.
5. Compute the motor damping coefficient K_F , using Equation 3 if motor characteristics are not available.
6. Compute the servo damping ratio, using Equation 5, and compare it to the required value. There are three possibilities—
 - a. Damping ratio is too low. Try another motor that has a higher damping coefficient. If there is no such motor, then motor damping is not sufficient. Redesign, using a different stabilization method.
 - b. Damping ratio is too high. This can be cured by increasing the amplifier gain. Compute the new value of gain from Equation 5 and proceed to Step 7.
 - c. Damping ratio is right. Everything in order, proceed to Step 7.
7. Compute the natural frequency, using Equation 4, and compare it with the required value. If it is too high, compute the required added inertia using Equation 4. Then return to Step 6 and recompute the damping ratio.
8. Compute the amplifier gain from the gain function $K_T K_A K_B$. Select an amplifier. This completes the design aspects peculiar to this servo.

REFERENCES

1. PUTTING STABILIZATION TO WORK IN CLOSED-LOOP CONTROL, Gareth M. Davidson and Luther Nashman, "Control Engineering", January 1956.
2. THESE SEVEN STEPS DESIGN A TACH-STABILIZED SERVO, Jules E. Kadish, "Control Engineering", August 1955.
3. SERVOMECHANISM FUNDAMENTALS, H. Lauer, R. Lesnick, and L. E. Matson, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, 1947, pp. 97-107.
4. ELECTRIC MACHINERY, A. E. Fitzgerald and C. Kingsley, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, 1952, p. 479.
5. OPTIMUM DESIGN OF INDUCTION TORQUE MOTORS AND SERVOMOTORS, Gerald Weiss, "AIEE Transactions", Power Apparatus and Systems, Vol. 74, 1955, pp. 809-815.

DESIGNING A TYPICAL SERVO

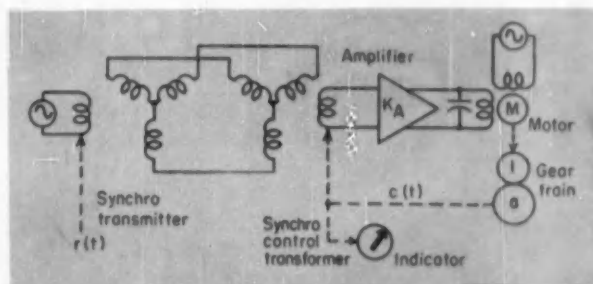


FIG. 4. Simple synchro servo for remotely positioning an indicator.

THE PROBLEM—Design a simple 400-cps synchro servo for positioning an indicator. The system specifications are:

Static accuracy	0.5 deg (0.00872 rad)
Velocity constant	none specified
Natural frequency	less than 10 cps
Slewing speed	greater than 3 rpm
Damping ratio	0.8 to 1.0

AND THE SOLUTION—Follow the eight design steps listed above.

1. **DRAW DIAGRAM AND SELECT COMPONENTS**—Figure 4 shows a typical indicator-type synchro servo with following components:

Motor—Kearfott Type R118

rated voltage	= 26 volts
T_M	= 0.32 oz-in. = 22,700 dyne-cm
N_M	= 6,700 rpm = 701 rad per sec
N_S	= 8,000 rpm = 836 rad per sec
V_S	= 0.9 volts
J	= 0.46 gm-cm ²

Synchro—Dolecam Type 11CT4

K_E	= 1 volt per deg = 57.3 volts per rad
inertia	= 2.0 gm-cm ²
friction	= 0.5 oz-in. = 3,550 dyne-cm

Output device—pointer with friction and inertia negligible compared to motor.

2. **SELECT GEAR RATIO**—Using Equation 6, assume γ equals 0.7.

$$a \geq \frac{\gamma N_M}{N_L} = \frac{0.7 (6,700)}{3} = 1,562$$

select $a = 1,500$

3. **COMPUTE TOTAL FRICTION LOAD**—Determine motor torque gradient and total motor friction from motor specifications.

$$K_T = \frac{22,700}{26} = 873 \text{ dyne-cm per volt}$$

$$K_T V_S = 22,700 (0.9) = 786 \text{ dyne-cm}$$

Compute synchro friction load reflected at motor shaft, and then introduce a factor of safety of 1.2 to cover estimated gear train friction.

$$\text{synchro friction load} = \frac{3,550}{1,500} = 2.37 \text{ dyne-cm}$$

$$(K_T V_S + T_{FL}) = 1.2(786 + 2) = 946 \text{ dyne-cm}$$

4. **COMPUTE GAIN FUNCTION**—Substitute the static accuracy specification and the total friction (from Step 3) in Equation 9.

$$K_T K_A K_E \geq \frac{K_T V_S + T_{FL}}{e_s} = \frac{946}{0.00872} = 108,500 \text{ dyne-cm per rad}$$

5. **COMPUTE MOTOR DAMPING COEFFICIENT**—Substitute motor stall torque and synchronous speed in Equation 3.

$$K_F = \frac{1}{2} \frac{T_M}{N_S} = \frac{1}{2} \frac{22,700}{836} = 13.58 \text{ dyne-cm per rad per sec}$$

6. **COMPUTE SERVO DAMPING RATIO**—Use Equation 5. Include a 20-percent safety factor in the inertia term to account for the inertia of the first mesh.

$$J = 1.2 (0.46) = 0.55 \text{ gm-cm}^2$$

$$\xi = \frac{K_F}{2} \sqrt{\frac{a}{J K_T K_A K_E}} = \frac{13.58}{2} \sqrt{\frac{1,500}{0.55 (108,500)}}$$

$$\xi = 1.18$$

This is close enough to the specification. Raising the gain 40 percent will lower the damping ratio to unity.

7. **COMPUTE NATURAL FREQUENCY**—Use Equation 4. Check to see if natural frequency is within limits.

$$\omega_n = \sqrt{\frac{K_T K_A K_E}{J a}} = \sqrt{\frac{108,500}{(0.55) 1,500}} = 36.2 \text{ rad per sec}$$

$$\omega_n = 36.2 \text{ rad per sec} = 5.76 \text{ cps}$$

With the gain increased 40 percent, the natural frequency will be 6.8 cps, which is still below the required maximum.

8. **COMPUTE AMPLIFIER GAIN**—Knowing the gain function, and the values of K_F and K_T , calculate K_A .

$$K_A = \frac{108,500}{873 (57.3)} = 2.16$$

Increasing this 40 percent, the required closed-loop amplifier voltage gain is 3. If an amplifier feedback ratio of 10:1 is used, then an open-loop voltage gain of 30 is required. Note that the extremely low amplifier gain results from large gear ratio, low voltage motor, and high-voltage synchro.

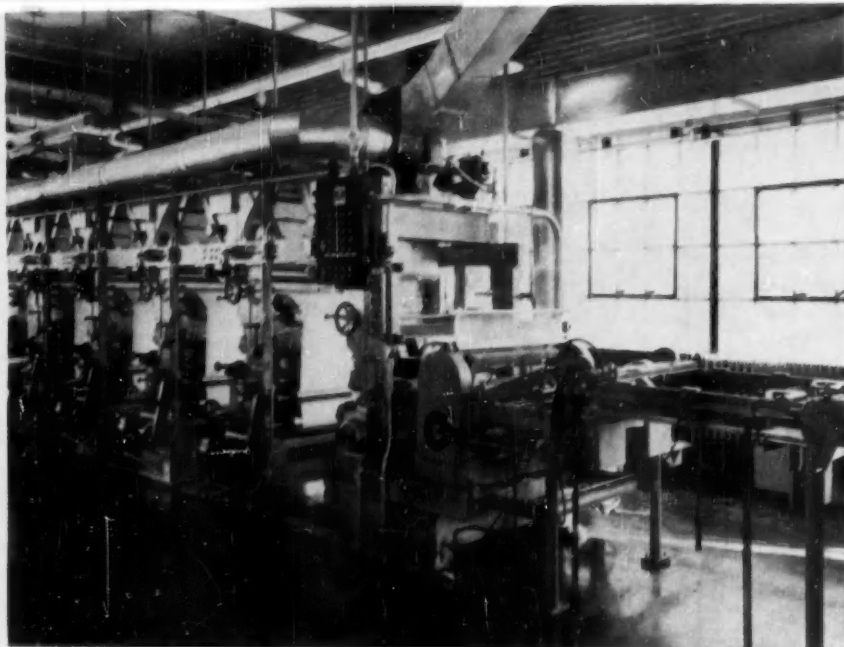


FIG. 1. The multi-color printing press is a major beneficiary of automatic registration control. As the paper web travels through the press from one printing station to the next, it picks up the separate color components of the design to be printed. The final result is a multi-colored design on the web that conforms with the original artwork. Automatic registration control assures that each part of the design is printed in exact correspondence with the other parts.

Controlling Register Automatically . . .

IMPROVES PRODUCT QUALITY AND REDUCES WASTE

JOSEPH C. FROMMER, Electronics Consultant

THE GIST: Automatic registration, wherein parts or designs are placed in exact correspondence with each other, is an important operation in making or converting many industrial products. Once the extent of registration quality has been decided on, the method of controlling the process is determined by the process itself to meet these performance requirements. Thus, where small deviations of short duration are expected, acceptable control may be effected by consecutive incremental movements of the controlling mechanism until the error returns to some value close to zero.

However, a fast process subject to large disturbances and random variations may require a more sophisticated control to attain product quality with a minimum of waste. An example of this type of control, as explained in detail in the article, is the combination of integrating action with proportional control and dead zone.

Using a multi-color printing press as a typical process, the article shows how the vagaries of the printing press determine which of the many available control modes will satisfy product quality specifications. Although concerned with registration of printed matter, the discussion will be useful in an investigation of any automatic registration control problem because of the similarity of concepts.

Automatic registration control is necessary in a large number of industrial processes, among which are converting of paper, film, and metal foil. Such industries require correct registration of one process with another, or registration of several operations within one process. Typical examples of automatic registration are stamping and punching of continuous stock and multiple-color printing on paper and cloth.

The equipment needed to provide automatic control, the type of sensing equipment needed for registration detection, the control technique that gives minimum waste product, and the method of imparting correction to the process depends on the required accuracy of registration, the material being processed, web speed, and the inherent characteristics of the processing machinery.

Automatic register of color components in a multi-color printing press

The multi-color gravure printing press is one of the many industrial machines needing automatic registration control. The different colors in an illustration must be printed in exactly the right place to reproduce the artist's ideas, to present information clearly, and to obtain esthetic quality. Any excessive deviation from the desired locations of the various colors destroys the value of the product.

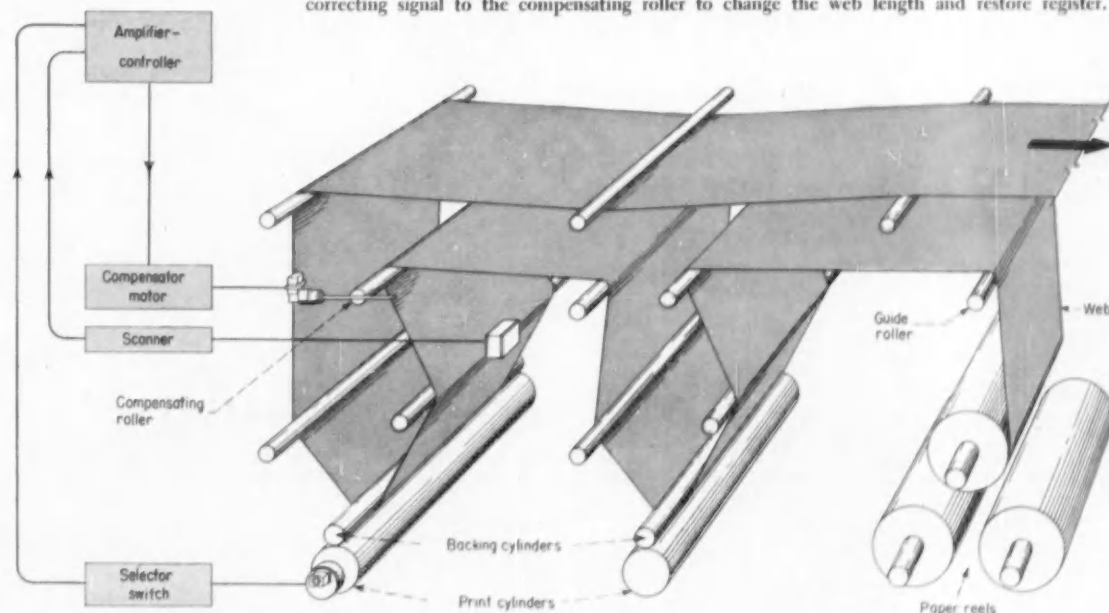
Figure 1 illustrates a large printing press, and

Figure 2 shows the schematic representation of two printing stations on the press. A continuous web of paper is fed from paper reels over guide rollers from one printing station to the other. At each station the web passes between the low printing cylinder and the upper backing cylinder. The printing cylinder is engraved with that part of the pattern to be printed in a certain color and revolves in a fountain of ink that color. The backing cylinder exerts the necessary pressure to transfer the ink from the printing cylinder to the paper to the web.

The principle factor in perfect registration is web length between adjacent stations. During running the web is subject to slight deviations in length, which can be caused by changes in ambient temperature, humidity, tension, quality of paper, and so forth. Usually these deviations are of the order of several thousandths of an inch. Larger errors occur at the end of the reel, when, without stopping the press, a new reel is moved into position and brought up to the speed. At the appropriate moment an automatic splicer cuts the expiring reel and splices the new reel to the end of the old reel. During this splicing operation serious variations in tension change the web length, and therefore spoil the register by several thirty-seconds of an inch.

Figure 3A is an example of acceptable register, while Figure 3B is an exaggeration of the type of mis-

FIG. 2. As the web passes the printing stations, it receives impressions in different colors. Since color register depends on maintenance of the exact web length between stations, variations in the web length due to such variables as humidity and tension cause misregister of the colors. The selector switch delivers a reference signal in a certain angular position of the printing cylinder, while the scanner generates its signal when the mark printed by the first color passes an illuminated spot. The amplifier-controller compares arrival time of the two signals and sends a correcting signal to the compensating roller to change the web length and restore register.



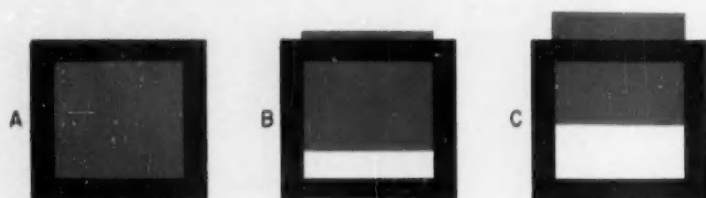


FIG. 3. This illustration typifies progressively poor register. Perfect register would center the colored square in the black border, as shown in A. During normal running slight misregisters (B) occur and may result in waste. A more serious case occurs when one reel of paper is spliced to another. This case, the result of a severe change in tension, is shown in C. All misregisters have been exaggerated for purposes of illustration.

register that occurs during normal press runs due to changes in tension, humidity, temperature, and other effects. The most drastic misregister, shown in Figure 3C, occurs during the splicing operation. Here the deviation extends to several thirty-seconds of an inch, and depending on the control system, results in some quantity of unacceptable printing that must be scrapped.

Both large and small deviations must be corrected by adjustment of the web length, accomplished by moving the compensating roller in accordance with the magnitude and direction of the error.

Detecting registration errors

When the web passes through the first printing station it receives, in addition to the first color, a mark which is sensed by a scanner (Figure 4) located on the second printing station. A phototube inside the scanner observes an optically-defined portion of a small illuminated area of the web and generates a signal when the scanner sees the edge of the mark.

Another signal, set off each time the print cylinder reaches a certain angular position, is generated by a selector switch coupled to the first cylinder. The angular position is chosen so that when the printing is in accurate register the signals generated by the scanner and the selector switch occur at the same time. When misregistration occurs the scanner signal leads or lags the switch signal, depending on the direction of the deviation.

Thus, the registration detector (the detecting arrangement just described) delivers a signal indicating the magnitude and direction of the error to a controller. The controller then sends a correction signal to the motor driving the compensating roller. There are a number of ways for the controller to compute the corrective action required and there are also several ways to impart that correction to the compensating roller.

A review of control and correction

Four methods achieve registration control of printing presses, and these can be applied to other registration control problems in other areas of industry. The control modes, similar to those used in flow process control, are reviewed here briefly.

► **Fixed Increment Control**—calls for correction in one direction, in the other direction, or not at all. It initiates a correction of a certain amount, say

0.005 in., irrespective of the magnitude of the misregister reported by the scanner and selector switch. Fixed increment control is the simplest system.

► **Proportional Control**—makes the correction dependent not only on the direction of the deviation, but also on its magnitude. Thus, corrections for large misregistrations will be greater than for small.

► **Proportional Plus Rate Control**—computes the rate of change of consecutive error signals, anticipating increasing or decreasing misregister, and delivering signals that correct for error magnitude and rate.

► **Integrating Control**—computes a correcting signal depending on the integral of the error signal curve. This mode, combined with proportional control and a dead zone, appears to be the most suitable (of those mentioned) for printing press registration control, and will be discussed in greater detail later.

Once the computer has established the amount of correction needed by the compensating rollers there are several ways to impart that correction. For fixed increment control a constant-speed motor driving the compensating roller runs continuously (but only for a certain length of time) upon receiving a correction signal. When another error signal is received the compensating roller moves another small increment. Correction continues in this way until no more is needed, or until the system calls for correction in the opposite direction. The time duration of the drive signal can be tied to the speed of the press so that if press speed varies the amount of correction imparted for each signal remains the same.

All the control modes mentioned above, with the exception of fixed increment control, require variable-magnitude correction as computed by the controller. Variable correction can be obtained either by varying the speed of the drive, or by keeping the motor speed constant and changing the time duration of pulses and the intervals between them, depending on the size of the required correction.

AN EVALUATION OF CONTROL MODES FOR AUTOMATIC REGISTRATION CONTROL

The table, "How Register Responds to Control", illustrates the types of response that can be obtained with no registration control and with the four control modes described above. The time axis (or, equivalently, the number of copies printed) represents about 50 cylinder revolutions. The left portion of this curve illustrates normal running, while the right

portion shows the large deviation that occurs during the splicing operation. The vertical axis represents register deviation, the middle line perfect register, the outside lines represent the acceptable limits of register, and the intermediate lines the limits of the dead zone.

The table contains, in addition to these graphs of register control, a brief interpretation of the results of the various control modes. The following evaluation of these methods brings out the salient characteristics of the printing press on which depends the selection of a suitable register control.

The simplest mode of all is fixed increment compensation, but it has one serious limitation: if a large misregistration occurs, as during a splicing period, each correcting impulse corrects only a small fraction of the total error. Thus, it takes a large number of incremental corrections to restore exact register. The magnitude of incremental correction which determines the system solution must be maintained smaller than allowable register tolerance. Otherwise, larger corrections might overshoot the acceptable region. Despite the fact that a large error requires a long correction time, fixed increment register control, with a correction in the order of 0.005 in. per increment, has been used extensively for many years in a great number of printing plants.

The ever-increasing desire for improvement in quality of register and for decrease in waste during splicing has made it imperative to reduce the minimum amount of correction imparted and at the same time to increase speed of correction during periods of fast changes in register. Proportional control meets these dual requirements, because it allows fast correction when large deviations of register occur, yet corrects to as fine a resolution as desired during normal press operation.

Rate control, which results in faster correction, uses a prediction of future deviations obtained from the observed past deviations. The amplifier-controller can be so designed that if the detected deviation increases with successive scanning periods, a larger correcting movement is initiated to anticipate an even larger deviation in the following period. And inversely, if the detected deviation decreases, less or no correction is imparted, on the assumption that the printing press has a tendency to correct this deviation by a spontaneous shift in the proper direction. This assumption, however, has the following weakness: predictions of future misregister are valid only to the extent that the possible changes of rate of change (second derivative of curve obtained by plotting the consecutive error signals) are known.

If this second derivative were completely understood, future errors could be predicted from magnitudes and changes of earlier deviations. In some processes this second derivative is governed by immutable laws of nature, in other processes designs and dimensions limit the second derivative (or some higher derivatives) to within some close range of

values. Neither of these limitations can be used to predict deviations of printing presses, for factors such as quality of paper, type of printing, speed of press, paper tension, and so forth, create so many variables that it is difficult to predict how close future changes will follow the trend of earlier changes. Plots of register deviation during splicing under varying conditions show such considerable variations in the second derivative of misregistration error that, while rate control may prove highly useful in certain processes, it seems to hold little promise for registration control in the printing field.

Past information is not, however, without value in the field. As the demand for better registration drove the resolution to closer and closer limits, it turned out that vibration of the printing press frame caused errors in the exact indication of register. Although the overall rms value of these errors is in the order of 0.001 in., peaks often reach 0.005 in. and more.

As long as the system uses fixed increment control even these peak errors are of little importance. This type of control includes a dead zone (around the point of perfect registration) of two or three thousandths of an inch, which prevents any slight errors from causing an unwanted correction. Thus effective dead zone (deviations of register not corrected for) is the actual dead zone minus the peak values of frame vibration errors.

Proportional control theoretically requires no dead zone, but practically it does require it, for without it the system would continuously correct for frame vibrations and other small errors. As a means of overcoming correction from these spurious signals, a dead zone could be considered. The dead zone would be just wide enough to accommodate normal errors added to the indication or perfect register, so that

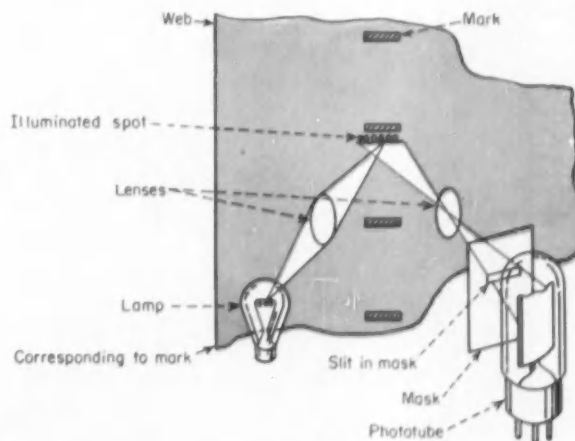


FIG. 4. When the reference mark, printed at the first station, reaches a later station, the scanner senses it and generates an electrical signal. This signal, and the electrical signal from the selector switch, are fed into an amplifier where they undergo computing determined by the control mode selected.

HOW REGISTER RESPONDS TO CONTROL

C = Correction; D = Deviation; $D_0 = \frac{1}{2}$ Dead Zone

α , β , and γ are factors effecting stable control

Without any register control on the printing press the register drifts outside of limits during normal running and suffers large deviations as a result of splicing a new reel to the expiring one, and there is no assurance that acceptable register will be restored. Copy printed outside of acceptable limits must be scrapped. Deviations resulting from splicing is shown at the right of the graph.

When the printing register is controlled by the fixed increment mode the register is maintained within acceptable limits during normal running, as shown at the left. Following splicing, however, (while the control incrementally corrects the deviation) a certain amount of waste occurs. Finally, register returns to within acceptable limits, as shown at the right.

With proportional control, waste is further reduced. Although the random activity of the scanner causes corresponding small random deviations in register, the running register is improved.

When rate control is added to proportional control, the corrections occur faster. However, overcorrections come about because of the possible erroneous anticipatory effect of the rate action, and there is a tendency for over-emphasis of random corrections.

Combining integrating action with proportional control results in response similar to that obtained with proportional control during the splicing period, for here the proportional mode is predominant. However, control is closer in normal running because the integrating mode adds up consecutively sampled small deviations and effects a correction for the slightest deviation from the desired average. This latter control mode also minimizes random corrections during normal printing runs.

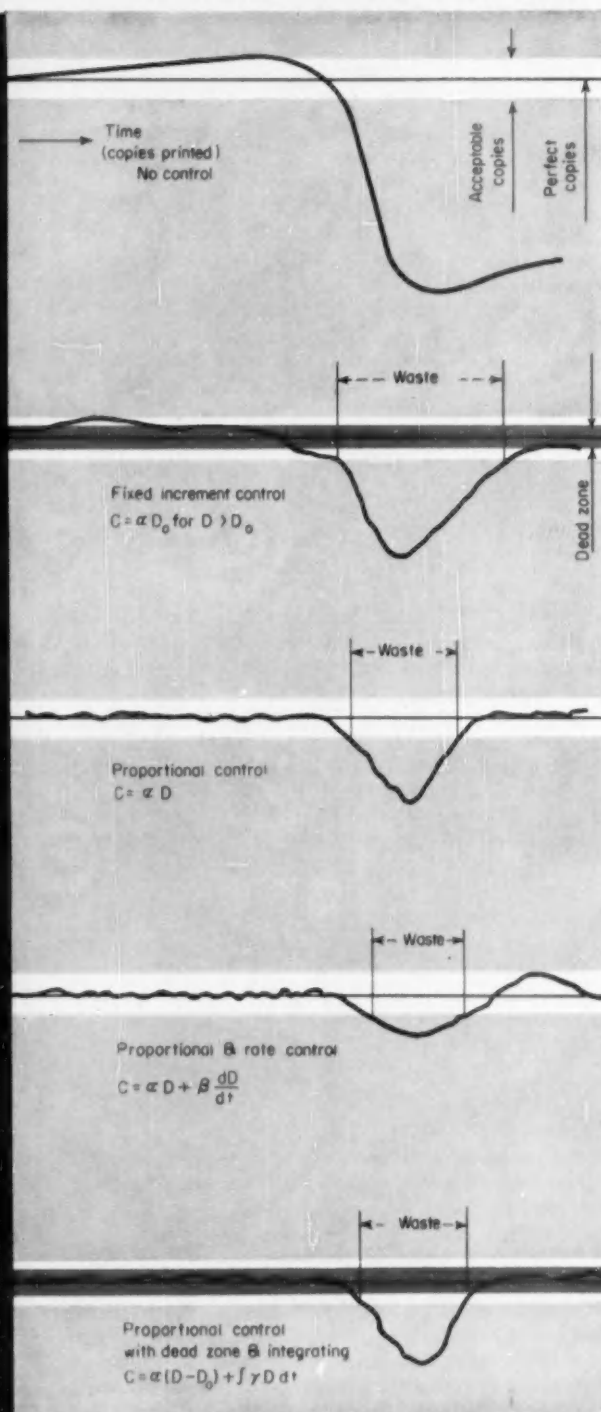
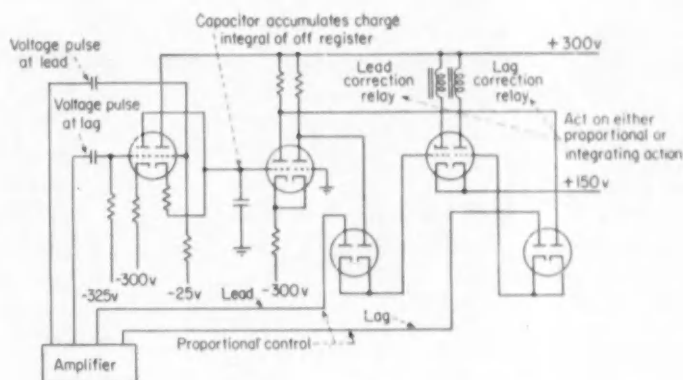


FIG. 5. Because the register detector puts out electrical signals the necessary amplification and computing can be accomplished electrically. The circuit shown here, and explained in the text, corrects for accumulative small deviations through its integrating action and corrects for larger deviations through its proportional action. Either type of misregister operates one or the other of the correcting relays to move the compensating roller and thus change the web length and re-establish perfect register.



any deviation from perfect register outside the limits of the dead zone would call for correction. The principle of adding dead zone to proportional control works fine in processes where the magnitude and distribution of random error signals remain constant. But this is not always so with printing presses.

In printing presses random vibrations come from a number of sources having different periods, and their repetition, therefore, is extremely irregular. However, the vibrations have this one reliable and immutable characteristic, a result of the fact that they are caused by the linear interaction of elastic vibrations; their average value is strictly zero. Therefore, the sum of consecutively sampled errors with perfect register yields a zero value, but the summed error will invariably grow one way or the other if register deviates by the least amount. Whenever the summation (or integration) of the errors indicates misregister one way or the other a small correcting pulse, equal in magnitude to the desired resolution, can be applied to the compensating roller. Thus, a dead zone can be set to ignore even the maximum random error, and register can still be held at the optimum consistent with the actual printing press.

Error signals may be integrated in many ways, depending on the transmission medium of the signals. In the case of electrical signals, which come from the photoelectric scanner, the integration can be performed electrically. An electronic integrator (Figure 5), developed (pat. pending) for Electric Eye Equipment Co.'s Hurtletron Type 96 circumferential registration control system, has the characteristics needed to achieve improved registration in multi-color printing. This arrangement, which includes proportional control and dead zone, is one way of obtaining an industrially acceptable registration control. It will be discussed in the following section. The principles mentioned, applicable to other areas of automatic registration control, should indicate analogous ways of devising similar controls.

HOW INTEGRATING ACTION IMPROVES MULTI-COLOR REGISTRATION

Figure 5 illustrates the basic circuit for obtaining integration of error signals, and includes the afore-

mentioned proportional control and dead zone for ideal control. Essentially, this circuit contains two similar paths for error signals, one for lead deviations and one for lag deviations. An error in either direction operates the appropriate correction relay to drive the compensating roller in the proper direction and thus diminish the registration deviation.

The amplifier associated with this circuit has two sets of outputs, one set delivering signals proportional to the magnitude of large deviations, and the other set delivering signals proportional to small and random errors. Proportional lead and lag signals proceed through their associated diodes, connect to the grid of a triode, and operate one or the other of the correction relays in the output of the triode. Closed contacts on a relay energize the compensating motor.

The integration of small error signals is accomplished by sending into a capacitor a charge that is positive or negative depending on the direction of the deviation, and that is proportional to the magnitude of the deviation. If the average of all errors is zero, the voltage on the capacitor stays unchanged; the positive charges increase capacitor voltage exactly as much as negative voltage decreases it.

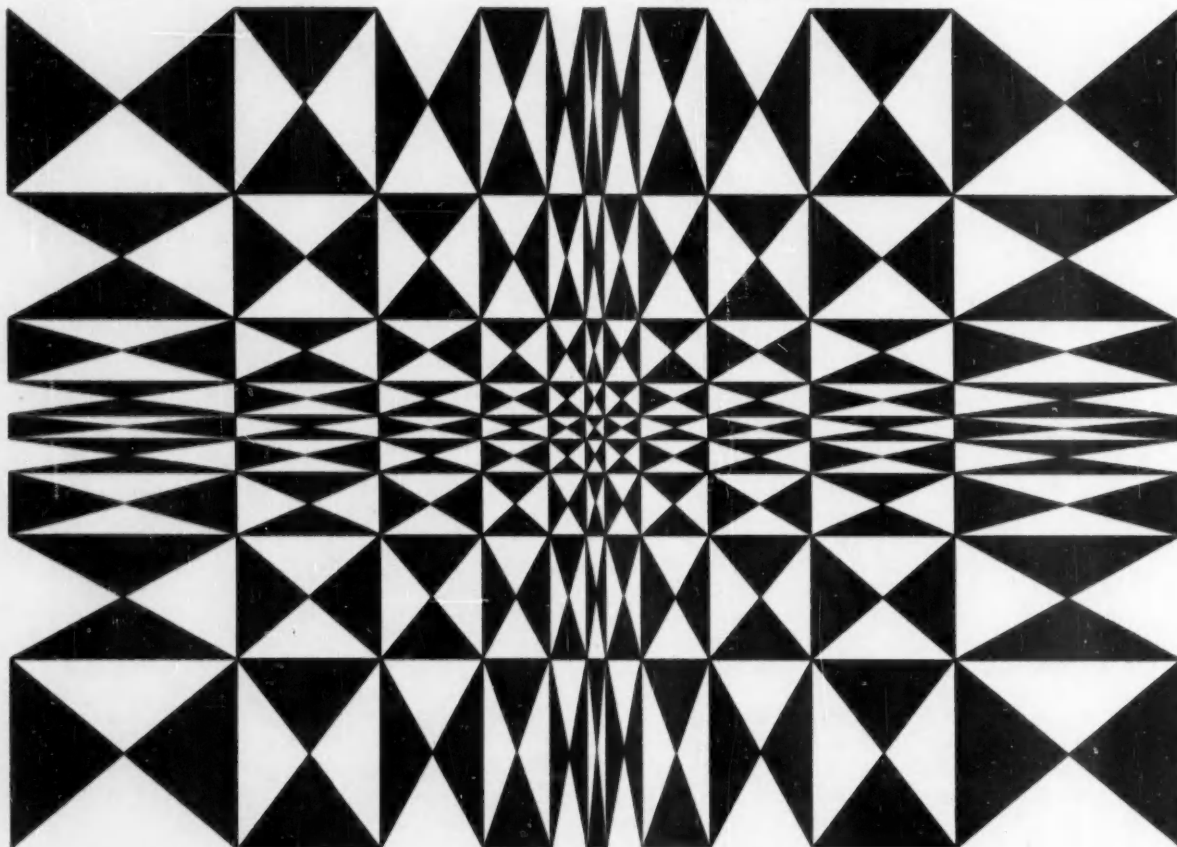
If the average is not zero, the capacitor voltage will increase in one direction. This integrated voltage, applied to a grid of the second twin-triode, changes the voltage drop across one plate resistance. This signal eventually reaches one of the grids of the output tube which drives either correcting relay.

Neither relay, however, will operate as a result of a small error until the voltage across the capacitor exceeds a high or low limit equivalent to the dead zone. This limit is established by biasing the tubes. Once the dead zone is reached (through an accumulation of excessive random vibration errors, slight deviations in register, or signals proportional to the magnitude of large deviations) the correcting relay operates to drive the compensating roller to minimize the misregister.

Even a small deviation (if it persists long enough) will be integrated by the capacitor and develop a correcting signal. The capacitance can be chosen to have correction occur as fast as is consistent with the pattern of random errors present in the particular printing press being controlled.

UNIVAC LARC

the "Command Performance" of the electronic computing age, the latest triumph of REMINGTON RAND UNIVAC® science, offers to engineers and scientists, senior and staff positions at the Philadelphia research and development laboratories; unparalleled opportunities to associate with the prominent pioneers of computer science, at outstanding salaries. Electronic Engineers (Circuit Designers and Magnetics Engineers), Logical Designers, Electro-Mechanical Engineers, Technical Publications Engineers, Mathematicians.



The "LARC" multi-million dollar computer to be built at the research and development laboratories in Philadelphia, for the atomic energy commission, is the latest of many of the "giant-steps" taken in the commercial computer field by REMINGTON RAND UNIVAC, the first name in complete electronic computing systems. For appointment to discuss staff positions with the director of engineering and his staff, telephone Baldwin 3-0600, Professional Placement Manager, or write Professional Placement Department, REMINGTON RAND UNIVAC, 1900 West Allegheny Avenue, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

® In U.S. Patent Office



Controlling A Process

THE GIST: The first eight articles in this series dealt with the use of digital computers for solving scientific problems and for processing business data. In these applications, computing speed did not affect system operation, and, in general, the output did not modify the input. Now, with this article, the series turns to the use of digital techniques for real-time process control. These techniques share with analog techniques the advantages of economic process optimization and direct control of end quality; but only digital techniques offer high accuracy and flexibility inherent in a stored-program machine.

Although new, digital control techniques have made successful inroads in several areas. Airborne computers for navigation and weapons control have proven successful. Many numerical information-processing systems for the control of machine tools and other production processes are beginning to find their way to the factory floor. Systems for air-traffic control, real-time simulation, automatic component testing, and automatic assembly are in various stages of development.

Despite this record, engineers have been slow in applying digital techniques to control system applications. Two reasons are: one, slim understanding of the interaction between system and digital computer; and two, the difficult input-output problem. In science and business, the inputs and outputs are numerical by nature—coded and printed numbers or characters—but control starts and ends with physical quantities. Matching these quantities to a numerical control computer is generally unnatural.

Dr. Salzer discusses the basic principles of digital control and concludes with a comprehensive list of references. Succeeding articles will cover sampled-data techniques, encoding and decoding, digital control system design, and telemetering.

JOHN M. SALZER
Magnavox Research Laboratories

To understand the application of digital techniques to control, some of the important characteristics of digital elements must be known. A number is a weighted representation of a physical quantity, each digit position having a different weight attached to it. In the decimal notation the weights are powers of 10, in the binary notation powers of 2. Using an identical physical element for each digit of the number is basically an expensive way of representing a quantity (a different element for each complete number would be cheaper), but is justified by simplifications. Quantization yields one simplification. Each digit in the weighted representation is required to distinguish only a fixed number of states: ten in the decimal case, two in the binary case. Note that weighted representation does not inherently require the quantization of

each digit, as is shown by the well-known use of continuous (nonquantized) coarse and fine dials. Since two-state elements are most easily realizable, digital controls use a binary-type number system.

Efficient techniques are available for storing binary digits, but their manipulations—such as addition, or multiplication by a constant—require an excessive amount of equipment. For this reason it is generally not practical to provide as many adding units as there are additions to be performed in a control application. A saving is achieved by time-sharing the computing unit, but this immediately necessitates the sampling of data. Information does not pass through the digital computer continuously; rather the values of quantities are noted at specific times and computations are carried out in sequence (one operation after the other) until a result is obtained. Then the next set of samples can be accepted for computation.

An important advantage of digital mechanization is the computational precision that can be attained. Accuracy can be doubled for the relatively low price of a binary digit, and thus is inherently limitless. This is important in certain control problems. Note the rapid advances in the digital control of precision machine tools and certain military weapons. The refinement attainable through digital techniques should improve the control of various industrial processes¹.

Another possible advantage of a digital computer is its flexibility: the proper coded information can make the computer perform a new control function. Insertion of this information can be automatic by means of punched cards, magnetic tape, or similar input media. Although this feature is obtained at the price of simplicity—considerable circuitry capable of automatically interpreting the coded program is needed—such an interpreter is much simpler in a high-speed digital computer than in

an electronic analog computer, where accurately switching continuous voltage levels is difficult.

While flexibility is desirable, its usefulness in control applications is often overemphasized. It is most valuable during the development phase of a system, when it is desirable to try out various solutions on the same computer, although it is useful in several other areas too. Among them: physical simulation, a field in which digital computers are just beginning to prove themselves* (here short setup time is particularly important); variable-program computers, which are useful in so-called supervisory control applications (where the computer is used mainly as a decision maker); and automatic testing of components, automatic assembly of electronic circuits, or the automatic machining of complex workpieces from recorded information, where flexibility through different programs may make it economically feasible to automatically test or manufacture limited numbers of units.

Related to their flexibility is the ease with which digital computers can perform *nonlinear* operations. Decision making is really a nonlinear operation because it is based on comparisons, or on the solution of equalities and inequalities. Multiplication, division, and other nonlinear operations can be most accurately mechanized digitally. Consider, for example, air or ground traffic control by a central computer. The operations to be performed include counting, sorting, and solutions of nonlinear functions of speed, time of day, road conditions, etc.

Another feature of digital equip-

ment is its *memory*, which can be as reliable and nondecaying as it is able to forget completely, depending on what the programmed instructions say. In this way closed-loop systems can be compensated to have a fixed length of time for their transient response, rather than a gradually decreasing transient*. In systems having long time constants, such as chemical or petroleum processes, storage, an essential requirement, cannot be satisfied otherwise except by mechanical or manual means. Low-frequency drift and the subsequent need for recalibration are not encountered with digitally stored quantities.

To take advantage of these features inherent in digital techniques, the designer must establish suitable links between the computer and the rest of the system. This is the conversion problem.

How the computer communicates with the system

The root of the conversion problem rests in the basic nature of control, which is to measure physical quantities and control physical units. This is "instrumentation", which covers both the low-power measuring elements and the high-power actuating elements. Past instrument design efforts were directed toward matching the type of monitoring and servo systems that were prevalent. Whether the physical quantity was pressure, range, velocity, torque, or even frequency, the instrument designers attempted to produce a shaft position or voltage signal for feeding an analog control system.

The advent of digital controls

found the instrumentation industry substantially unprepared as far as radically new instruments were concerned. Thus, the tendency was, and to a certain extent still is, to accept existing instruments and provide conversion devices between shaft positions or voltage levels on one side, and digital representations on the other. Many of the commercially available shaft digitizers and voltage-digital converters will be covered in a future article in this series.

Today, however, efforts are being made to attack the digital instrumentation problem on a more fundamental level. Direct digital position measurements for machine-tool control can now be accomplished by photoelectric, electrostatic, magnetic, and mechanical means*. And, as with the shaft digitizers, there are two basic methods of measurement: absolute and incremental. In an absolute measurement a complete digital code is generated at each position, and no reference need be made to previous measurements. In an incremental measurement only incremental or quantized changes are noted, and the absolute measure of position is determined by accumulating all past increments. A third method of measurement is also in use: here a pulse or cycle repetition rate proportional to measured quantity is produced. As will be seen, digital processors can be designed to match any of the types of measurements.

Time and frequency measurements are fundamentally compatible with digital computer techniques. Pulsed radar range is measured as a time interval, and a digital indication can be obtained by counting into this time interval at a constant known pulse rate, Figure 1. Accumulated counts over a fixed number of echoes can produce an averaged or smoothed digital indication of range. Straightforward as this sounds, in many applications it is still simpler to use existing radar sets and convert from the available shaft or voltage indication of range. With continuous radar, an incremental indication can be obtained every time there is an additional cycle of delay in the reflected wave. The primary measurement of time differences was exploited in a hyperbolic navigation system*, and can be considered in the measurement of speed or volumetric flow.

A frequency is readily converted to a proportional numerical value by counting over a fixed time interval, Figure 2. A digital pressure transducer manufactured by the Byron Jackson Electronics Div. uses a stretched wire that vibrates at a frequency determined by pressure. A Fischer & Porter ultrasonic flow meter measures flow

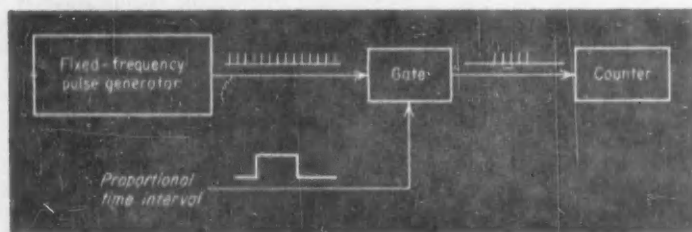


FIG. 1. Time-to-digital conversion.

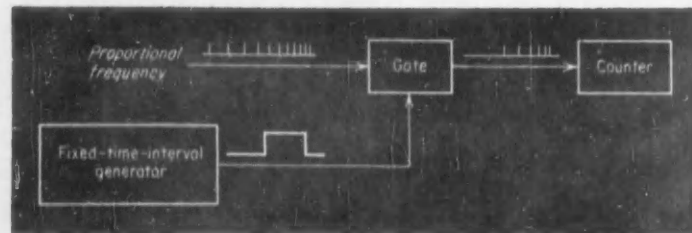


FIG. 2. Frequency-to-digital conversion.

by the difference in pulse rates upstream and downstream. Doppler radar produces a beat frequency directly proportional to the rate of change of range. Signals are often telemetered in frequency-modulated form, and their direct utilization in pulse-rate type computers has been considered". In manufacturing process control, pulse rates can often be derived directly from "benchmarks" on a moving object.

When information is available in digital form, such as in pulse code modulated transmission links, it seems natural to use a digital processor. However, the designer should be wary of jumping to conclusions. The available digital data may be incompatible with the digital computer in pulse rate, synchronization, or code to such an extent that the digital-to-digital conversion called for might actually be wholly impractical. The author knows of one case in which a combination of digital-to-analog and analog-to-digital conversions appeared more practical than a "straight" digital-to-digital conversion. As always, catalogued solutions are no substitute for sound engineering.

In the output to the actuating element there are the problems of conversion, storage or interpolation, and power generation. Some provision must be made to present the output samples to the controlled equipment as continuous data. The simplest means of extrapolation is to clamp the last sample until a new one is computed, Figure 3. If the clamping or storing is done digitally, a separate converter is required for each output quantity. For economy, the converter is usually time-shared between several outputs (and inputs*) and the information is stored in the analog form. To clamp a voltage and support the load a cathode follower or similar circuitry may be required. A slight revision of this circuitry can provide a higher order extrapolation than clamping".

A servo system is required if the analog output quantity is to be represented as a shaft position. The technique of converting to a voltage first and then servoing the shaft to this voltage is becoming outmoded, Figure 4A. Some indication of shaft position now is being obtained in digital form and servoed directly against the digitally computed value, Figure 4B. Again the digital comparison may be either absolute or incremental, depending on whether the absolute value of shaft position or the incremental change in angular position is fed back to the error device. Because of the permanent

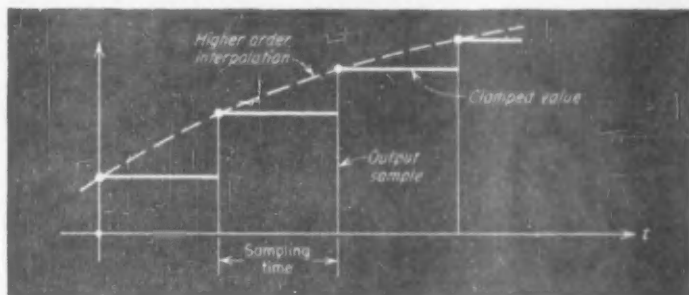


FIG. 3. Clamping the output sample.

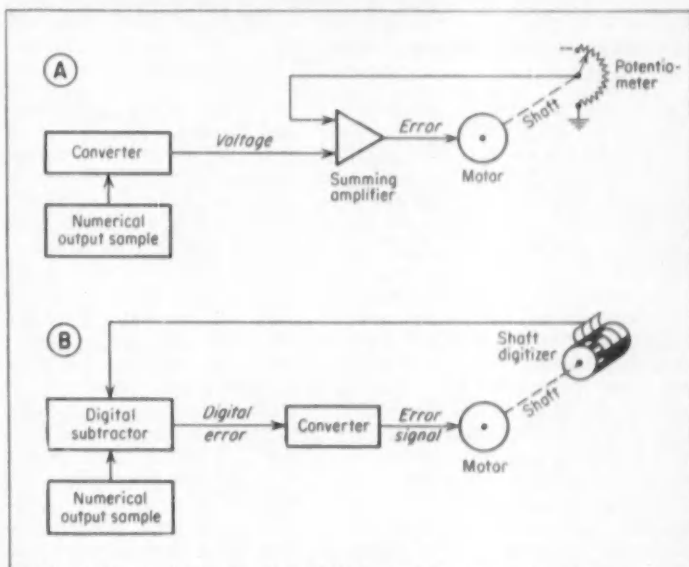


FIG. 4. Digital-to-shaft-position conversion: A by voltage comparison, B by digital comparison.

offset caused by a lost increment, the absolute measure is often preferred. However, the incremental measure may be satisfactory if it is inside a broader closed loop that has zero steady-state error. A good match between incremental output from a digital computer and shaft position can be obtained by using a notching motor". This technique is used to convert the output of certain machine-tool numerical directors where synchro follow-up systems are used.

The need for radically different devices at the point of actuation is somewhat less pressing than at the point of measurement. Actuators are expensive, so that only moderate gains could be obtained by adding elegance in conversion. Furthermore, when actuation is provided by a servomechanism, the same digitally compatible measuring instruments developed for the computer input could streamline the output. Some designs use a time interval (phase measure) or a frequency (pulse rate) for comparison in the output servo-system.

Controlling with an absolute computer

In a so-called absolute computer, each computational step uses the full values of the involved quantities, although in most control problems the various quantities change relatively little between computing cycles. Some control applications, however, require this technique.

Programmable absolute-type computers are usually called general-purpose computers in the literature. Given sufficient time, these computers can perform almost any computing task called for by the program. As pointed out in the previous articles in this series, computers of this kind have been developed to a high degree of reliability and are widely available. The designer should consider their use in a control system despite their drawbacks, since it is time consuming and expensive to develop a special-purpose computer. Sometimes, in fact, a programmable absolute computer is reasonably close to an optimum choice.

The choice and design of such

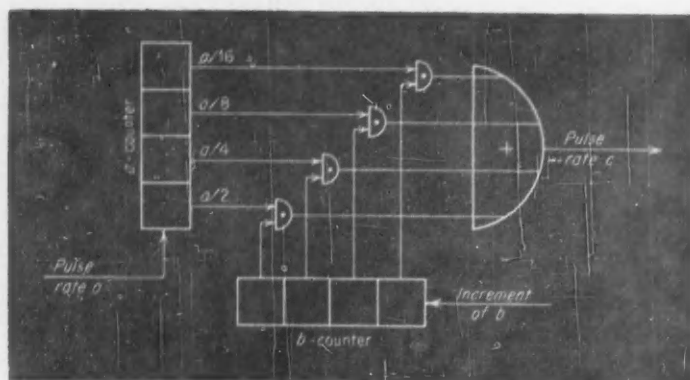


FIG. 5. Four-digit binary-rate multiplier.

a computer are circular procedures. One of the most critical parameters in control applications is the computing time—the length of the computing cycle. The designer must define the equations to be solved and estimate the number of program steps necessary to solve them. This, together with the operation times of the computer or type of computer under consideration, gives a first estimate of computing time. The designer can then determine the dynamic effect of the computer on the system. A practical rule of thumb is to replace the computer by an instantaneous computation in cascade with a pure delay of between one-and-one-half and two times the estimated computing time to account for the effects of sampling, input delay, computing delay, and output clamping. Means of analysis have been widely presented in the literature^{12, 13, 14}. Depending on dynamic effect, the designer may consider a slower and cheaper or a faster and more expensive computer on the second go-around of design procedure.

An absolute computer can be specialized by fixing its program¹⁵, or by heavily restricting its instruction complement¹⁶. As yet, however, the resulting simplifications have not compensated for its disadvantages.

No matter what computer is chosen, the input-output equipment must be specially considered for each application—and this equipment can easily become more complex than the computer proper.

Controlling with an incremental computer

The first departure from general-purpose absolute computers was a development at Northrop Aircraft Co., announced in 1949. This was the first digital differential analyzer¹⁷; its basic operation is a simple numerical integration defined by

$$\Delta z = y \Delta x \quad (1)$$

in which the incremental change in

the integral z is calculated by multiplying the full value of the integrand y by the incremental change Δx in the variable of integration. The indicated multiplication is particularly simple if Δx is allowed to take on a limited number of values. In two-valued (named variously binary or binary) incremental arithmetic, a plus one or minus one quantum is the only permissible value for Δx or Δz (an alternation of positive and negative quanta signifies a zero). In a three-valued (ternary) machine, 1, 0, and -1 are the permitted increments. In either case, the multiplication reduces to simple addition or subtraction.

In commercial computers of this type, the arithmetic unit consists simply of an adder-subtractor, and a magnetic drum provides properly arranged storage of the quantities to be used in each successive step of the calculation. Information coding on the drum gives considerable flexibility in sequencing this one (in some computers as many as four) operation with different combinations of variables. A typical application for such a computer is the numerical solution of differential equations. While this type of computer is specialized to a few types of operations, it is quite general in that it solves different problems according to coded instructions. Actually, a large variety of functions and operations can be synthesized from the basic step defined by Equation 1.

Incremental computers can be used in control applications if the variables change only a small portion of their full value from one computation cycle to the next. These computations take cognizance only of the changes in the variables, and make adjustments of the results accordingly. In the basic design of several such computers at the author's company, the problem of system integration consisted of finding the proper

balance between sampling time, quantization, increment size, and noise filtering.

The accuracy requirement on each variable determines the quantum (or least significant bit) size. This in turn, together with the full values of each variable, determines the number of digits required to represent each variable. The bandwidth of the signal inputs multiplied by a factor of five to ten usually defines the minimum sampling or computation rate, provided that the higher noise frequencies in the inputs can be removed before sampling. A tentative computation time is chosen, and the maximum change of each variable per computation time interval determined. This change is the increment size for each variable that the computer must handle. Note that the increment size can be greater than one quantum size. With some type of mechanization in mind, the designer can now get a tentative computer configuration and compare its performance with system requirements. The final design is obtained by successive—and hopefully convergent—iterations of these design steps.

The first incremental computers used magnetic-drum storage; actually, though, any kind of storage can be considered. Depending on required speed and capacity, acoustic delay lines, coincident-current magnetic cores, or shifting magnetic cores can be used. The arithmetic may be serial or parallel, or a mixture of both. It is also possible to use more than one arithmetic unit. The variety of possibilities is quite large.

Controlling with a pulse-rate computer

In a pulse-rate computer, the variables are represented as either binary numbers stored statically, or as pulse rates. The latter representation requires a frequency or pulse rate proportional to the variable. Note that this differs from incremental representation, where an increment occurs only when the variable changes. In a pulse-rate computer, a pulse rate must be maintained even when the variable is not changing.

The pulse-rate computers discussed in the literature use a so-called binary-rate multiplier¹⁸ as their basic building block. The four-digit binary-rate multiplier of Figure 5 is typical. Assume that b is a constant binary number with the binary point on the left, and that a pulse rate proportional to the variable a is applied. The a -counter is used as a four-fold frequency divider, so that its output pulse rates are proportional to $a/2$, $a/4$, $a/8$, and $a/16$. The AND gates controlled by the b -register allow the

proper rate to pass to the c-rate output. If b is 4, or binary .1000, the output rate c will be $a/2$. In general, c is the sum of up to four of the pulse rates of the a-counter. Pulse-rate overlapping can be avoided by tapping the flips, rather than the flops, of the a-counter flip-flops.

The average pulse rate at the output of the binary-rate multiplier represents the product ab . The c-rate is properly averaged if the averaging time is an integer multiple of the full-count time of the a-counter, and if it can be assumed that b stays essentially unchanged for this time. The dynamic limitations of this kind of arithmetic device are apparent: consider that in a control problem both a and b could be variables, and that for greater accuracy more digits per counter are required. Often many such rate multipliers must be cascaded, and such operations as division must be performed by using rate multipliers in iterative feedback loops,

further decreasing the dynamic effectiveness of the method. Depending on the problem, the basic pulse repetition rate of such a computer may have to be 10^6 to 10^8 times the required sampling (or computation) rate. These ratios are several orders of magnitude greater than those required in an incremental computer.

Pulse-rate computers can be used in low-bandwidth applications (1 to 2 cps), as in petroleum or chemical process control systems or component testing. Rate multipliers are readily constructed, and their proper interconnection leads to a relatively direct mechanization of computation. As noted previously, in some cases this type of computer is readily compatible with the form of input data.

What the future holds

It is not bold to predict that the use of digital techniques in control applications will rise, but to say how fast or how far is more difficult. The

greatest boost may come from the development of novel instruments, designed for compatibility with digital mechanization. In fact, without this the field of digital controls is strictly limited.

The second most important factor will be the greater concentration on developing special-purpose computers and computing techniques. As a fuller understanding of the theoretical and experimental aspects of control systems and digital techniques is attained, the solutions for special tasks will become more apparent.

The development of improved communication methods compatible with digital computing techniques is another area of fruitful concentration. And methods of system analysis and synthesis have recently been aimed at problems associated with hybrid system design. The point has been reached where the control engineer cannot disregard the potential of digital techniques in most problems.

REFERENCES

1. FUNDAMENTAL CHARACTERISTICS OF DIGITAL AND ANALOG UNITS, John M. Salzer, "Proceedings NEC" (Chicago), Vol. VIII, 1952, pp. 621-628; also, "Radio-Electronics Eng.", pp. 13-15 and 30, February 1953.
2. HOW A SYSTEMS TEAM ENGINEERED A PLANT COMPUTER TEST, E. W. James, J. Johnston, E. W. Yetter, and M. A. Martin, "Control Engineering", November 1956, pp. 83-86.
3. SIMULATE DIGITALLY, OR BY COMBINING ANALOG AND DIGITAL COMPUTING FACILITIES, Robert M. Leger and Jerome L. Greenstein, "Control Engineering", September 1956, pp. 145-153.
4. SAMPLED-DATA PROCESSING TECHNIQUES FOR FEEDBACK CONTROL SYSTEMS, J. R. Ragazzini, "Transactions AIEE", Vol. 72, Part II, November 1954, pp. 236-244.
5. AUTOMATIC MACHINING—WAYS TO MEASURE POSITION AND SIZE, Waldo H. Kliever, "Control Engineering", November 1955, pp. 77-81.
6. MEASURE POSITION DIGITALLY, Waldo H. Kliever, "Control Engineering", November 1956, pp. 107-113.
7. PRECISION AUTOMATIC TIME MEASUREMENT EQUIPMENT, D. W. Burbeck and W. E. Frady, "IRE 06, 20" February 1952, paper presented at IRE Convention in New York, March 5, 1952.
8. SPECIAL PURPOSE DIGITAL DATA PROCESSING COMPUTERS, B. M. Gordon and R. N. Nicola, paper presented at ACM meeting in Pittsburgh, May 1952.
9. MULTI-CHANNEL ANALOG-DIGITAL CONVERSION SYSTEM FOR D-C VOLTAGES, W. S. Shockency, "Proceedings of Western Computer Conference", February 1953, pp. 113-117.
10. DATA DESAMPLING TECHNIQUES IN DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEMS, Waldo I. Rogers, thesis for MS in engineering, University of California, Los Angeles, June 1954.
11. A DIGITAL AUTOPILOT COUPLER, W. L. Exner and A. D. Scarborough, "Convention Record of the IRE", Part 5 Aeronautical Electronics and Telemetry, 1954 National Convention.
12. ANALYSIS OF CONTROL SYSTEMS INVOLVING DIGITAL COMPUTERS, W. K. Linvill and J. M. Salzer, "Proceedings IRE", Vol. 41, July 1953, pp. 901-906.
13. FREQUENCY ANALYSIS OF DIGITAL COMPUTERS OPERATING IN REAL TIME, J. M. Salzer, "Proceedings IRE", Vol. 42, February 1954, pp. 457-466.
14. SYSTEM COMPENSATION WITH A DIGITAL COMPUTER, J. M. Salzer, "Convention Record of the IRE", Part 5 Aeronautical Electronics and Telemetry, 1954.
15. AN EXPERIMENTAL DIGITAL FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM, Maier Margolis and Eric Weiss, "Proceedings of the Western Computer Conference", February 1954, pp. 23-37.
16. DIGITAL COMPUTERS FOR LINEAR, REAL-TIME CONTROL SYSTEMS, Ralph B. Conn, "Proceedings of the Eastern Joint Computer Conference", Washington, D. C., December 1953.
17. FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS OF THE DIGITAL DIFFERENTIAL ANALYZER, R. E. Sprague, "Mathematical Tables and Other Aids to Computation", Vol. 6, No. 37, January 1952, pp. 41-49.
18. DIGITAL TECHNIQUES IN ANALOG SYSTEMS, M. A. Meyer, "Transactions of the IRE", Professional Group on Electronic Computers, Vol. EC-3, No. 2, June 1954, pp. 23-29.



JOHN M. SALZER

A year after he received his bachelor's degree in electrical engineering from Case Institute, Dr. Salzer joined MIT's Project Whirlwind, which gave him valuable experience in applying digital computer techniques to automatic control systems. This was in 1948, the year which also saw him garner a master's degree in EE from the same institute. Three years later, in 1951, he joined Hughes Aircraft Co.'s airborne digital computer project, where he continued work on the mating of the digital and control fields. Also in that year he earned his doctorate in EE from MIT. In 1954 Dr. Salzer went to Magnavox Research Laboratories, where today as director of systems, he concerns himself with both control and data-processing problems.

A Trainer for Chemical Process Operators

J. P. LAIRD
E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.

This trainer is a static analog of the control room graphic panels for a new chemical plant. It proved most valuable in familiarizing future operators with the plant and its operating conditions before the plant was built, and resulted in less obvious gains, too.

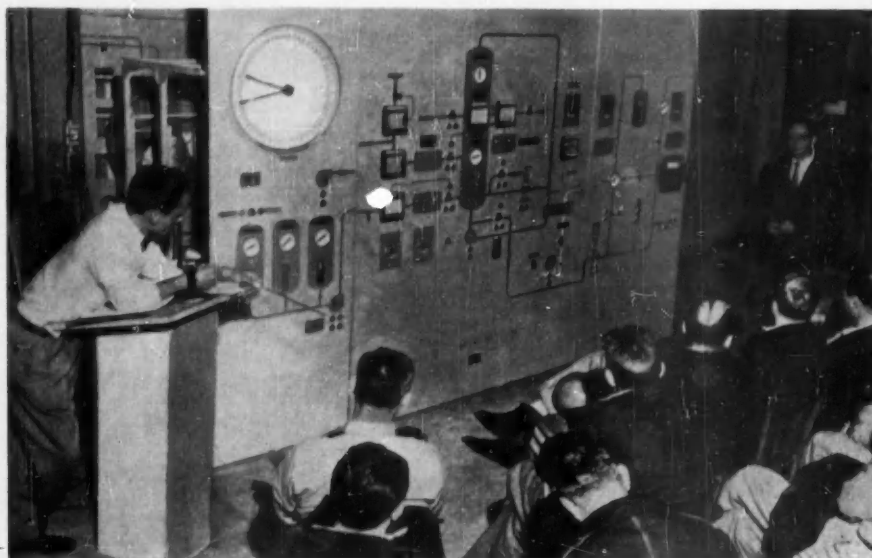


FIG. 1. Instructor points out feature of process on three-panel section of trainer. Power supply racks are behind panel.

The chemical industry is experiencing an increasing demand that new products be put into production quickly. One of the most difficult problems this poses in a new plant involves the training of plant operators. Usually these men are drawn from other types of work and must be trained to operate complex chemical manufacturing facilities from an elaborate central control room.

Recently du Pont attacked this problem along different lines, using a process trainer to simulate the entire central control room of a new plant. Operators learned about the plant and received on-the-job training while the plant was being built.

The success of this approach was outstanding in a number of respects. First, the information was conveyed to the student more quickly and more accurately, and stayed with him longer. Second, a checkup on what he learned was provided by letting him "operate" the plant. Third, he learned what to do in a large number of potential emergencies, thus subconsciously becoming familiar with the inner workings of the processes.

During World War II the Navy developed "synthetic training devices"

to train men in most phases of warfare. The process trainer is based on these same techniques. Development of the trainer was a joint effort between du Pont as user and the Carmody Corp. of Buffalo, whose president, ex-Navy man Ed Carmody, has been active in training work since 1941.

The process trainer consists of a number of panel sections which in appearance duplicate the panels of the central control room of the plant. Over 100 ft of panel are simulated. Dummy instruments are mounted on the panels of the process trainer. In this case the instruments were actual front portions of indicators, recorders, and other control room devices. Figure 1 shows an instructor pointing out to a class one of the many features of the process.

Use of trainer

Each of the instruments located on the panel of the trainer has a movable pen or indicator, just as in the real instrument. The indicators, positioned by hand, stay where placed, permitting the instructor to set up any given problem on the trainer,

explain it fully to the class, and illustrate the way in which the process would react from that point on.

Electrical circuits are functional. High and low alarm contacts inside instruments, pushbuttons mounted on the panels, indicator lights, and alarm horns are connected to simulate operating circuits, interlocks, and alarms. General-purpose power racks, which support the panels and are mounted on casters for ease of handling, supply the specific interlock circuits mounted on the back of the control panels. One of the racks which contain the electrical power supplies and alarm circuitry is visible behind the three-panel section shown in Figure 1.

For flexibility, portability, and savings in the overall cost of the equipment, the panels are arranged separately without instruments. Holes to accommodate the panel-mounted instruments are provided in each panel. Figure 2 shows a wooden crate, used for both storage and shipment.

For economy, training is limited to one portion of the control room at a time. Thus only enough simulated instruments are provided to equip any three adjacent sections of

What makes these temperature instruments sell?



INDICATING • RECORDING • CONTROLLING • TRANSMITTING • COMPENSATING

FISCHER & PORTER temperature instruments sell. We can't tell you *all* the reasons why, but we *know* instrument men order them again and again.

It must be their reliability. It must be their accuracy. It must be their quick response.

All of these things and more are built into F&P temperature instruments.

Check the many advantages you get with F&P instruments:

Fast response because of balanced design. Thin wall bulbs, internal capillary diameters and high filling pressure make it so.

High Sensitivity

For any application between minus 400°F and plus 1000°F.

Linear output in all liquid and gas filled systems.

Positive over-range and under-range protection.

Up to four pens in one instrument.

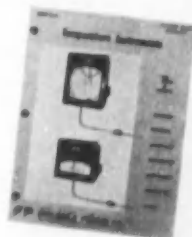
Dual control instruments, with all accessories enclosed within the case.

Stainless steel parts, controller adjustments easily accessible, all controller options available.

Even in the smallest details Fischer & Porter engineering provides you with the best answer to your instrument needs. Write for complete details or specific quotations. Fischer & Porter Co., 826 County Line Road, Hatboro, Pa.

Illustrated Literature on Request

Catalog 12-A-10 provides complete engineering specifications on F&P Temperature Instruments. A copy is free for the asking. Write now.



FP FISCHER & PORTER CO. Hatboro, Pa.
COMPLETE PROCESS INSTRUMENTATION



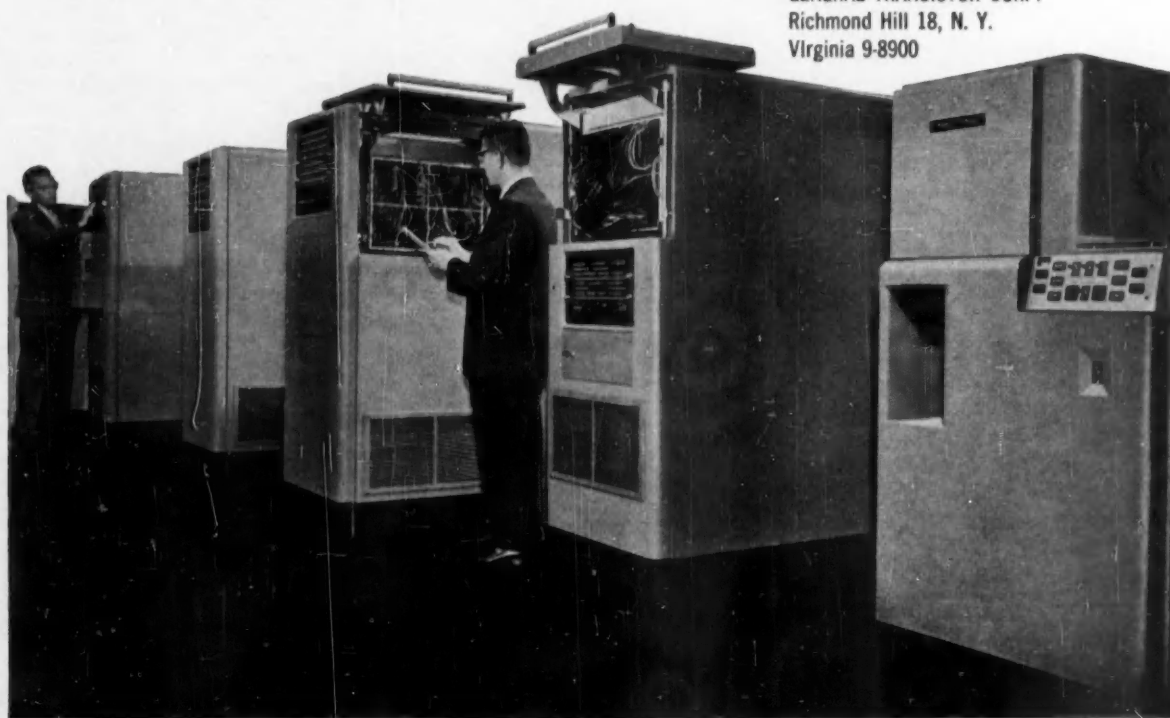
Computer manufacturers know General Transistor always delivers reliability. That's why they depend on GT quality and GT service, and that's why General Transistor is one of the largest suppliers of transistors for computers.

FOR COMPUTER RELIABILITY IT'S GENERAL TRANSISTOR

The Univac® File-Computer, a new intermediate sized data processing system designed and manufactured by Remington Rand Univac Division of Sperry Rand Corporation.

Write for Specification Bulletins covering your applications.

GENERAL TRANSISTOR CORP.
Richmond Hill 18, N. Y.
Virginia 9-8900



the control panel. This makes it possible to set up specific sections of the control room rather than the whole room. The three adjacent sections permit any of the basic operating portions of the plant to be simulated. And only three electrical racks are used. In less than four hours it is possible to knock down the existing simulating section and set up on the trainer an entirely new portion of the control room.

The process trainer has many other advantages. It is possible to familiarize a group of students (potential operators) with the control room of the plant before the control room has even been built. Students can become skilled in the operation of the various devices in the room without having to worry about spoiling one pound of product. The cost per hour of operating the trainer is essentially negligible. Conditions or sequences of events which could lead to accidents or malfunctioning of the process can be illustrated and corrective means demonstrated. This is particularly important because it keeps the future operators aware of safety hazards and the need for continual vigilance. The student can easily operate the trainer by himself, using it as a training aid. This type of self-instruction is particularly important.

One most important feature of the process trainer is its ability to convey information to the student quickly and without error. Another is its value in showing how much of the essential information the student has assimilated in usable form. This is called "playback". An instructor can

tell a student how to operate the process and then show him how to do it, and the student can recite what he has been told and repeat the actions of the instructor. On playback, the student may get excited and forget all that he has been told. The process trainer makes it easier to develop confidence and dependability and thus assure having the right men in the control room.

Another feature of the process trainer is the assistance which it gives the instructor in obtaining the class' attention and participation.

Students can easily demonstrate the procedures or steps which they would take if they were faced with a given problem. Thus a spirit of friendly competition maintains interest and improves memory.

Other advantages

The use of the process trainer has resulted in tangible savings in several areas. The first and most obvious is better training in less time. Another is safer plants. Possible hazardous conditions that were not recognized during the blueprint stages of design are brought to light. Also, the people being trained are more able to appreciate hazardous conditions and potential sources of accidents because they are permitted to stray on the trainer into "hazardous" situations, intolerable in the operation of the real plant. Another source of savings is the check on functional design of the plant. The fact that the instructor and his students must reason out what will happen while they operate the process trainer leads to a better under-

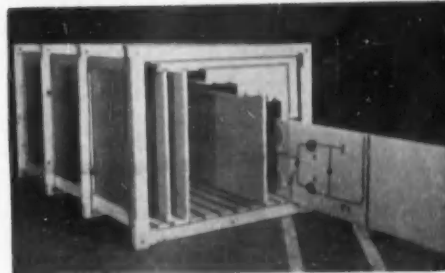


FIG. 2. Unused sections of trainer store in shipping crate.

standing of the mechanisms involved. In this case, it led to the discovery of several points of inconsistency in the design of the plant that was simulated. The process trainer has been well received by all who have seen it and used it. Before it was put into service, there were some who felt that its cost would be hard to justify, especially since the real plant would be available to train operators. These people, almost without exception, reversed their opinion once the trainer was on hand and put into use. It is likely that once purchased, a process trainer will continue to be of use in training replacement and part-time operators.

As chemical plants become more complex and production speeds increase, it is likely that process trainers will incorporate complete analog computer facilities so that the control room instruments actually perform as they will in the real plant. The components are available today; economic justification is not far off.

Digital Machine-Tool Control Simplified

THOMAS J. THOMAS
Kearfott Co., Inc.

Here is a simple "do-it-yourself" kind of digital machine-tool control system. Relays are used, rather than vacuum tubes. Punched-card input controls positioning by lead screw to 0.0025 in.

Fundamentally, automatic machine-tool control resolves itself into a problem of accurately positioning a workpiece from a comparatively inaccurate, inexpensive, and easily produced master, such as a punched card. Figure 1 shows a simple solution (X-coordinate section shown only).

The sequence of operations for this system is as follows. The comparator relay tree receives an encoded signal from the punched card through the card reader, which represents the desired X coordinate. This signal, in the form of a true binary code, is compared with the position of the workpiece monitored by the mechanical analog-to-digital converter (Kear-

fott ADAC) geared directly to it. The comparator relay tree compares these two codes, digit by digit, starting with the most significant digit and proceeding to the least significant digit until a null signal results. As each digit is compared, an electrical voltage is sent to the workpiece drive motor, which in this case is a two-phase high-performance servomotor. This signal drives the motor in the proper direction to obtain a null on the a-d converter, bringing the workpiece into the desired position for the machine operation. This same sequence of operations is then followed for the Y coordinate.

Having automatically positioned the



NEW MINIATURE SERVO

40% Lighter, 10% Smaller

Here, no bigger than your thumb, is the smallest *practical* servo control motor currently produced. Combined with Transicoil's new Size 8 motor driven induction generator, and powered by a new completely-transistorized servo amplifier, this motor offers you the unusually high torque-to-inertia ratio of 28,000 radians/sec².

Compared with a Size 9 control motor—until now, the smallest practical unit available—Transicoil's new Size 8 measures only 0.75 inches in diameter, 10% smaller, and weighs only 1.4 oz., 40% lighter. Yet it operates on standard voltages from 26 to 52 volts, and 52 volts with center tap, at 400 cps, permitting push-pull transistor application.

Hence, just as Transicoil's introduction of plate to plate wiring eliminated the transformer, once necessary in servo systems, the Size 8 units and transistor amplifiers mark another milestone in miniaturization.

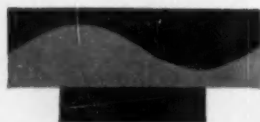
This is just one more example of how Transicoil can



Size 8 Motor Driven Induction Generator and Transistor Amplifier. All units of the Size 8 system have been designed for maximum performance in minimum space.

solve your control problems whether they involve miniaturization or control complexity, and go on to manufacture systems and components of the utmost precision and accuracy. You pay only for results—on a fixed fee basis for equipment delivered and performing properly.

Technical data on the new Size 8 combination and the transistorized amplifier is yours for the asking. But you'll end up with a better system if you write outlining your servo control problem.



TRANSICOIL CORPORATION
Worcester, Montgomery County · Pennsylvania

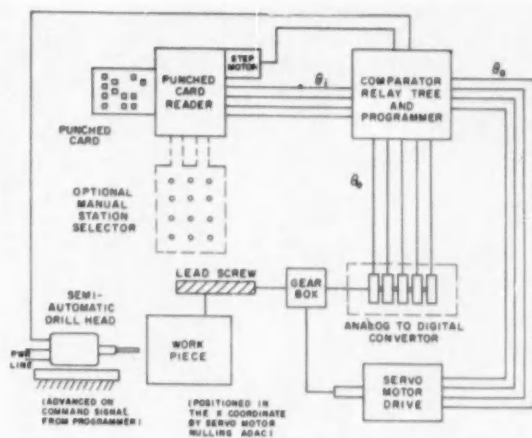


FIG. 1. Punched-card programmed digital machine-tool control systems.

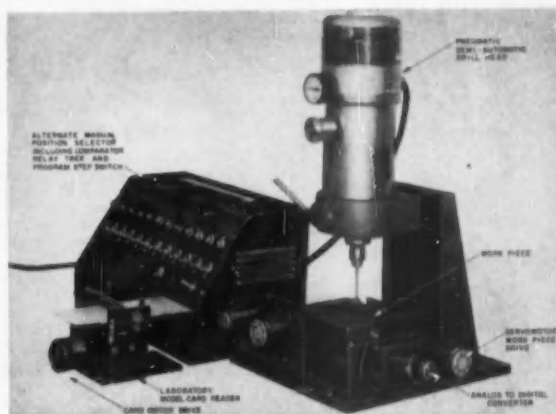


FIG. 2. Laboratory model of a digitally-controlled drill press.

work, the program switch signals the drill press to automatically lower itself and drill the desired hole. The drill head used in the laboratory model (Figure 2) is driven by a pneumatic pressure. The semi-automatic drill retracts after drilling a hole to a preset depth. After the drilling operation, the programmer advances the card to the next position to repeat the sequence above until all the holes coded on the punched card have been drilled. The programmer in the lab model is a simple stepping motor operating a multi-wafered switch.

Comparator

The digital comparison between input and output is done by the relay tree shown in Figure 3. Besides comparing the input and output digit by digit, the relay tree converts cyclic binary from the a-d converter to true binary prior to comparing it with the true binary command signal. Cyclic binary eliminates the ambiguity inherent in true binary coding.

The comparator and digital code conversion for the 12-track digital encoder used in the laboratory model required 12 four-pole double-throw and 12 double-pole double-throw relays to accomplish the above.

Any disagreement between the converter and the card input applies voltage to the servomotor (Kearfott R160) to drive the converter into coincidence with the card input. Direction sensing is built into this circuitry. No vacuum tubes or other means of amplification are required.

The output of the comparator relay tree drives the servomotor, which positions the lead screw through a 10.35:1 ratio gearhead. The a-d converter is directly coupled to the lead screw (Figure 1) through a 2.8:1 gear ratio and is simultaneously positioned by the motor while driving the work-

piece into position. One revolution of the converter shaft equals 16 bits. Therefore, since the lead screw makes ten turns per inch of advance, each inch is divided into 448 parts. The digital capacity of the converter is 4,096 bits, precisely resolving the 9-in. lead screw into 4,096 parts, or better than plus or minus 0.0025 in.

Data comparison

The codes are compared digit by digit, starting with the most significant place. While this is being done, the errors at the less significant places are kept from driving the servo by means of a "suppressor" circuit. The servo is so designed that when the input signal is "1" and the equivalent true binary value of the slip ring readout is "0", the drums are driven in an increasing direction to null. Conversely, if the input is "0" and the equivalent readout is "1" the drums will be driven in a decreasing direction. After the most significant digit is in agreement with the input, the next digit is compared and nulled in like manner. This operation continues until the readout agrees with the input, correct to the least significant digit.

For example, take an arbitrary shaft position represented by arabic number 39, whose true binary representation is 100111. If the input code is 010011, it will be seen, as explained below, that the shaft is steadily driven in the decreasing direction (from 39 to 29). Thus, the most significant digit will be driven from 1 to 0, until the number reaches 31. Since the following three digits are identical, an error in the fifth digit will cause the shaft to rotate (still decreasing) until the 29 is reached at which time the sixth digit is also satisfied.

The servo is always driven in the proper direction to nullify the error without hunting. This is possible only

with the true binary system; other number systems do not contain this logic. Since digits are compared and nulled individually, the disadvantage of the true binary system, i.e., ambiguity between digits, disappears.

Manual operation

A manual operating panel can easily be adapted to this method of control simply by providing a pushbutton input to the relay comparator representing the desired station. In this case it would take 12 pushbuttons, one for each digit. By actuating the correct pattern of pushbuttons, any position could be inserted, with a resulting resolution of plus or minus 0.0025 in.

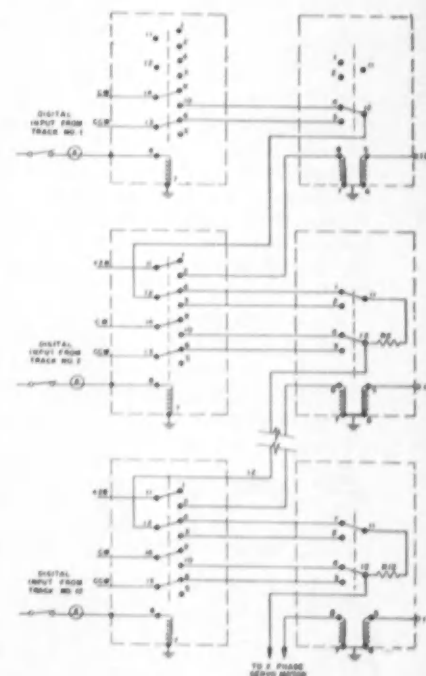
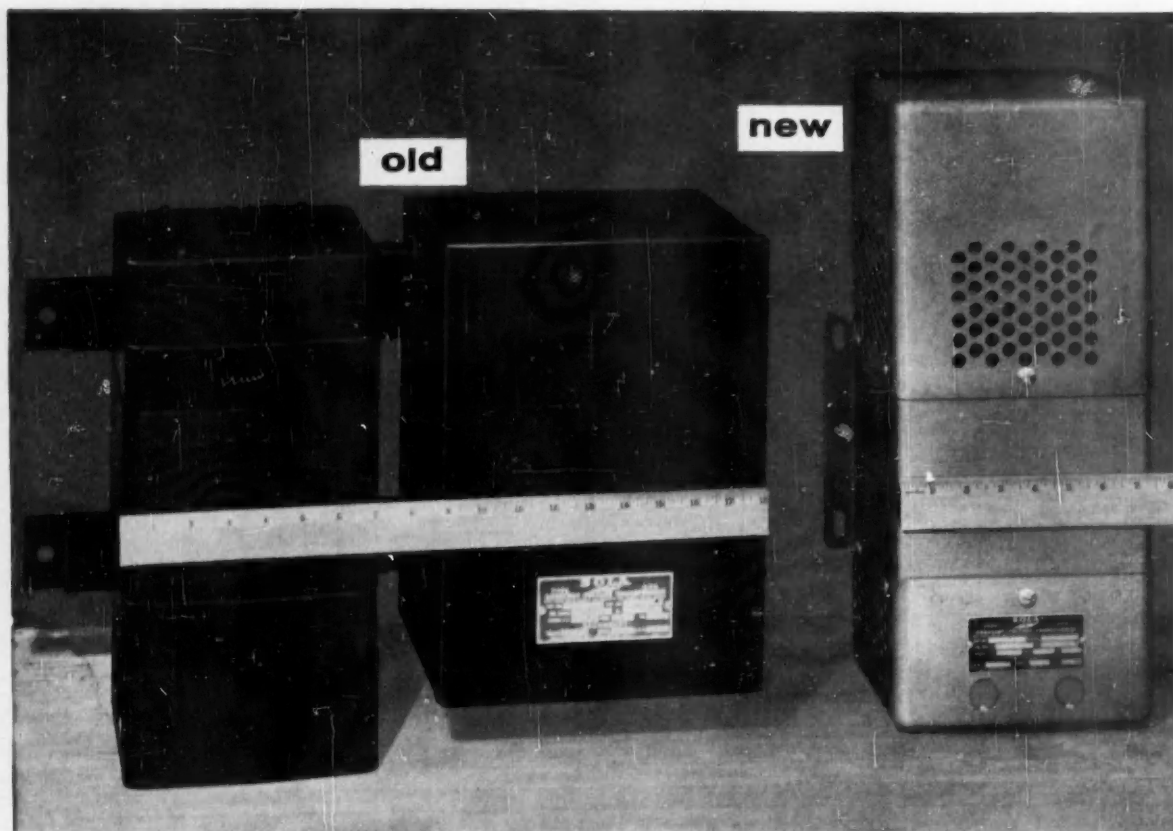


FIG. 3. Relay tree circuit used in comparator.



SMALLER SIZE, LIGHTER WEIGHT of the new Sola Type CVH regulating transformer design is shown by the comparison of 1000va units shown above. The new unit shown at the right utilizes a single,

rectangular housing that replaces the core-and-coil-assembly and separate neutralizer component. Also available in the new design are 250 and 500va capacities. Finish is gray hammerloid.

New Sola Harmonic-Neutralized Constant Voltage Transformers greatly reduced in size and weight

Now the valuable performance features of the Sola Harmonic-Neutralized Constant Voltage Transformer (Type CVH) are offered in a new unit design that provides up to 60% reduced size and 54% lighter weight. In addition to significant size and weight reductions, the new Sola Type CVH regulator design provides the lowest external field of any stock static-magnetic stabilizer available.

Essentially, electrical characteristics of the new Type CVH regulator are unchanged. Stabilization is $\pm 1\%$ regardless of primary voltage swings over a newly-expanded range of 95-130 volts. Sinusoidal output is delivered with less than 3% harmonic distortion at rated

load. The nominal output rating has been raised to 118 volts to correspond with similar input reratings of electronic and other equipment.

Sola harmonic-neutralized regulators may be used for the most exacting applications with equipment having elements which are sensitive to power frequencies harmonically related to the fundamental. They are especially suitable for input to a rectifier when close regulation of the dc output is required.

New design Sola Type CVH regulators are available in three capacities — 250, 500, and 1000va. For specific advice on your particular application, consult your Sola representative listed below.

SOLA

Constant Voltage
TRANSFORMERS



Request Explanatory Circular

SOLA ELECTRIC CO.
4633 W. 16th Street
Chicago 50, Illinois

CONSTANT VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS • FLUORESCENT LIGHTING BALLASTS • MERCURY VAPOR LIGHTING TRANSFORMERS
SOLA ELECTRIC CO., 4633 West 16th Street, Chicago 50, Illinois, Bishop 2-1414 • NEW YORK 35: 103 E. 125th St., Trafalgar 6-6464
PHILADELPHIA: Commercial Trust Bldg., Rittenhouse 6-4988 • BOSTON: 272 Centre Street, Newton 58, Mass., Bigelow 4-3354 • CLEVELAND 15:
1836 Euclid Ave., Prospect 1-6400 • KANSAS CITY 2, MO.: 406 W. 34th St., Jefferson 4382 • LOS ANGELES 23: 3138 E. Olympic Blvd., ANgelus
9-9431 • SOLA ELECTRIC (CANADA) LTD., TORONTO 17, ONTARIO: 108 Laird Drive, Mayfair 4554 • Representatives in Other Principal Cities

TWO IDEAS in Vibration Testing Instrumentation

1. ACCELEROMETERS SIMULATE TUBES

Special accelerometers measure vibrational forces at electron tube elements as transmitted via the tube socket. The accelerometers simulate tubes in size and shape, and plug into the tube sockets.

O. A. BIAMONTE
Signal Corps Engineering
Laboratories, and

A. W. ORLACCHIO
Gulton Industries, Inc.

Accelerometers mounted on the chassis at a tube socket location very often give a poor picture of the forces encountered by the elements of a tube mounted in that socket. The reason is that vibrational accelerations can be transmitted through the socket to the tube and multiplied by whatever mechanical lever arms are present. Thus, chassis that have been vibration tested in the normal way and found satisfactorily within tube manufacturers' acceleration limits can cause tube failure in practice due to excessive acceleration of the tube elements.

To determine the acceleration forces that actually exist at the tube elements on a vibrating chassis, special accelerometers have been built that simulate the size and shape of various standard electron tube configurations. These accelerometers are mounted on standard tube bases at the same height above the base as the elements of the tube being simulated. They are plugged into the socket in the same way as the tube so that vibration is transmitted to them in the same manner, Figure 1.

Originally, the Signal Corps required that the accelerometers be omnidirectional and simulate the tube elements in both size and weight. During the progress of the development, the omnidirectional approach was abandoned in favor of three mutually perpendicular seismic elements in each accelerometer

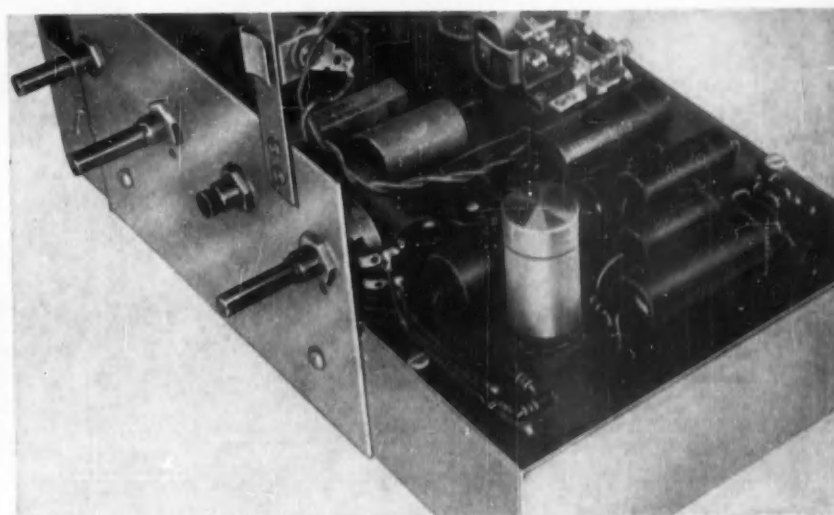


FIG. 1. Special accelerometer plugs into tube socket to simulate miniature electron tube.

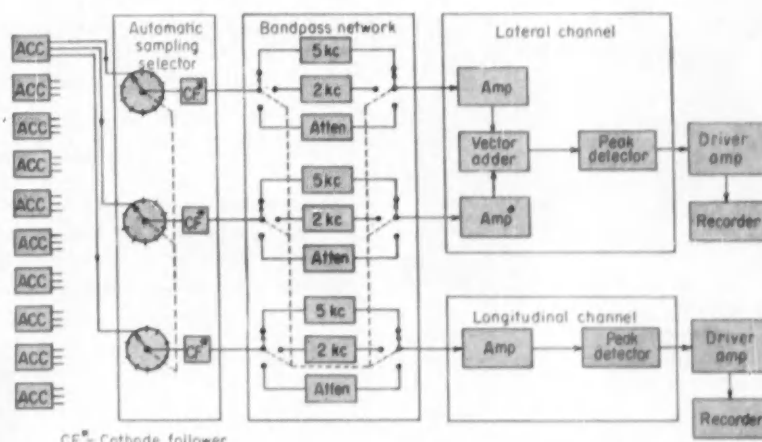
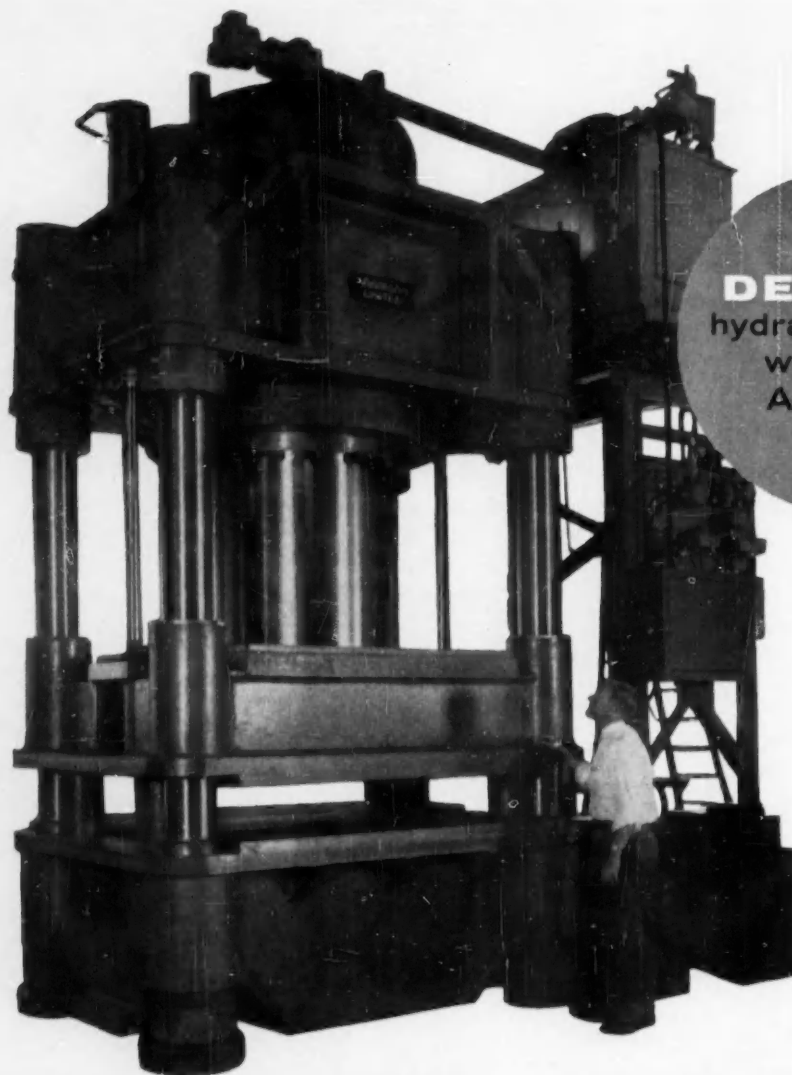


FIG. 2. Programmed system for automatically recording data from accelerometers.



How
DENISON
hydraulic power
works for
Adamson
United

Precision control for a metal monster



Denison variable volume axial piston type pump with pressure compensating control, key to this hydraulic system for Adamson United Press.

● To Denison Engineering went the task of designing accurate, foolproof control equipment for this huge compacting press built by Adamson United, Akron, Ohio. Covering more than 40 square feet of platen area, the press has a 40-inch ram designed to operate on a 2300 psi hydraulic system.

The control system developed by Denison employs a variable-volume axial-piston pump driven by a 15 h.p. motor. A manifold-type hydraulic panel completes the system.

Engineering consulting service like this is available to you at all times to save your design time and assure dependable, efficient performance of your hydraulic circuits. Write us. Denison Engineering Division, American Brake Shoe Co., 1247 Dublin Road, Columbus 16, Ohio.

HYDRAULIC PRESSES • PUMPS • MOTORS • CONTROLS



housing. The Z axis of the Cartesian coordinate system thus formed lies along the longitudinal axis of the tube. The X and Y axes are in the lateral plane perpendicular to the longitudinal axis.

A test system has been designed to automatically record the outputs of up to 20 of these special accelerometers in sequence. In this system, the X and Y signals from each accelerometer are added vectorially and the sum is recorded. The Z signal is recorded directly. The system is diagrammed in Figure 2.

In the automatic sampling selector, the switch has six 10-position sections which are grouped in pairs. The outputs of one accelerometer at a time are connected to the cathode followers. All other connections are grounded. The switch is ratchet-driven by a Ledex rotary solenoid progressively stepped by a motor-driven cam switch.

The filter networks consist of three units, one for the longitudinal input and two for the lateral input. Each unit has a 2-kc filter, a 5-kc filter and a 6-db attenuator. Any of these filters or attenuators can be switched into the circuit manually.

The main components of the longitudinal channel are an amplifier and a peak detector. In the amplifier it is possible to change the gain by use of a voltage divider; this permits the selection of a unit having full-scale sensitivity of either 2, 5, 20, 50, or 100 g's. Following these amplifiers, there is a double diode which operates as a peak detector. One diode indicates positive peaks, the other negative peaks. The magnitude of all peaks are then permanently recorded for analysis.

The lateral channel operates in fundamentally the same way as the longi-

tudinal channel. However, following the amplifier, which is similar to the one used in the longitudinal channel, there is a vector adder. Here, the amplified X and Y signals are passed to phase splitters. The four output signals of the phase splitters are then modulated with a 3-megacycle carrier, each in a separate modulator tube. The outputs of the four modulators are phase-shifted in a three-section delay line. Each section shifts the signal by 90 deg. These signals are added in a common impedance, and the sum is amplified and sent to the peak detector circuit.

Provision is made for monitoring in-

dividual filtered outputs of the seismic elements of any accelerometer. This permits the gathering of data which can be put on tape and which, when processed, can give a frequency-vs.-amplitude analysis at a specific socket location.

This equipment has been under evaluation at the Signal Corps Engineering Laboratories for several months. Figure 3 shows a typical test setup. While it is not yet used in the field by equipment manufacturers, it promises to be a useful tool for the evaluation of shock and vibration problems regarding electron tube and electronic chassis design.

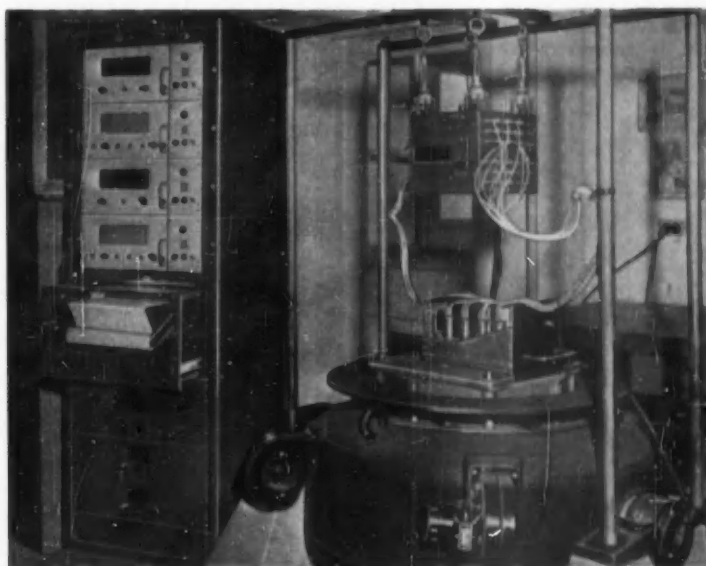


FIG. 3. A typical test setup for vibration testing an electronic chassis. In this case leads are brought out from the tops of accelerometers that simulate tubes.

2. SHAKE TABLE OPERATES IN WIDE TEMPERATURE RANGE

K. M. MILLER, LearCal Div., Lear, Inc.

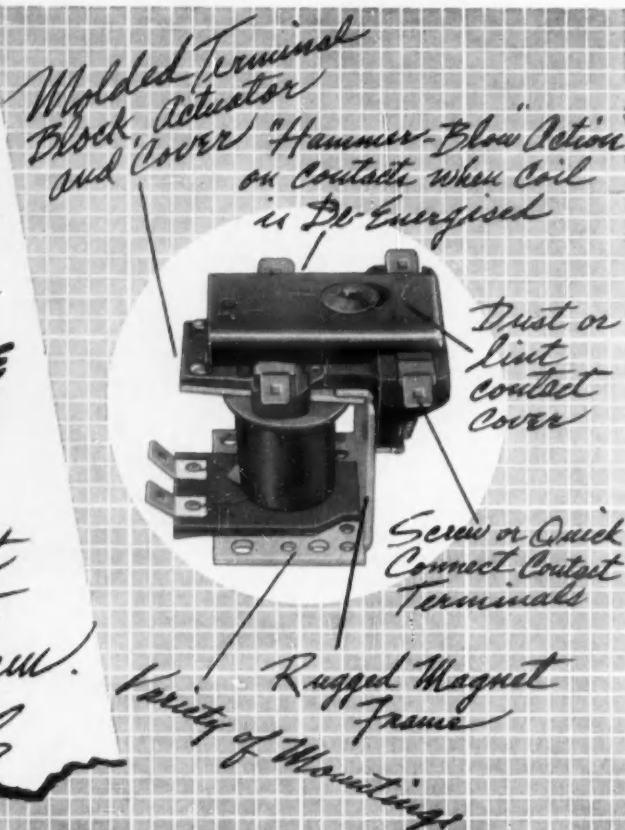
Temperature affects the stiffness, hence the mechanical resonance, of many materials. A new test chamber, vibration-isolated by means of a neoprene bottom, permits the specimen undergoing vibration tests to be heated to plus 125 degrees C, or cooled to minus 55 degrees C.

Unsuspected mechanical resonances, which might quickly destroy assemblies subject to vibration in service, can be detected by vibration test. Steps can then be taken to control the resonances. These tests are normally made at room temperature, however, and the data may be entirely invalid at other temperatures.

A simple temperature chamber has been developed which can be added to a shake table and which allows vibration tests to be made over the range from minus 55 deg C to plus 125 deg C. The equipment used consists of commercially available con-

MEMO
TO *Engineering Dept.*
SUBJECT
**POWER APPLIANCE
RELAY (TYPE 75)**

*This should fit
in with our cost
reduction program.*
Wm G



Construction: Some of the outstanding design features of this Power Appliance Relay are a molded terminal block and actuator, a dust and lint hood over contacts, and a unique "hammer-action" on contact opening which actually forces contact open.

The R-B-M Power Appliance Relay is available either single pole normally open, or two pole normally open and will be furnished with screw or quick connect contact terminals.

A low wattage coil can be incorporated into the relay if ambient temperatures are higher than normal. All coil terminals are of the quick connect type.

Application: The Power Type 75 Appliance Relay has been designed for appliance applications where trouble-free operation and low cost are vital factors. Also, special ratings are available for inductive or motor loads. Pilot duty device normally connects coil to voltage source and contacts close the power circuit.



ENGINEERING DATA

Specifications	Power Appliance Relay Type 75						
Contact Form	S.F.N.O. or 2 P.N.O.						
Contact Ratings	25 amps. per pole resistive at 230 volts 60 cycle Inductive ratings—Consult factory for special inductive ratings giving details of application						
Contact Terminals	Screw type or Quick connect type						
Coil Terminals	Quick connect type						
Coil Ratings	Up to 240 volts, 50 or 60 cycle (Standard Pick up 85% Rated) Volt Ampere Ratings (Approximate) <table><tr><td>Armature Open</td><td>Armature Closed</td></tr><tr><td>50 cycle 19</td><td>50 cycle 13</td></tr><tr><td>60 cycle 16</td><td>60 cycle 12</td></tr></table>	Armature Open	Armature Closed	50 cycle 19	50 cycle 13	60 cycle 16	60 cycle 12
Armature Open	Armature Closed						
50 cycle 19	50 cycle 13						
60 cycle 16	60 cycle 12						
Design Ambient	120° F. Maximum*						
Approx. Dimensions	2-31/64" x 2-35/64" x 2-1/4"						

*Consult Factory Giving Specific Application Details for Higher Ambient.

Send for Descriptive Bulletin



RBM DIVISION
ESSEX WIRE CORPORATION, Logansport, Indiana





FIG. 1. Shake-table setup with temperature test chamber in place.

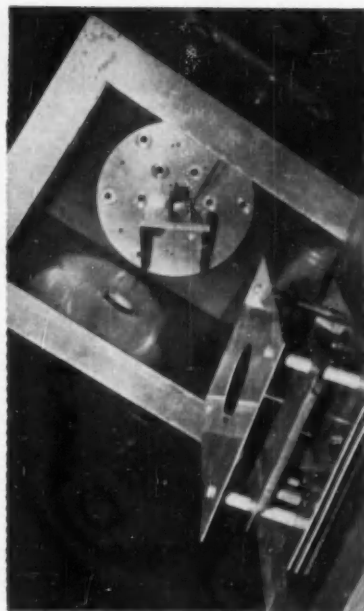


Fig. 2. Interior of test chamber shows small transformer mounted for testing.

trol components and a specially constructed chamber. Control is accurate to plus or minus 2 deg C.

Figure 1 shows the laboratory setup. At left is the shake-table control unit.

Just in front is a CO₂ bottle. CO₂ under high pressure is allowed to expand to atmospheric pressure. The corresponding drop in temperature gives control over the low temperature

range. In the center is the shake table with the test chamber in place. At right is a relay rack in which the temperature controller is housed.

Figure 2 shows the cover and the interior of the test chamber. A small transformer is in place in the test chamber ready for testing. On the cover can be seen two 500-watt strip heaters and a fan. The fan provides a uniform temperature distribution when the chamber is in operation.

The control circuit is shown in Figure 3. On-off control is used and the operator can select a hot or cold test condition. A switch on the heaters permits operation at either a high or a low rate.

The mounting of the test chamber is of special interest. The four sides of the chamber are mounted to the shake table frame by means of vibration isolators. The bottom of the chamber is a sheet of neoprene rubber through which the shake table proper extends. Thus the test chamber with its connecting wires is subjected to little vibration itself.

The cover of the test chamber contains the necessary control elements. A stem thermometer is added to one side of the chamber and a pressure gage is used on the CO₂ bottle.

The unit has been in operation for over a year and has given excellent service.

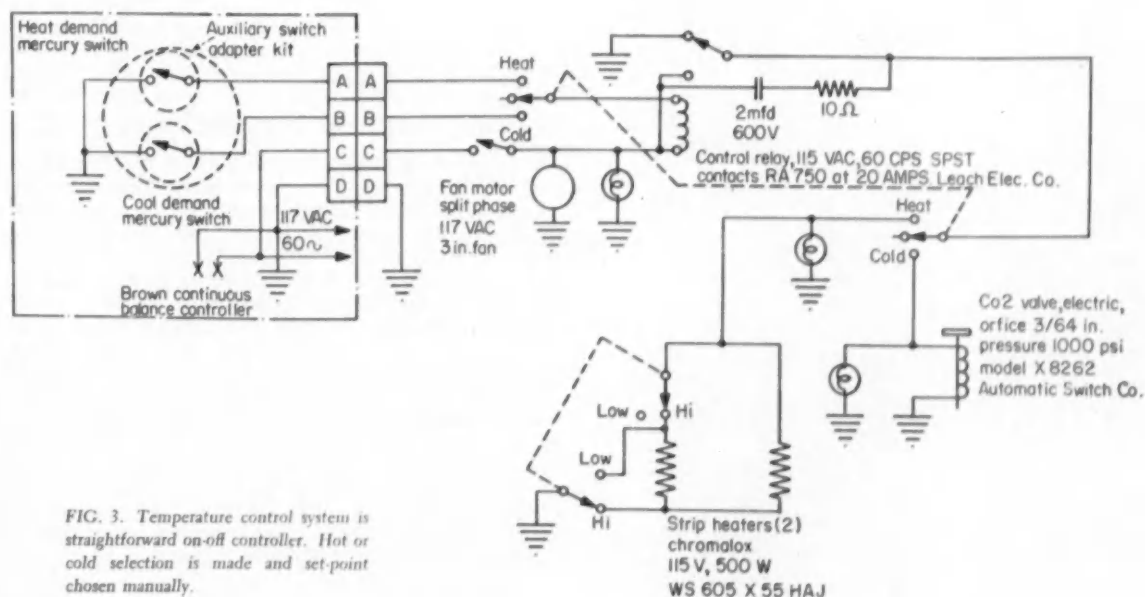


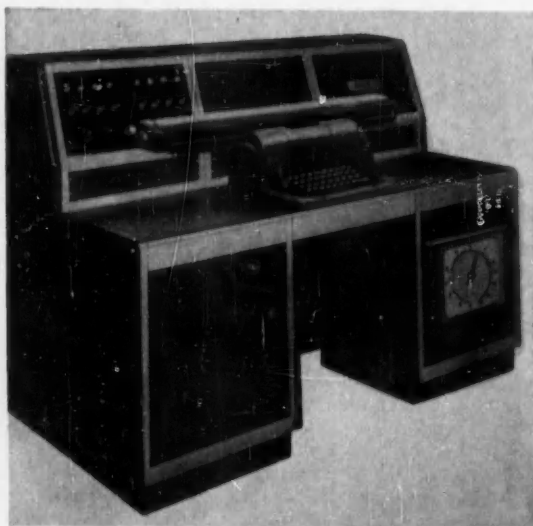
FIG. 3. Temperature control system is straightforward on-off controller. Hot or cold selection is made and set-point chosen manually.

NEW PRODUCTS

LISTING IN GROUPS

1-6 Designs of the Month
7-15 Research & Development
16-18 Sub-Systems
19-25 Measurement & Data Transmission

26-27 Information Display
28-32 Control Devices
33-37 Final Control Elements
38-48 Component Parts



Housing a number of time-tested components, this attractive logger features an extremely flexible input section. Its official unveiling will occur at the Automation Show in New York City.

UNIVERSAL LOGGER is packed with flexibility.

Called the DATA-LINER, this brand new universal logger is of building-block design, its standard instruments providing reliability and ease of maintenance.

The console (photo left) houses the following components:

- ▶ As many as nine input adapters to change primary transducer signals into appropriate 60 cps ac signals, and perform numerous auxiliary functions.

- ▶ A basic encoding unit that indicates the value of the input signal and converts it to digital form.

- ▶ An input programmer that will handle inputs from 48 primary elements, select the format for printing, and control subsidiary functions.

- ▶ An output programmer that controls the operation of one or more input programmers and also controls the typewriter.

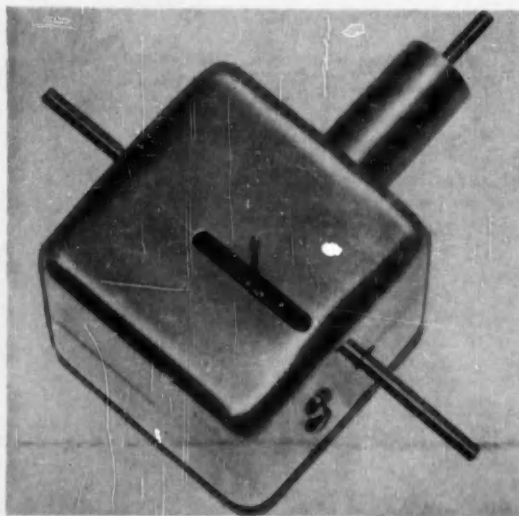
- ▶ A digital clock to indicate time in digital form, and provide signals for time-typing and periodic logging.

- ▶ A regulated dc power supply for typewriters, relays, stepping switches, and rotary solenoids.

- ▶ A regulated, filtered ac supply for operating one or more ac adapters.

Thermocouples, strain gages, resistance bulbs, and many other primary elements are easily accommodated by the versatile input section.—Hanson-Gorrill-Brian, Inc., Glen Cove, N. Y.

Circle No. 1 on reply card



INTEGRATOR is an ISA prize winner.

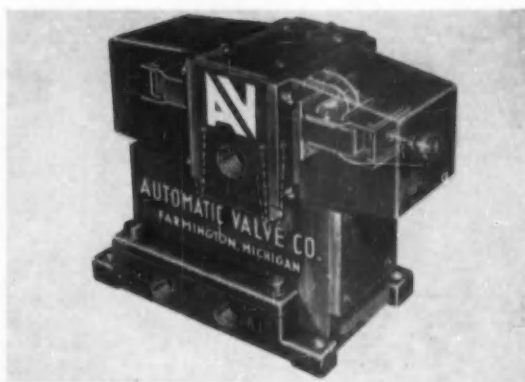
This device took second prize in the data handling section of the "New Ideas in Instrumentation" contest at the ISA show in New York. A mechanical integrator, it consists basically of a disc, drum, and floating ring. In operation, an input shaft drives the disc which in turn causes the floating ring (mounted perpendicular to and in contact with the disc) to rotate at a speed proportional to its distance from the center of the disc. Situated at a right angle to the axis of the input shaft, perpendicular to the plane of the floating ring, and in contact with the inside edge of the ring is the drum. The output shaft is merely an extension of this drum. Thus the speed of the output shaft (speed of the drum) is directly proportional to the product of input speed times the displacement of the ring from the center of the disc. A constant of proportionality is also required to account for the ratio of disc and drum diameters. Some uses include variable speed drives and ratioing mechanisms.—Optimum Engineering Co., Inc., Grand Prairie, Tex.

Circle No. 2 on reply card

PILOT OPERATED air valve is electrically safe.

This attractive double solenoid air valve utilizes a spool-type pilot. When one solenoid is energized, the spool moves, causing the main valve to shift. The main valve will then stay in this position until the second solenoid is energized, causing it to shift back to its original position. This prevents the valve from reversing in the event of an electrical failure. Solenoid enclosures are waterproof and airtight; valve covers are chained to the body. Recessed pins at either end permit manual operation without cover removal. For safety, the valve is electrically inoperative when the covers are removed. Available sizes are $\frac{1}{4}$ in., $\frac{3}{8}$ in., $\frac{1}{2}$ in., and $\frac{3}{4}$ in.—Automatic Valve Co., Farmington, Mich.

Circle No. 3 on reply card



POWER SUPPLY has a double function.

Designed to provide either constant current or constant voltage, this compact portable power supply should prove useful in semiconductor and electronics research as well as in general laboratory work. The required current or voltage remains at the selected value under varying load or line conditions. Regulation is provided by feedback loops, a control amplifier, and series regulator tubes. The output is monitored by a multi-range combination voltmeter-milliammeter. For constant current the voltage adjusts itself between 0 and 400 volts. For constant voltage, current ranges from 0 to 200 ma.—Matthew Laboratories, Yonkers, N. Y.

Circle No. 4 on reply card



PRESSURE PICKUP is stable and versatile.

This unit measures dynamic pressures of complex waves from sonic vibrations, blast pressures, and water hammer in pipe lines. Dynamic pressure applied to the diaphragm of a sealed liquid-filled cell causes an infinitesimal amount of polar liquid to flow through a porous disc, generating an electrical signal. This is known as "streaming potential". Operating pressures range from 0.0001 to 100 psig. The unit is said to have a flat response between 3 cps and 25,000 cps. Oscillations in this frequency bracket produce electrical signals in phase with and proportional in amplitude to the pressure. A high output and a very low internal impedance are additional characteristics.—Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp., Pasadena, Calif.

Circle No. 5 on reply card



TRANSISTORS convert signals for telemetering.

This compact converter accepts variable frequency input signals from turbine-type flow meters or ac tach generators and changes them into a 0.5-volt signal suitable for telemetering. The unit is intended for use in guided missiles and piloted aircraft where flow rates of propellants, jet fuel, engine oil, and hydraulic oil must be telemetered to the ground. It uses seven transistors and is housed in a 3 in. by 2 in. by $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. box with a single aircraft-type connector. Output, said to be linear within 0.2 percent of full scale, varies less than 0.2 percent for a 5-percent change in the supply voltage. Temperature range is minus 60 to plus 170 deg F. Span adjustment is included to give 5 volts output.—Wauh Engineering Co., Van Nuys, Calif.

Circle No. 6 on reply card





RUGGED... but extremely SENSITIVE!

PARTLOW TEMPERATURE CONTROLS are built to withstand rough usage, but they're also extremely sensitive to slightest temperature changes. They'll take a lot of punishment without upsetting their accuracy and precision.

If your process requires precise temperature control in the -30°F to 1200°F range, you can do it better . . . and at lower cost . . . with Partlow Controls.

They're less complicated than thermocouples. Thick-walled capillaries and seamless tubing assure almost indefinite life. Elements can be replaced on the spot.

What's your control problem?

Tell it to Partlow!

THE PARTLOW CORP., Dept. C-1256
New Hartford, N. Y.
Offices in All Principal Cities



MODEL LS
Indicating
Temperature
Control



MODEL RS
Recording
Temperature
Control

SEND FOR THIS
FREE
CONDENSED
CATALOG



partlow

the pioneer in mercury thermal controls

NO MATTER WHAT YOU MAKE, PARTLOW CONTROLS WILL HELP MAKE IT BETTER

NEW PRODUCTS

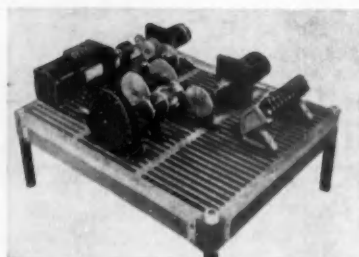
RESEARCH, TEST & DEVELOPMENT



FOR FIELD TESTS

Control amplifiers can be quickly field-tested by this compact portable analyzer, which connects to the amplifier through a tube socket plug adapter without disturbing either the input or output connections. Check-out procedure consists simply of sequencing a selector switch and observing the corresponding waveforms on the analyzer screen.—Parameters, Inc., New Hyde Park, N. Y.

Circle No. 7 on reply card



FOR BREADBOARDERS

This typical servo-system mockup was constructed from breadboard components now being marketed by Helipot. Included in the recently acquired line are such parts as grid plates, shaft hangers, couplings, limit stops, dial assemblies, gears and differentials, as well as such special items as magnetic clutches and ball-disc integrators. In addition to individual parts, kits are available containing a carefully selected assortment of the most frequently used parts.—Helipot Corp., Newport Beach, Calif.

Circle No. 8 on reply card



BENDIX SUPERMARKET FOR PRECISION SYNCHROS

If you're in the market for precision synchros, it will pay you to make sure it's the *Bendix* "market" you're in. There you'll get—

FAST DELIVERY: Because of our heavy volume—as the country's largest producer of synchros—we can offer immediate delivery of practically all synchro types.

MINIMUM COST: Again, because of our heavy volume, we can fill even small-quantity synchro orders at production prices.

ALL TYPES—PREMIUM PRECISION: We make just about any type of synchro you could want—all built to the exacting precision standards that long ago made Bendix the "buy-word" for synchros.

So, when you're shopping for precision synchros to use as transmitters, receivers, control transformers, differentials, or resolvers . . . including corrosion-resistant and high-temperature models . . . be sure to find out what we have to offer.

District Offices: Burbank, Calif.; Dayton, Ohio; Seattle, Wash.
Export Sales & Service: Bendix International Division, 205 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.

SIZE 8
CORROSION-
RESISTANT



✓ SYNCHROS
Outstanding electrical
characteristics.



✓ MOTOR GENERATORS

Smallest on market. Linearity
1/2 of 1% to 3000 rpm.

✓ LOW-INERTIA
SERVO MOTORS
High torque-to-inertia ratio.



Eclipse-Pioneer Division

TETERBORO, N. J.



6000 PSI

wide range, high-flow regulator

*maintains high degree of accuracy
with regulated pressures from 0 to 5000 psi!*



performance features:

- Normal inlet pressure of 6000 psi!
- Wide adjustment range of 0 to 5000 psi with extreme sensitivity!
- Burst — 15,000 psi!
- Maximum required handle torque 30 inch lbs. due to planetary gear system in handle!
- Adaptable for use with air, nitrogen, helium and gaseous oxygen!
- 1/4" tube straight thread gasket seal bosses per AND10050!
- Also available in AND10053 1/4" pipe thread!
- Internal valve and filter are removable without disturbing spring, diaphragm structure!
- Internal relief valve adjustable over entire outlet pressure range!
- Internal 5 micron filter!
- Bubble-tight shut-off!
- Adjustable mounting!

Please send me engineering data information on:

Part 110700—Air, nitrogen, helium.

Part 111700—Gaseous oxygen only.

AIPCO

ACCESSORY PRODUCTS CORP.

Dept. C12, 616 W. Whittier Blvd.

Whittier, Calif. Phone: OXford 3-3747

NEW PRODUCTS



AC RATIOMETER

This completely automatic ac ratiometer will measure, with no phase-shift error, the ratio of two ac voltages, E_1 and E_2 , where E_1 is derived from E_2 and E_2 drives both the bridge of the ratiometer and the test unit. Measurements are displayed digitally on the in-line five-digit readout. In operation, ac voltages are converted to dc, and the dc voltages presented. The instrument is suited for transformer testing, precision tachometer and resolver testing, and for checking ac networks. Suitable for rack mounting, the panel measures 14 in. by 19 in.—Electro Instruments, Inc., San Diego, Calif.

Circle No. 9 on reply card



LOG CONVERTER

Available in either desk top or rack mounting form (as shown here), this new logarithmic converter accepts ac or dc input voltages and provides a dc output proportional to the logarithm of the amplitude of the input voltage. This type of presentation has the advantage of permitting the plotting of wide-level ranges with maximum accuracy at low amplitudes. Power supply is self-contained. Input attenuator has five steps of 0, -10, -20, -30, and -40 db, allowing input ranges from 0.001 to 100 volts. Dynamic range is better than 60 db, and accuracy over the combined frequency and amplitude range is within plus or minus 0.5 db.—F. L. Moseley Co., Pasadena, Calif.

Circle No. 10 on reply card

LESS THAN 6 POUNDS OF **GYROS**

STABILIZE MORE THAN 60,000 POUNDS OF AIRCRAFT



New CONVAIR F-102A
All-Weather, Delta-Wing,
Supersonic Jet Interceptor

Doelcam

RATE GYRO SYSTEM

in the F-102A features

3 Doelcam Model JR Gyros

with these outstanding characteristics:



Shown 1/2 size

- EXCELLENT LINEARITY: 0.25 % of Full Scale.
- LOW HYSTERESIS: Less than 0.1 % of Full Scale.
- LOW THRESHOLD: Less than 0.01 Degree/second.
- MICROSYN PICKOFF: Variable reluctance type providing infinite resolution and high signal-to-noise ratio.
- FULL SCALE RATE: Up to 1000 Degrees/second.
- FULL SCALE OUTPUT: 5 volts.
- RUGGED: Withstands 100G shock.
- VIBRATION: Withstands 15G to 2000 cps.
- SIZE: 2" diameter, 4 1/2" long.
- WEIGHT: 1.8 lbs.

In the Convair F-102A Rate Gyro System, Doelcam JR Rate Gyros instantaneously detect aircraft turning rates. Resulting output signals stabilize the aircraft throughout its entire range of speed and altitude. Teamed with other equipment, this Rate Gyro System makes possible uniform pilot control response for all flight conditions. Model JR Rate Gyros are also designed into a number of production and development missile programs. Doelcam products and engineering experience are available to assist in the solution of your Gyro system problems. Write for Bulletin JR-34.

Doelcam

A DIVISION OF MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL



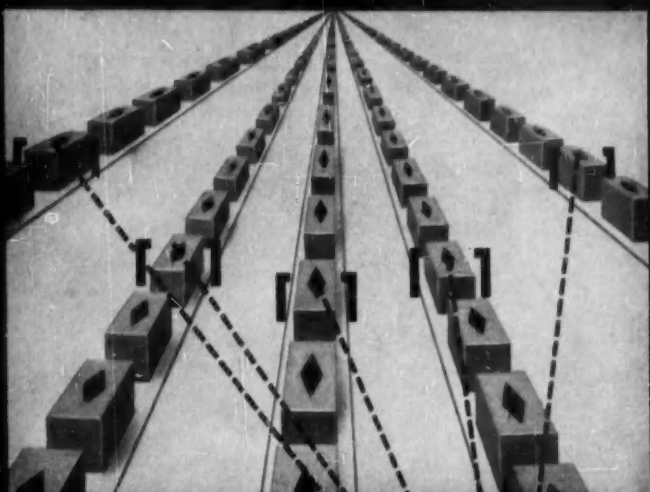
1400 SOLDIERS FIELD ROAD
BOSTON 35, MASSACHUSETTS

Instruments for Measurement and Control

Synchros • Gyros • Accelerometers • Amplifiers • Microsyns • Servo Motors

MULTI PRODUCTION LINES NEED:

POST multi-channel counters



New . . . Post's multi-channel counters answer industry's need for a "total" count from several production lines at any given moment.

Working in conjunction with a Post DECITRON electronic counter, the multi-channel system requires a photohead for each production line . . . relayed signals are tabulated by the MC and transferred to the counter instantly for visual evidence of "total".



MC—MULTI CHANNEL INPUT UNIT

Post also manufacture a variety of photo electric relays and industrial timers ideally suited to multi-production control systems. Write for descriptive literature.

POST

Electronic Products Division

POST MACHINERY CO.

163 Elliott Street
Beverly, Mass.

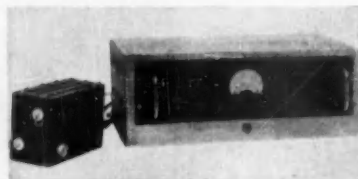
NEW PRODUCTS



SECONDARY STANDARD

Available as a portable unit or in a 14-in. rack-mounting model, this secondary-standard voltage-reference source combines a dc voltage source with five decade switches as incremental voltage dividers. It features continuous dc reference outputs of plus or minus 100 volts, accuracy within 0.01 percent, and a maximum drift of 0.02 percent per year. Besides its use for precision voltage measurements, the unit is well suited for use as an analog computer absolute reference source, for meter and transducer calibration, and as a low-impedance attenuator.—Epsco, Inc., Boston, Mass.

Circle No. 11 on reply card

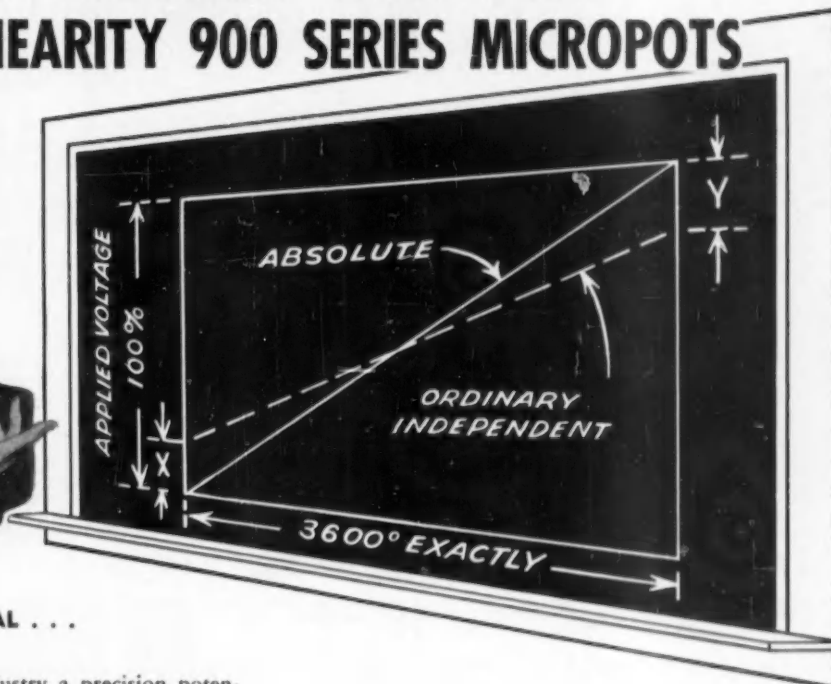


REED METER

Developed for ionization current measurements requiring a high order of stability and precision, this vibrating reed electrometer is said to be ideal for critical measurement of small dc currents and voltages at high impedance, e.g., those encountered in radioactivity and pH studies. Stability of the instrument is within plus or minus 1 mv, day-to-day. Ranges are 0.30, 0-100, 0-300, and 0-1,000 mv. Complete with cables, the entire unit weighs only 29 lb.—American Tradair Corp., Long Island City, N. Y.

Circle No. 12 on reply card

NO TRIMMING NECESSARY WITH BORG ABSOLUTE LINEARITY 900 SERIES MICROPOTS



BORG ACHIEVES THE IDEAL . . . ABSOLUTE LINEARITY

Borg offers the electronics industry a precision potentiometer with Absolute Linearity inherent in the pot itself. It requires no trimming of any kind!

THE END OF UNCERTAINTY

Embodied in Borg's new 900 Series 10-turn and 3-turn Precision Potentiometers are exclusive advantages that provide this high degree of accuracy. You get from zero to 100% of applied voltage over exactly 3600° (or 1080°) of shaft rotation.

This means no such parameters as electrical rotation tolerances, end resistance or jump-off resistance need be considered error in output. Many doors, formerly closed to electronic design engineers, are now opened by Borg Absolute Linearity.

ORDINARY INDEPENDENT LINEARITY

Note the line marked "Ordinary Independent" on the blackboard diagram. This line is unable to go to zero and 100% of applied voltage because of X and Y known as end resistances. Therefore, trimming is required to compensate for the potentiometer errors of end resistances X and Y.

Now, note that the line marked "Absolute" goes through zero applied voltage output at zero shaft rotation and through 100% applied voltage output at 3600° of shaft

rotation. This is the reference line for absolute linearity and is inherent in the Borg 900 Series potentiometer. Thus Borg achieves absolute linearity without trimming of any kind.

SIMPLICITY ASSURES RELIABILITY AND ACCURACY

Simplicity of the Borg 900 Series Micropot affords greater accuracy and reliability. It eliminates such possible sources of error as trimming errors, unstable trimming, resistances, etc. Another Borg advantage simplifies assembly and reduces possibility of error. The Borg CCW mechanical stop is set up to provide a phasing point. This exclusive advantage reduces field replacement to the purely mechanical process of attaching leads and phasing from the present stop.

ABSOLUTE LINEARITY REDUCES COST

The accuracy and reliability of your equipment is improved with a Borg 900 Series potentiometer which also effects a savings in time and money. Your cost is lowered by eliminating trimming resistors and the technically trained labor competent to install them.

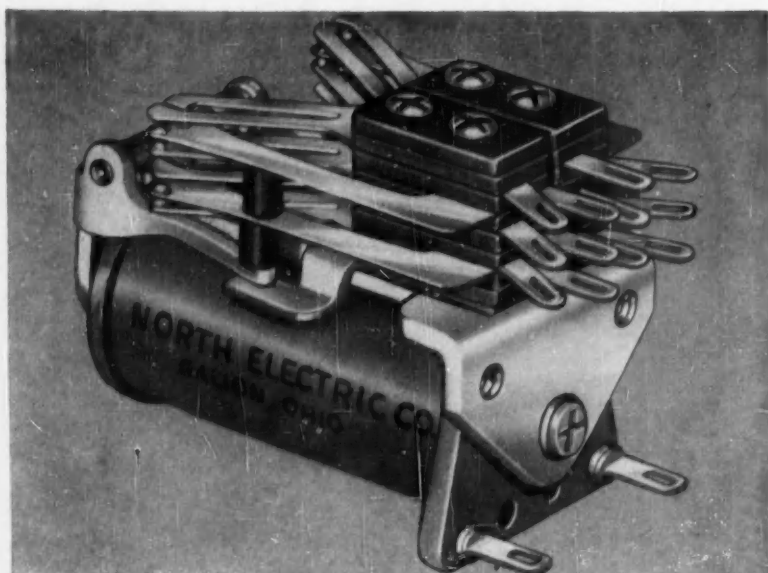
Many other advantages of the Borg 900 Series can help solve your potentiometer problems as they are now doing in all types of equipment from jet engines to steel mills.

Write for Complete Engineering Data • CATALOG BED-A56

BORG EQUIPMENT DIVISION
THE GEORGE W. BORG CORPORATION
JANESVILLE, WISCONSIN



Built by Borg

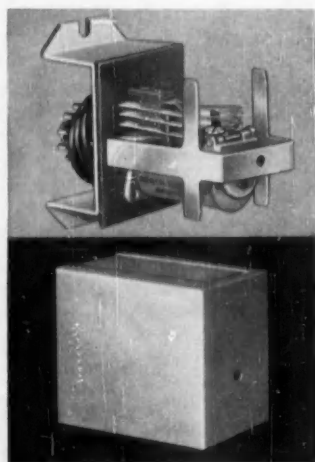


NORTH TYPE "E" RELAYS FOR INDUSTRY

in production for early delivery

North's new addition to its extensive line of relays, the industrial standard Type E Relay, is now in production and available for delivery. The large scale production and engineering facilities of NORTH assure you a reliable source of supply to meet your requirements for Type E Relays.

- Available with:
Solder Terminals
8-11-20 pin plug-in terminals
Taper pin coil terminals
Taper tab spring terminals
- Up to 10 springs maximum per pile-up.
- Contact Materials:
Gold, Palladium, Silver
- Overall length with solder terminals 2 1/4".
- With adjustable screw-type residual and fixed nylon flap-type residuals.
- Standard range of coil resistances from 5 to 21,000 ohms.
- Mountings:
Two #6-32 screws on 3/4" spacing. Standard plug-in mountings available with or without auxiliary hold-down brackets.



"BUILDING 'BRAINS' IS OUR BUSINESS"
INDUSTRIAL DIVISION



NORTH ELECTRIC COMPANY

537 S. Market St.

Gallon, Ohio

NEW PRODUCTS

TORQUE VS. SPEED

A complete line of motor testing dynamometers, featuring electronic tachometers, is now on the market. The dynamometers employ a basic torque indication system that is independent of speed, rotor bearing friction, and external sources of mechanical or electrical error. The entire brake assembly is carried on ball-bearings, with extremely low static torque drag. The electronic tachometer is essentially a four-digit-glow transfer-tube counter, with a cycle timing gate to control the count-read-reset cycling. Since the tachometer uses a photoelectric pickup mounted on the rear of the dynamometer, it requires no driving torque, hence cannot introduce error.—Magtrol, Inc., Buffalo, N. Y.

Circle No. 13 on reply card



SEE FAILURE OCCUR

The portable instrument shown here permits putting shake tests into slow motion for observation by automatically synchronizing stroboscopic lights with vibration exciters. It yields not only the simple fact of failure, but also the exact cause. In operation, it controls the time-position of the strobe flash with respect to the shake frequency signal. Slow-motion rate is continually adjustable from 1/4 to 3 cps by front panel control.—Chadwick-Helmuth Co., Monrovia, Calif.

Circle No. 14 on reply card

UPS READABILITY

Readability is greatly improved in these new voltmeters by expanding the scale in the range most used. As a conse-

**RELIABILITY...ACCURACY...
AUTOMATIC MEASUREMENT
AT NEW LOW COST**



Available in either portable
(shown) or rack mount models



ALL DESIGN FEATURES of higher priced NLS instruments now are available in the low cost Model 351 Digital Voltmeter for applications requiring 3-digit measurement. This economical model offers the same range as the widely-used NLS Model 451 (4-digit), recognized standard of the industry. It has the same exclusive NLS oil-sealed stepping switch system that guarantees maximum trouble-free life. Its performance offers automatic measurement from zero to ± 999 volts d-c with high accuracy and resolution. And it has automatic polarity indication, automatic range selection, automatic readout decimal point location. Fast readings are flashed in brilliant in-line luminous numerical display. NLS Model 351 Digital Voltmeters cost only \$985. Investigate today.

CHARACTERISTICS

RANGE	RESOLUTION
Zero to ± 999 volts d-c	± 1 millivolt d-c
± 1.00 to ± 9.99 volts d-c	± 10 millivolts d-c
± 10.0 to ± 99.9 volts d-c	± 100 millivolts d-c
± 100 to ± 999 volts d-c	± 1 volt d-c

ACCURACY: Equal to resolution

READING TIME: 0.80 seconds average.

CHOPPER SAMPLING RATE: 60 cycles per second.

INPUT IMPEDANCE: 1000 megohms on zero to .999 volt scale; 10 megohms on all other ranges.

CALIBRATION VOLTAGE: Standard cell provides EMF constant within $\pm 0.01\%$ from 4°C to 50°C , and usable from -16°C to $+60^{\circ}\text{C}$, with accuracy of $\pm 0.02\%$.

REFERENCE VOLTAGE SOURCE: Internally-mounted mercury cell.

POLARITY INDICATION: "+" or "-" automatically prefixes the numerical display.

READOUT DECIMAL POINT: Positioned automatically depending on range.

STYLES: Rack mount— $5\frac{1}{4}$ " high; 19" wide; $15\frac{1}{8}$ " deep. Portable—11" high; $8\frac{1}{4}$ " wide; $15\frac{1}{8}$ " deep.

WEIGHT: Only 29 pounds (new, lightweight aluminum construction).

POWER: 115 ± 10 volts, 60 cycles, 75 watts.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Remote readouts with cables.

Manual-command recording controls.

Automatic recording controls to record each reading at completion of balance.



non-linear systems, inc.

TWY, Del Mar 6-345 • PHONE: Skyline 5-1134

ORIGINATORS OF THE
DIGITAL VOLTMETER

Digital Ohmmeters • AC-DC Converters • Data
Reduction Systems • Digital Readouts • Peak
Reader Systems • Binary Decimal Converters
Digital Recording Systems

NON-LINEAR SYSTEMS, INC.
Dept. G-126, Del Mar Airport, Del Mar, Calif.
Send new Technical Bulletin 856 with full
information on NLS Model 351 Digital
Voltmeter.

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____

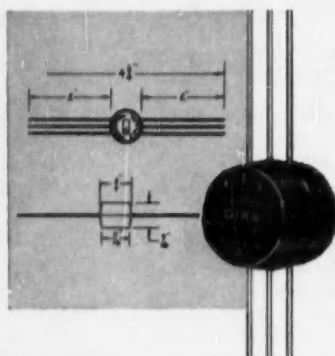


miniature
ENCAPSULATED

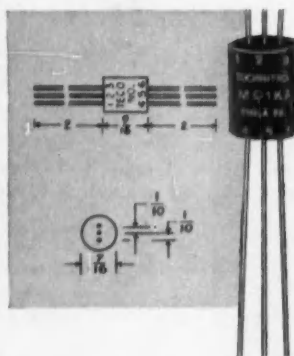
pulse transformers

custom-wound for your needs

Type MILX... for extreme environmental conditions



Type M... for subminiature and transistor circuits



Technitrol is equipped to design and produce pulse transformers to meet your particular requirements. Simply let us know your performance specifications. Technitrol's staff of engineers will test sample transformers under actual circuit conditions—assuring proper performance. All charges for this service are included in our low sample quantity price.

Technitrol also makes a full line of lumped and distributed parameter Delay Lines. You may choose from a variety of mountings, or again, our engineers will aid you in developing special designs.

for additional information,
write for Bulletin C166.



TECHNITROL

engineering company

1952 East Allegheny Avenue • Philadelphia 34, Pennsylvania

NEW PRODUCTS

quence, reading accuracy is also improved. A variety of ranges is available for either ac or dc voltage measurement. The ac movements have wide frequency ranges, good linearity, and true rms readings. A typical meter, for line voltage measurements, has a 0-to-130-volt scale. But the first 90 volts cover only a small segment on the low end of the scale. This permits considerable expansion of the scale from 90 to 130 volts. Models are available in a number of case styles.—Phaostrotron Instrument & Electronic Co., South Pasadena, Calif.

Circle No. 15 on reply card

SUB-SYSTEMS



CARD CONVERTER

A new card converter automatically translates alphabetically and decimally coded data recorded on cards into binary language for transfer to an electronic digital computer for processing. Called the ALWAC Card Converter after the computer with which it is used, the new unit should greatly increase the system's range of applications.—Logistics Research, Inc., Redondo Beach, Calif.

Circle No. 16 on reply card

HIGH-PRESSURE AIR

A new 3,000- to 12,000-psi central compression system is now available for use in the design and testing of pneumatic missile and aircraft control systems. The unit is capable of continuously delivering 54 scfm of air with a dew point of minus 70 deg F or lower. Standard system is a self-contained, semi-portable unit con-

You owe it to yourself *and your family* to compare these multiple advantages offered only by Consolidated...

Find out now how CEC's engineers enjoy a combination of advantages unique in electronics, and made possible by executives with both scientific and professional management backgrounds. CEC's policy of recognition for the

individual has built a pioneering, multi-million dollar organization—the recognized leader in the application of electronics to chemical analysis, process monitoring, dynamic and static testing, and automatic data processing...

YOUR CREATIVE IMAGINATION PAYS OFF AT CEC

In development engineering laboratory, George M. Slocomb (center), 31, supervisor of digital data processing section, explains new test procedure in transistor circuitry for digital data handling. Viewing breadboard demonstration are engineers Bob Kelly (left) and Wayne Hodder. CEC's substantial R&D budget is 2-3 times greater than normal budgets—totals 10-15% of sales.



TOP MONEY for professional engineers in all classifications: Development, Design, Systems, Test and Service. CEC's fast, continuing growth offers great opportunity in a stimulating professional atmosphere.

HOW TO ENJOY YOUR WORK and make your family happy... CEC's progressive administration emphasizes excellent working conditions in modern buildings. Your family will enjoy the beauty of CEC's non-industrial location!

PROFIT SHARING SECURITY plus exclusive life, health, accident plans. CEC's profit sharing enables you to participate in the Company's growth—backed by rising profits... \$17.1 million in 1955...\$23 million anticipated in 1956).

Don't take our word for it... ask our engineers... WRITE TODAY FOR COMPLETE DATA.

Consolidated Electrodynamics

300 North Sierra Madre Villa, Pasadena, California



NATIONWIDE COMPANY-OWNED SALES & SERVICE OFFICES

Joseph H. Lancor, Vice President & Director of Engineering
Consolidated Electrodynamics Corporation, Dept. C-1
300 North Sierra Madre Villa, Pasadena, Calif.

Please send Consolidated information to:

NAME _____ (Please print or type)

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

FOR SYSTEMS

see... **E E C O**

From a single-rack recording system to a multi-console data processing center, Electronic Engineering Company has the experience and personnel to design and produce the equipment you require. EECO design techniques, perfected over years of systems work, can be put to work for you in an EECO engineered system—freeing your own engineering staff for tasks specifically related to your products.



ASKANIA THEODOLITE DATA GROUND TELEMETERING DATA

EECO Central Data Processing System, Edwards Air Force Base. System gathers data from aircraft, rocket test facilities, tracking radar, high-speed track, and processes data for analysis and/or computer input.

Plug-in Circuits

developed for EECO systems, provide a key to lower cost equipment design and fabrication.

Data on standard and custom circuits available in catalog G-1.



*Electronic
Engineers
and
Physicists*

Interesting and challenging work in systems and related projects offers unusual employment opportunity at EECO. Send resume to the attention of R. F. Lander.



Electronic Engineering Company
of California

and its subsidiary

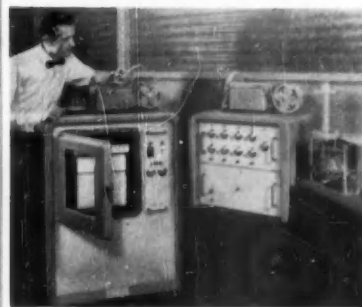
Engineered Electronics Company

180 South Alvarado Street • Los Angeles 57, California

NEW PRODUCTS

sisting of the compressor, a 50-hp electric drive, controls, filtering and drying equipment, and storage vessels, all mounted on structural steel skids. When the unit must supply a large high-pressure distribution system, storage vessels may be remotely located. Cardox Corp., Chicago, Ill.

Circle No. 17 on reply card



INSPECTION SYSTEM

The system shown above automatically transports, tests, and physically sorts electronic components and keeps records on punched-paper tape. It consists of five basic units: an automatic hopper mechanism; automatic sorter; tester and recorder; analyzer; and a keyboard input to the analyzer. The system will automatically test two samples per second and is accurate to within 0.5 percent. A paper-tape punch records the results. From the tape, the analyzer automatically plots a 16-interval frequency histogram showing the distribution of the tested parts.—Electronic Control Systems, Inc., Los Angeles, Calif.

Circle No. 18 on reply card

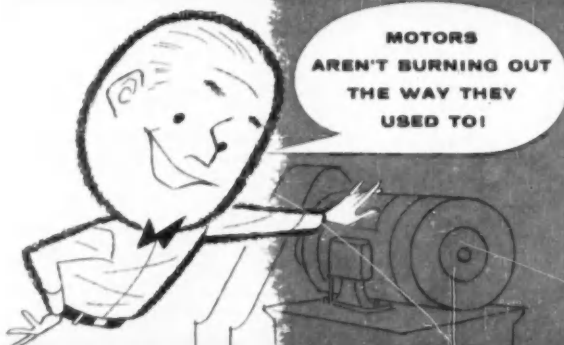
MEASUREMENT & DATA TRANSMISSION

DUAL-DAMPED

A potentiometer-type accelerometer has been developed specifically for transonic and supersonic guided missiles and aircraft flight-control applications. The unit is a dual-damped, low-range instrument that resists severe vibration and shock acceleration. Dual damping is accomplished by the

what these people say can **SAVE YOU MONEY**

PLANT ELECTRICIAN SAYS:



PRODUCTION FOREMAN SAYS:



MAINTENANCE FOREMAN SAYS:



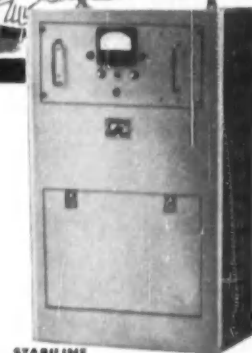
INSPECTOR SAYS:



WHY?

Because Voltage is Now Controlled by a STABILINE[®] Automatic Voltage Regulator

Sudden voltage fluctuations... or continuing "over or under" voltage can be causing you needless expense and trouble. All electrical equipment and electronic gear last longer and work better when operated at rated voltage — not over... not under. The cost of a STABILINE Automatic Voltage Regulator is low indeed compared to the equipment and material-in-process it can protect. It is low, too, compared to the many production, maintenance and inspection troubles it will take off your shoulders by doing away with them. Ask your electronic distributor for more facts or send coupon below.



STABILINE
Type EM6220V
holds output voltage constant... ends the troubles caused by voltage variations.
Rated Input — 195-255 volts, 50/60 cycles, three phase. Output — 220-240 volts adjustable, 50.0 amperes, 20.0 KVA.

**SEE THE SUPERIOR ELECTRIC'S
MOBILE DISPLAY
WHEN IT IS IN YOUR AREA**

Offices: Los Angeles, California • San Francisco, California • Toronto, Ontario, Canada • Miami, Florida • Chicago, Illinois • Baltimore, Maryland • Detroit, Michigan • New York, New York • Cleveland, Ohio • Dallas, Texas • Seattle, Washington



THE SUPERIOR ELECTRIC COMPANY
612 MIDDLE STREET, BRISTOL, CONNECTICUT

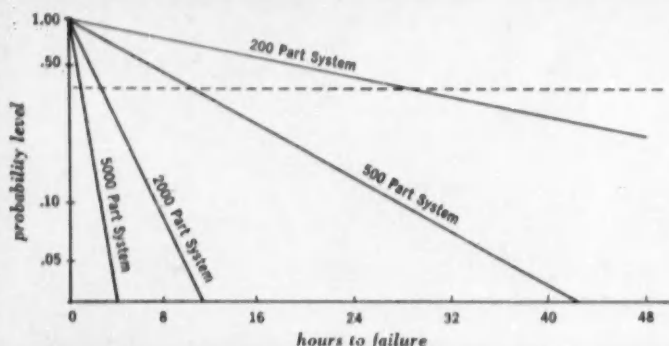
Please send STABILINE Bulletin S157 ☐
Have your representative call ☐

Name
Company
Street
City Zone State



advances the cause of

HIGH RELIABILITY through SIMPLIFIED DESIGN



Avion's "High Reliability" program is fundamentally a philosophy of plus performance . . . derived in large measure from a bold concept of design simplicity.

It's just that simple!

The fewer the number of components required for any electronic system—the longer the life expectancy of effective performance.

High Reliability has been achieved for missile guidance, fire control, infrared seeker, and other systems . . . largely through the application of this design concept. The relationship between simplicity of design and plus performance is firmly established at Avion.

And this relationship is sound, whether the electronic system is designed for the military, or for industrial use.

Investigate the career opportunities in our expanding organization.

**AVION
DIVISION**

**ACF INDUSTRIES
INCORPORATED**
11 Park Place, Paramus, N. J.

NEW PRODUCTS

use of a permanent magnet and a silicon fluid. Output of the potentiometer is linear. The wiper, attached to a movable mass, is positioned along the winding as g-forces displace the mass. The ratio of resistance unbalance varies directly with the magnitude of the acceleration.—Genisco, Inc., Los Angeles, Calif.

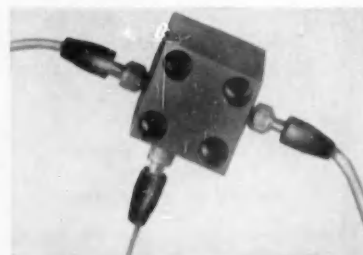
Circle No. 19 on reply card



LOW RESPONSE TIME

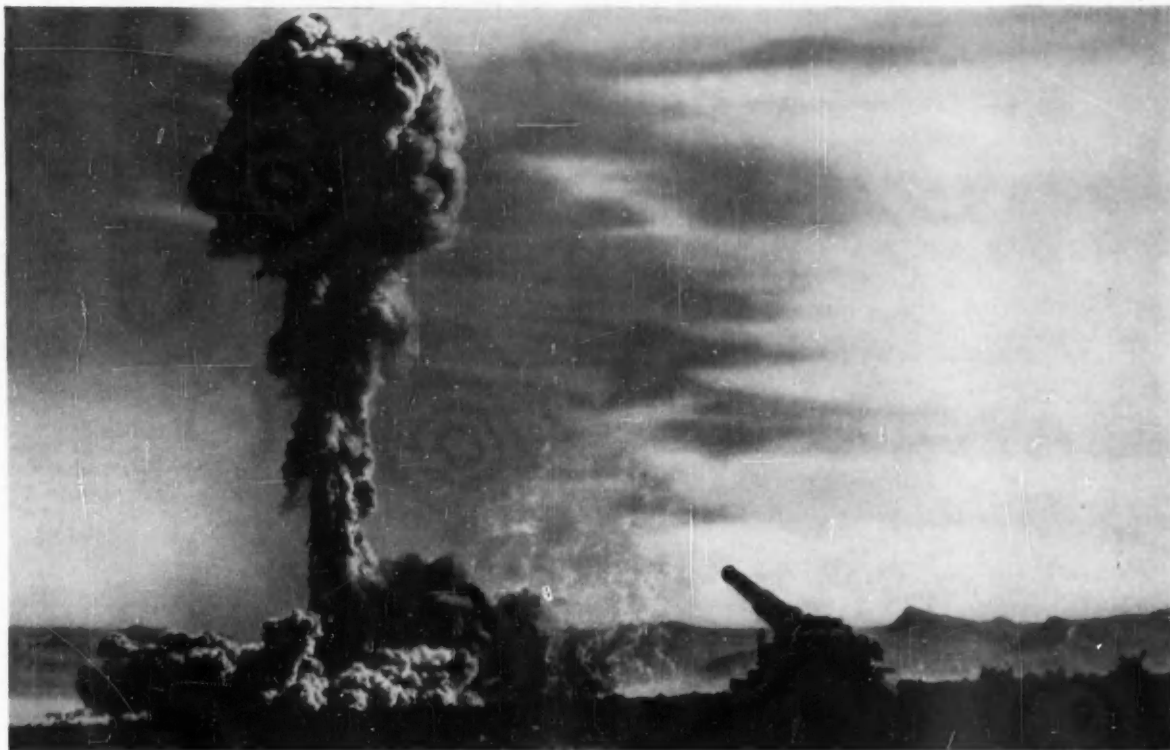
The adiabatic temperature probe above is now available with two new fast-response temperature elements for aircraft and missile applications. These provide either a voltage or resistance output proportional to airstream stagnation temperature. Suitable for telemetering or the sensing of data for airborne systems, these instruments offer a recovery factor of 0.985, with response time of 0.25 sec or less. Repeatability is within 0.5 percent. The aerodynamic configuration helps to provide superior performance over the velocity range of Mach 0.3 to Mach 2, at altitudes as high as 60,000 ft.—G. M. Giannini & Co., Inc., Pasadena, Calif.

Circle No. 20 on reply card



3-IN-1 ACCELEROMETER

This subminiature, high-temperature accelerometer will measure three mutually perpendicular accelerations simultaneously. It will operate in



U. S. Army Photo

Firing of 280 mm Atomic Shell at Las Vegas Proving Ground in May, 1953. This shell was designed jointly by Picatinny Arsenal and Los Alamos engineers and scientists.

ARMY ATOMIC MUNITIONS ARE BORN AT PICATINNY ARSENAL

Picatinny Arsenal at Dover, N. J., is composed of a group of Ammunition Development Laboratories responsible for Army ammunition technical development. Its responsibilities include research and development of ammunition for artillery, mortars, and recoilless rifles, mines, grenades, warheads for bombs and guided missiles, and rocket propellants.

One of Picatinny's principal laboratories is the Atomic Applications Laboratory, which is responsible for Army research and development of atomic munitions. This Atomic Applications group operates as the nerve center for all activities in atomic development for the Department of the Army.

To execute its mission responsibility, the Atomic Applications Laboratory draws not only on its "in-house" capabilities, but on the facilities of other Army arsenals, proving grounds, and on industry. Its "in-house" capabilities include

an engineering technical organization that uses the full facilities and capabilities of the arsenal.

As well equipped as it is to solve the multitude of complex technical problems which confront it, Picatinny Arsenal has no greater asset than the long years of accumulated experience and unfailing loyalty of its career government employees. A recent example of its effectiveness is the crash program which resulted in the 280 mm Atomic Shell.

Picatinny's technical capabilities are utilized basically in expanding the frontier of mechanical, electrical and explosive development.

The scientific personnel in organizations such as the Atomic Applications Laboratory will determine America's ability to meet potential aggressors with the most effective Atomic Weapons possible.

This is one of a series of ads on the technical activities of the Department of Defense.



FORD INSTRUMENT COMPANY

DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION

31-10 Thomson Avenue, Long Island City 1, New York

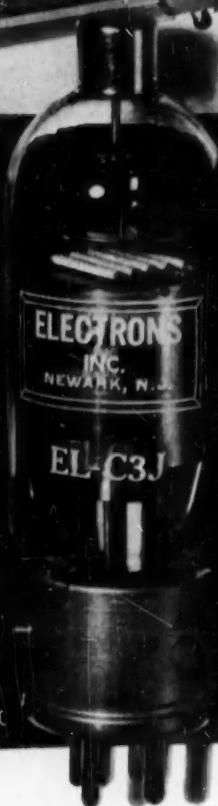
Beverly Hills, Cal. • Dayton, Ohio

ENGINEERS

of unusual abilities can find a future at FORD INSTRUMENT COMPANY. Write for information.



In Ford Instrument Company shops, equipment being made under contract with the Army Ordnance Corps is precision machined.



ELECTRONS, INCORPORATED
127 SUSSEX AVENUE
NEWARK 3, N. J.

*Ozalids "Printmaster 810" specifies EL C3J thyratrons
for speed control reliability.*

NEW PRODUCTS

temperatures from minus 65 to plus 350 deg F, and features an acceleration range up to 500 g, frequency response from 25 to 20,000 cps, and sensitivity of 0.8 mv/g. Although the unit weighs less than an ounce and is less than 1 cu in. in volume, it does the job of three former units.—Gulton Industries, Inc., Metuchen, N. J.

Circle No. 21 on reply card



NEW FREE GYRO

Shown is a free gyro that offers unusual ruggedness and insensibility to mounting and dynamic loads. It features a cast-steel frame mounted solidly inside a structural outer shell having an integral center of gravity mounting flange. Shock specification is 50 g in all axes. Drift rate is less than 18 min of arc per minute, and the potentiometer pickoffs have outputs that are linear within plus or minus 0.5 percent. Angular resolution is 0.09 deg.—G. M. Giannini & Co., Inc., Pasadena, Calif.

Circle No. 22 on reply card

POSITION TRANSDUCER

Designed for aircraft instrumentation, a linear strain-gage transducer is now available for applications requiring long life, small size, high resolution, and direct input to galvanometers. Only ¼ in. high, the transducer can be externally mounted on aircraft without disturbing the airstream. It consists of two cantilever beams deflected at the free ends by a cam. A shaft extending from the transducer provides external mechanical coupling and internal springs maintain tension on this shaft at all times.—Consolidated Avionics Corp., Westbury, N. Y.

Circle No. 23 on reply card

KAY LAB

CALIFORNIA

FOR DRIFT-FREE DC INSTRUMENTATION**AMPLIFY MICROVOLTS
with STABILITY**

The KAY LAB Model 111 amplifier provides maximum stability and the lowest drift of any commercially available broadband d.c. amplifier. It is the end result of years of research in the field of chopper stabilized broadband d.c. amplifiers. Thousands of KAY LAB amplifiers are in daily use.

The Model 111 incorporates KAY LAB's proven chopper amplifier circuitry and provides ten extremely precise, feedback controlled gain ranges. Several feedback loops assure high accuracy, stability and uniform frequency response. The completely new and unique circuit provides rapid recovery from severe overloading and unsurpassed dynamic performance — unaffected by load or gain changes.

The Model 111 is available in a single-unit cabinet or in a six-unit rack mountable module. The amplifiers are extremely compact. The six-unit module occupies only a 19-inch rack width.

APPLICATIONS: The Model 111 is ideal for permanent-low level d.c. instrumentation, telemetering, or as a strain gage amplifier, transducer amplifier, scope preamplifier, recorder driver amplifier, or general purpose laboratory amplifier.

SPECIFICATIONS

Gain	0, 20, 30, 50, 70, 100, 200, 300, 500, 700, 1000
Gain Accuracy	$\pm 1\%$ DC to 2 KC
Input Impedance	100,000 Ω
Output Capability at DC	0 to ± 35 V where $R_L > 1000 \Omega$ 0 to ± 40 MA where R_L is 10 to 400 Ω
Output Impedance	Less than 1 Ω in series with 25 μ h
Equivalent Input Drift	$\pm 2 \mu$ V with regulated line
Equivalent Input Noise	0 to 3 cps, less than 5 μ V peak to peak 0 to 50 cps, less than 5 μ V RMS 0 to 50 kc, less than 12 μ V RMS
Chopper Intermodulation	Less than 0.1%
Linearity	Better than 0.1% to 2 KC
Frequency Response	$\pm 3\%$ (0.3 db) DC to 10 KC, less than 3 db down at 40 KC

Power Requirements:

Amplifier	117 V — 60 cycles — 70 VA
Cabinet	117 V — 60 cycles — 15 VA
6 Unit Rack Adaptor	117 V — 60 cycles — 45 VA
Dimensions: Amplifier Unit	2 1/2" wide, 7 1/2" high, 14 1/2" deep
Rack Adaptor for 6 Units	19" wide, 8 1/2" high, 18 1/4" deep
Net Weight — Amplifier	11 pounds

PRICE: Amplifier Unit

19-inch Rack Adaptor for 6 amplifiers (with fans and connectors)	200.00
Cabinet for single amplifier (with fan and connector) is available.	

...the Standard in chopper-stabilized instruments

KAY LAB

Representatives in all major cities.

STABILITY*Locked in!*

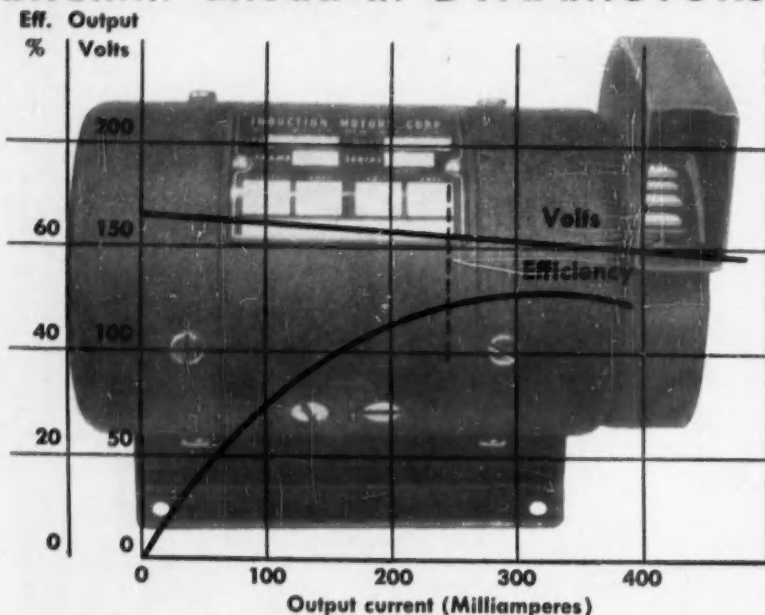
WITH CHOPPER AMPLIFIERS

5725 KEARNEY VILLA ROAD, SAN DIEGO 11, CALIFORNIA · BROWNING 7-6700.

DECEMBER 1956

129

IMC..... ahead in DYNAMOTORS



INDUCTION MOTORS CORP. is rapidly expanding its line of dynamotors for industrial and military use. In particular, IMC engineers have concentrated on development of dynamotors to meet the rugged shock and vibration requirements of the missiles field. The company's catalog now lists dynamotors with power outputs up to 110 watts, varying with duty cycle and ventilation. Input and output voltages are available to specification in standard frame sizes, any of which can be supplied with blowers for cooling applications.

SPECIFICATIONS

3011 DYNAMOTOR (Shown with blower)

Input: 27.5 volts at 3.2 amps

Output: 160 volts at 250 ma

Speed: 9000 rpm

Weight: 3 1/8 lbs.

Ripple: Less than 1%

Ambient temperature range: -55° C to +105° C

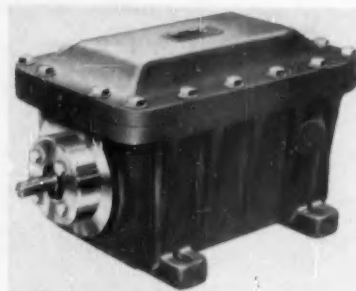
Our engineers can assist you in solving troublesome, time-consuming motor problems. Experience in design and manufacture of AC and DC subfractional, servo and gear motors, fans, blowers and the dynamotors mentioned above can be profitably applied to your own special needs.



Induction Motors Corp.

570 Main St., Westbury, L. I., N. Y. Phone EDgewood 4-7070

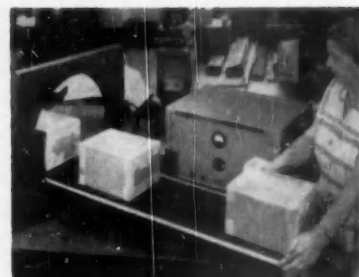
NEW PRODUCTS



DUAL-SIGNAL OUTPUT

The sturdy-looking tachometer pickup shown here features a two-signal system that provides electrical impulses for operation of digital electronic counters, and a three-phase, self-generated electrical output for powering a synchronous tachometer indicator. Where ac or dc analog signals are required in conjunction with the digital information, the three-phase tachometer generator may be replaced by a suitable ac or dc generator. The integral unit has been designed to permit changes to be made in the housing without disturbing the shaft alignment.—I-L-S Instrument Corp., Cleveland, Ohio.

Circle No. 24 on reply card



FOR QUALITY CONTROL

Sensitive to both ferrous and non-ferrous tramp metal particles, the detector being demonstrated above is ideal for the inspection of packaged or bulk material. Typical products which can be inspected automatically at conveyor speeds up to 1,000 fpm are foods, plastics, textiles, rubber, confections, pharmaceuticals, etc. Contaminated material passing through the test coil causes a reject relay to operate in the electronic unit. This same relay can be used to sound a warning, trigger a marking device, or operate a reject gate. Apertures

FULTON SYLPHON
TEMPERATURE
REGULATOR
HEADQUARTERS,
U.S.A.

CONTROLS TEMPERATURE UNDER ITS OWN POWER

COMPLETE LINE OF REGULATORS, VALVES, MIXERS, AND CONTROLS FOR LIQUIDS, AIR OR GASES.

Whether it's designed in process equipment or added later, the Fulton Sylphon No. 999-T Temperature Regulator provides the accuracy and simplicity that mean lower first costs—lower maintenance costs—and lower processing costs. It's completely self-contained, uses absolutely no outside power to detect temperature or to control it. And with its famous Sylphon bellows, it has the power and sensitivity for highly responsive control action.

Added strength of stainless steel frame resists accidental blows—keeps bellows and stem aligned.

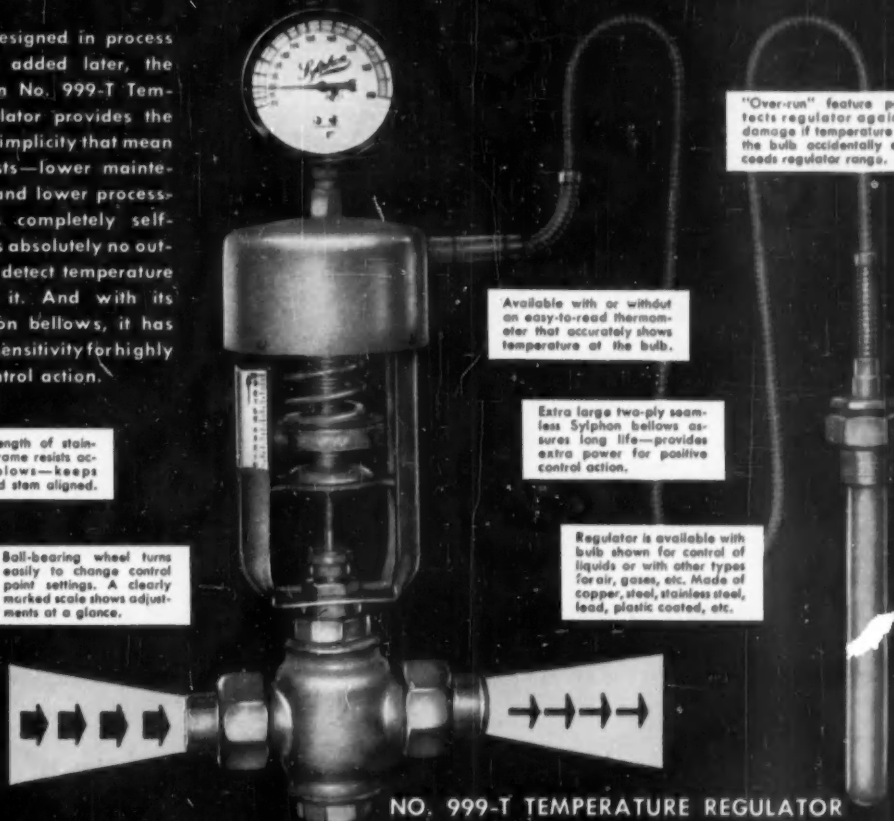
Ball-bearing wheel turns easily to change control point settings. A clearly marked scale shows adjustments at a glance.

Available with or without an easy-to-read thermometer that accurately shows temperature of the bulb.

Extra large two-ply seamless Sylphon bellows assures long life—provides extra power for positive control action.

Regulator is available with bulb shown for control of liquids or with other types for air, gases, etc. Made of copper, steel, stainless steel, lead, plastic coated, etc.

"Over-run" feature protects regulator against damage if temperature of the bulb accidentally exceeds regulator range.



NO. 999-T TEMPERATURE REGULATOR

Available with 60 F ranges between 20° and 455 F.
Variety of valve types in sizes from 1/4" to 4"



Robertshaw-Fulton
CONTROLS COMPANY

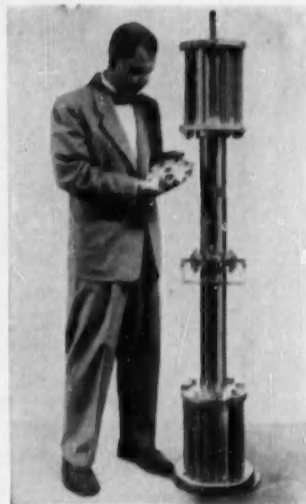
FULTON SYLPHON DIVISION
Knoxville 1, Tenn.

Robertshaw-Fulton Controls Co.
FULTON SYLPHON DIVISION
Knoxville 1, Tenn.

☐ Send literature on Temperature Regulators for Industrial Processes, Catalog D-XW

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

Now you can shock test with a controlled 10,000-pound thrust



Using the HYGE shock tester, you can simulate actual service conditions to test the shock resistance of parts and assemblies.

You can set up the HYGE to produce specific acceleration and/or deceleration wave forms for desired durations.

Theoretically, the HYGE can produce a maximum build-up rate of 200,000 g's per second from zero to peak acceleration. The acceleration pattern is free of high-frequency transients.

◀ The HYGE shock tester, manufactured and marketed by CEC under license from the Convair Division of General Dynamics Corporation.

How the HYGE Shock Tester works

Essentially a free floating piston in a closed cylinder, the HYGE gets its punch as the result of differential pressures on the two faces of its thrust piston. (See diagram.)

A low pressure in the top gas chamber forces the piston against a seal ring which seats on top of the orifice. Only the small piston area exposed to the orifice is open to pressure from the lower chambers.

By introducing compressed nitrogen into the lower chamber, you can equalize the forces on the two faces of the piston. Just a slight increase in pressure upsets this equilibrium, moves the piston up slightly, breaks the seal at the orifice, exposes the entire bottom of the piston to the high pressure of the lower chambers, and shoots the piston up with a terrific thrust.

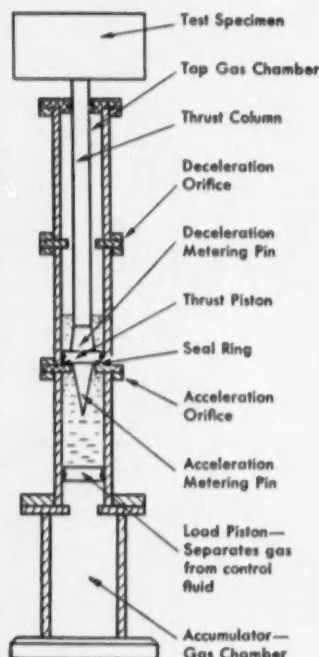
Theoretically, the thrust will equal the difference in pressure between the upper and lower chambers times the net piston area exposed. This thrust is transmitted directly to the test specimen through a column.

The shape of the metering pin at the base of the piston regulates acceleration. Metering pins of different shapes produce different shock patterns.

To get controlled deceleration, add an orifice above the piston and another metering pin.

Several standard types of HYGE shock testers are available. There is also a "kit" of modular components from which a variety of units can be developed. Units can be combined to develop enough thrust for large test specimens.

Send for Bulletin P4-70 for a more detailed discussion of the HYGE shock tester.



Consolidated Electrodynamics
Rochester Division, Rochester 3, N. Y.
formerly Consolidated Vacuum

NATIONWIDE COMPANY-OWNED SALES AND SERVICE OFFICES

NEW PRODUCTS

can be made any convenient size, and may be mounted in any position.—J. W. Dice Co., Englewood, N. J.

Circle No. 25 on reply card

INFORMATION DISPLAY INSTRUMENTS



DIGITAL INDICATOR

Excellent readability and minimum space requirement are features of this new digital indicator. The unit permits direct reading of signals from a variety of transducers. It can be used for the measurement of temperature, pressure, load, speed, flow, and any other variable that can be translated into an electrical quantity. An electronic null balance servo system drives a set of precision geared number wheels. Nonlinear inputs are linearized by means of a tapped slidewire. Designed for panel mounting, the instrument has a slide-out chassis to facilitate maintenance. Panel space requirement is 7 in. by 7 in.—Performance Measurements Co., Detroit, Mich.

Circle No. 26 on reply card



FOR FLOW RATE

Known as the Industrial Logarithmic Panel Indicator, this instrument con-

For

ACCURATE HIGH SPEED SWITCHING.

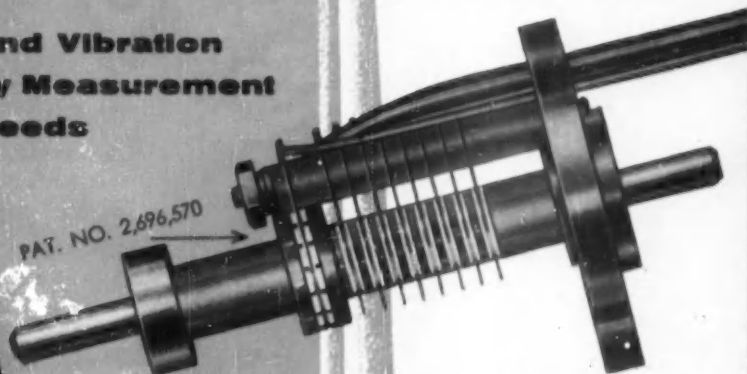
Specify

ELECTRO TEC

miniature ultra-low torque

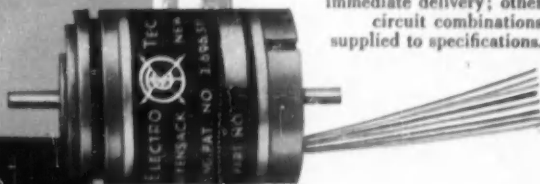
Precision Selector Switch

- Withstands Shock and Vibration
- Offers High Accuracy Measurement
- Operates at High Speeds



**CALL OR WRITE
FOR ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE**

8 or 10 position switches in standard size 10 synchro housings are available for immediate delivery; other circuit combinations supplied to specifications.

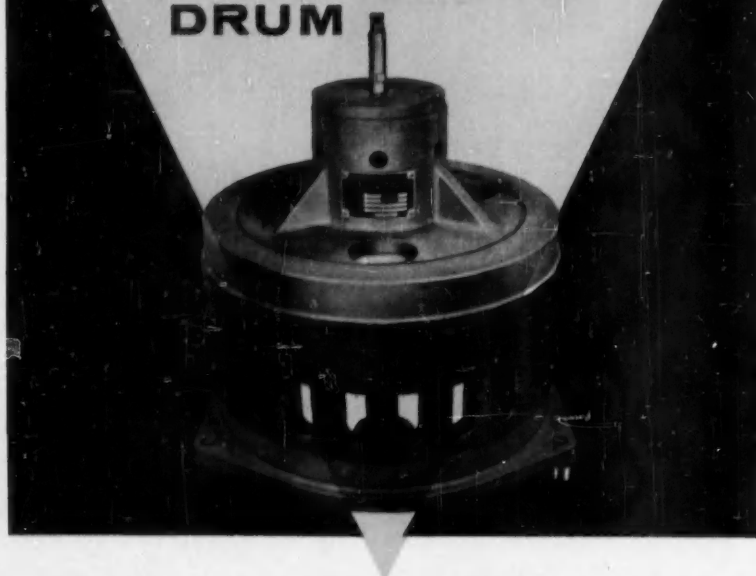


Electro Tec Corp.

SO. HACKENSACK
NEW JERSEY
Tel.: HUbbard 7-4940



You Can't Beat a BRYANT MAGNETIC DRUM



for digital computers, inventory control systems and tape-to-card converters, also as delay lines, synchronizers and frequency generators.

- Designed to purchaser's requirements
- Guaranteed accuracy of drum runout .00010" T.I.R. or less
- Air bearings or super-precision ball bearings
- Belt drive or integral motor drive, speeds to 100,000 RPM
- Capacities to 5,000,000 or more binary digits
- Vertical or horizontal housing
- Head mounting surfaces to suit
- High density magnetic oxide or electroplated magnetic alloy coating

High Speed Motors, Spindles and Drums

Bryant designs and manufactures electromechanical components for precision operation up to 200,000 RPM, and magnetic drums from 2" diameter x 3" length to 20" diameter x 42" length. If you have a problem in applying high speed rotating equipment to your product, write Bryant today.

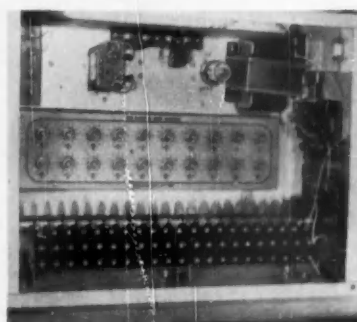
BRYANT GAGE and SPINDLE DIVISION
P. O. Box 620-L, Springfield, Vermont, U.S.A.
DIVISION OF BRYANT CHUCKING GRINDER CO.

NEW PRODUCTS

verts the output signal of a turbine-type flow meter into a series of pulses of constant amplitude at a frequency equal to that of the meter output and, therefore, proportional to volumetric flow rate. These pulses are then integrated in a dc milliammeter, providing an indication that is also proportional to flow rate. External terminals are provided for both the pulse and dc millivolt output signals. A shaded-pole panel meter with a logarithmic characteristic provides uniform rate accuracy within 2 percent, and a short term repeatability of 0.5 percent of rate.—Fischer & Porter Co., Hatboro, Pa.

Circle No. 27 on reply card

CONTROL DEVICES



FOR TIMED OPERATIONS

Called the Timed Operations Pre-selector, this device is used where a number of timed operations are to be programmed in a preselected sequence or cycle, and where some of these operations must be frequently changed without affecting changes in any of the others. It consists of three basic units: an electronically operated timing device, a control panel with 20 independently adjustable potentiometers, and a rectangular frame carrying a solenoid-actuated shaft with 20 slotted discs. Accuracy of repeat time intervals is within plus or minus 2.0 percent, which is actually plus or minus 0.01 percent of the total time available.—Henry G. Dietz Co., Long Island City, N. Y.

Circle No. 28 on reply card

ruggedization

-that goes
BEYOND
today's
frontiers!

E-I PLUG-IN CONNECTORS

Octal Plug-in Connectors

Keyed and gaged for use with RETMA octal type sockets. Terminations supplied to meet practically any requirement.



Vibrator and Special Connectors

Designed for vibrator, chopper and lock-in sockets. Except for lock-in types, orientation by pin arrangement eliminates locating key need.



Noval Plug-ins

Gaged for precise fit in standard type noval sockets.



Miniature types

Same super-rugged construction as large connectors.



Exclusive E-I compression construction provides super-rugged seals that withstand the most gruelling operating environments

These time-proven E-I seals have demonstrated their ability to withstand the most severe environments encountered in today's critical applications. Highly resistant to shock and vibration, E-I compression plug-in connectors provide maximum immunity to humidity and wide temperature fluctuations. In thousands of commercial and military components, rugged E-I compression seals have been proven to possess electrical and mechanical characteristics that exceed requirements.

Your nearest E-I field representative will gladly supply complete information on —

- SPECIAL APPLICATION AND FACTORY TOURS
- CRYSTAL AND SEMI-CONDUCTOR COMPONENTS
- SHOCK AND VIBRATION CLIPPING
- MULTILEAD HEADERS
- SINGLE LEAD TERMINALS • CABLES

*Patent pending — all rights reserved



ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES

44 SUMNER AVE., NEWARK 4, NEW JERSEY

ENGINEERS... LOOK TEN YEARS AHEAD!



Will your income and location
allow you to live in a home
like this...spend your
leisure time like this?

A Douglas engineer lives here

They can...if you start your Douglas career now!

Douglas has many things to offer the career-minded engineer!

...there's the stimulating daily contacts with men who have designed and built some of the world's finest aircraft and missiles!

...there's enough scope to the Douglas operation so a man can select the kind of work he likes best!

...there's security in the company's \$2 Billion backlog of military and commercial contracts! ...and there's every prospect that in 10 years you'll be where you want to be professionally,



and you'll be in both the income level and geographical location to enjoy life to its full.

For further information about opportunities with Douglas in Santa Monica, El Segundo and Long Beach, California and Tulsa, Oklahoma, write today to:

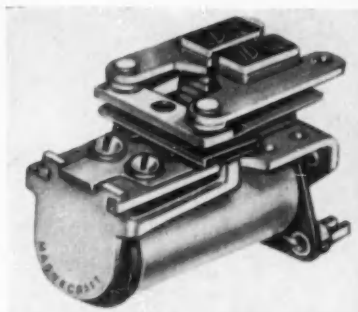
DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY, INC.
C. C. LaVene, 3000 Ocean Park Blvd.
Santa Monica, California

DOUGLAS



First in Aviation

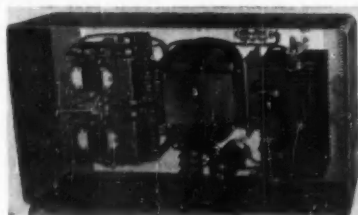
NEW PRODUCTS



HANDLES HEAVY CURRENT

Reliable switching of heavy current in limited space through long service life is achieved by this new Class 22D telephone-type relay. Specially designed double-break contacts switch up to 20 amp, noninductive load. Contacts are single pole, single throw, normally open. Unit measures $2\frac{1}{8}$ in. by $1\frac{1}{8}$ in. by $1\frac{1}{4}$ in., and is available for operating voltages to 230 dc and 440-volt, 60-cycle ac.—Magne-craft Electric Co., Chicago, Ill.

Circle No. 29 on reply card



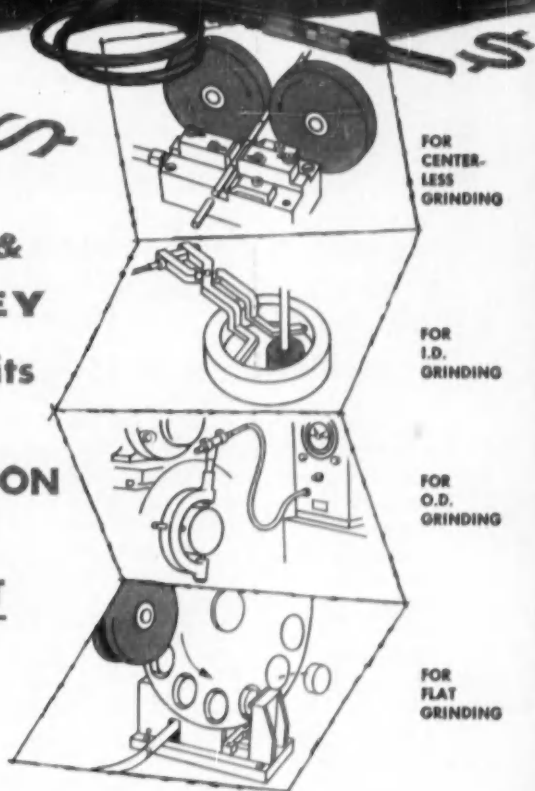
AC MOTOR BRAKE

Compact and self-contained in NEMA 1 or 12 enclosures, these new braking systems can be applied to all standard ac motors. Through electrical braking, torque diminishes as the motor decelerates until a smooth, definite stop results, normally in the same time required for acceleration of the driven equipment. To accomplish this, direct current from a selenium rectifier is applied to one phase of any squirrel-cage or wound-rotor motor. A timing circuit allows direct current to flow only long enough to stop the motor. When activated from any desired pilot control, braking begins immediately after the stop signal is received. Reduced capacity taps on a transformer permit selection of the degree of braking desired.—Westinghouse Electric Corp., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Circle No. 30 on reply card

There's
"Jack"
in this
BOX!

**PRATT &
WHITNEY**
control units
provide
AUTOMATION
the EASY,
LOW-COST
way



Increased production . . . reduced reject losses . . . greater accuracy! These are the profitable advantages you get through Automatic In-Process Gaging. And now, standard, on-the-shelf Pratt & Whitney Control Units . . . plus a minimum of special gaging fixtures . . . can give you an in-process gaging installation exactly tailored to your needs without the long delays and heavy expenses involved in engineering and constructing special equipment.

GET FACTS AND FIGURES . . . Prove how P&W Automatic, In-Process Gaging can improve your profit picture . . . how easily it can be applied to your machines. Phone the P&W Branch Office near you and ask a Pratt & Whitney Direct-Factory Gage Specialist to analyze your needs and submit his recommendations.



PRATT & WHITNEY COMPANY
INCORPORATED

5 Charter Oak Boulevard, West Hartford 1, Connecticut
Branch Offices and Stocks in Principal Cities

MACHINE TOOLS • GAGES • CUTTING TOOLS

HOW THERMISTORS CAN HELP YOU

MA

Measuring Engine Block Water Temperature with GLENNITE® Thermistors

An accurate, economical method of measuring the temperature of water in an engine block has recently been devised. In the simple electrical diagram shown above, the GLENNITE Wafer-in-probe Thermistor inserted through the engine block varies its resistance inversely to the rise or fall in engine block water temperature. The resultant increase or decrease in current flow is read directly on a milliammeter calibrated as a thermometer. Self-heating of the thermistor is negligible as the resistor in the circuit limits current flow.

GLENNITE Wafer Thermistors save space, too — occupying 1/5 the space, yet possessing the same power handling abilities of conventional types. Temperature coefficients up to 7% per °C are available.

For complete information about wafer and other GLENNITE Thermistor styles including bead, probe and rod units, write today.

Thermistor Division

Gulton Industries, Inc.

METUCHEN, NEW JERSEY



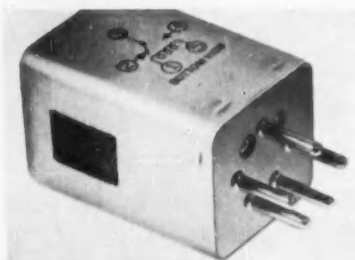
NEW PRODUCTS



G-LOAD IMMUNE

Designed to pulse at any rate from once to 3,000 times per second, this new signal generator (in hand) is said to be virtually immune to the effects of acceleration loads. In tests it has withstood loads in excess of 100 and has performed accurately despite high vibration levels, high altitudes, and temperature variations within the minus 65 to plus 185 deg F range. Its subminiature tubes are assembled in a sandwich with capacitors and resistors mounted on a printed circuit board. At present, units have a pulsed 150-vdc output that actuates a neon bulb.—Electromation Co., Burbank, Calif.

Circle No. 31 on reply card



PLUG-IN PHOTORELAY

Utilizing a broad area cadmium sulfide photocell and a Series 41 relay, both mounted on a plug-in base, this compact photorelay will operate at 5 foot-candles or less, and release at 0.1 foot-candle or more. Supply voltage is 115 vac, and temperature range is minus 40 to plus 75 deg. C. At present, the unit is being considered for such applications as furnace flame-out control, elevators, conveyors, weighing equipment, and other machinery. Housing measures only 1 1/2 in. sq by 2 1/4 in. high.—Sigma Instruments, Inc., Boston, Mass.

Circle No. 32 on reply card

Air Force selects Consolidated integrated systems



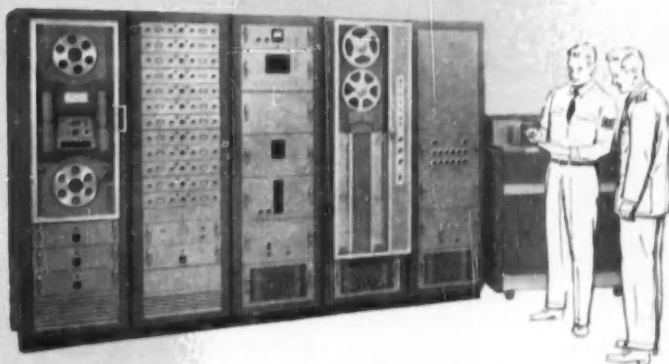
PROBLEM: to accelerate flight testing by getting *all* data processed with greatest possible *speed* and *accuracy*.

SOLUTION: integrated airborne and ground systems, custom-designed and manufactured by Consolidated's Systems Division.

RESULT: answer in 48 hours instead of 45 days!

Your problem, of course, may be entirely different. Remember that CEC'S Systems Division *custom-engineers* data-processing systems for individual requirements. If you're not sure of what you need, our Systems Engineering will make a recommendation. If you *are* sure, let us work with you. *For more facts on what CEC Systems can do for you, please write for bulletin CEC 1304-X36.*

THE GROUND SYSTEM is the central data-handling facility. Tape is played back and demodulated 12 channels at a time to recreate the analog signals generated in the air. These 12 channels are commutated into the MilliSADIC Data-Processing System at a rate of 400 samples per second (single channel 1500 samples per second), changed into μ , π , and recorded on digital magnetic tape along with elapsed-time data. The digital tape is played back at a reduced rate into a tape-to-card converter and thence to the IBM punch which generates punched cards at a rate of 75 cards per minute. The digital data processing introduces an error of less than $\pm 1.5\%$. The entire operation reproduces analog signals with a total error of less than 1%.



AIRBORNE SYSTEM records 24 channels of data with a frequency content up to 600 cps. Strain-gage bridge networks, excited by the power-supply units, produce analog signals representing flight-test data, such as pressures, temperatures, fuel flows, strain. DataTape records these data on magnetic tape for playback at the ground station.



Systems
Division

Chemical
Analysis

Process
Monitoring

Dynamic
and Static
Testing

Consolidated Electrodynamics

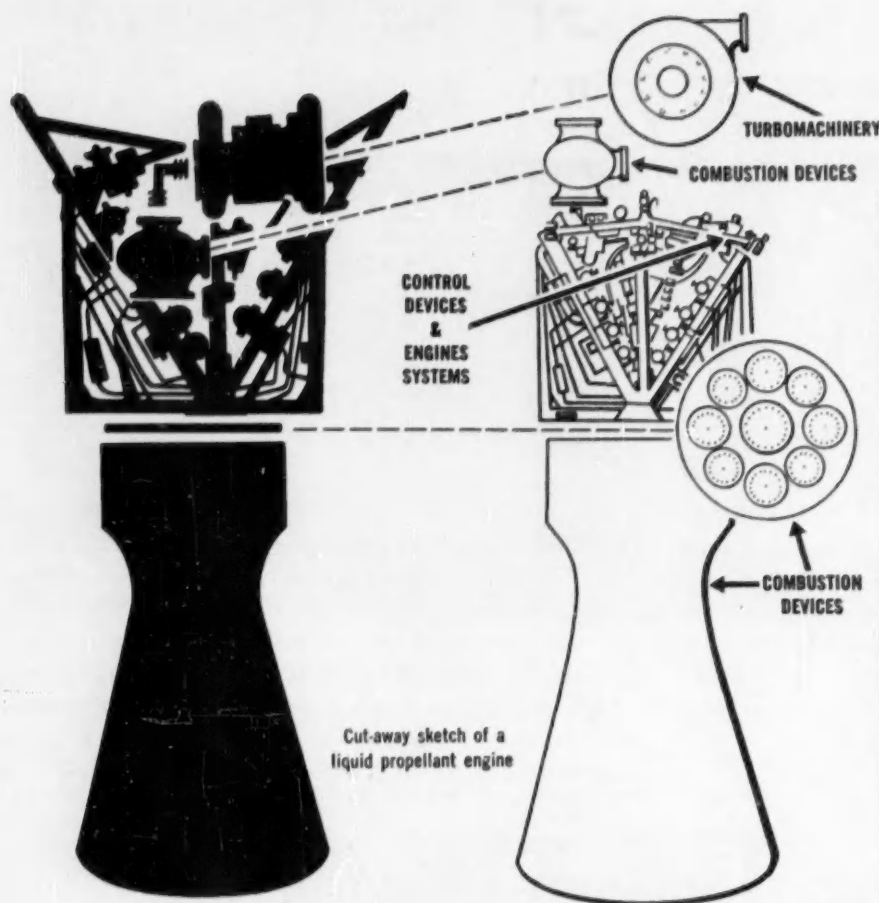


300 North Sierra Madre Villa, Pasadena, California

NATIONWIDE COMPANY-OWNED SALES & SERVICE OFFICES

DECEMBER 1956

139



Cut-away sketch of a liquid propellant engine

R & D Engineers: can you fit into this picture?

Chances are that one of the areas of engineering listed at the right will fit you like a glove! All you need be is a research, development or design engineer with a desire for challenging work and pertinent background experience.

ROCKETDYNE needs men with special talents to help design and develop rocket engines for long-range and intercontinental missiles. Its Propulsion Field Laboratory—located on a 1700-acre site in the Santa Susana Mountains a few miles west of Los Angeles, California—is the largest rocket engine testing facility in the Free World. Here, and also at our new design, development and engineering facility in Canoga Park, you will find the rewards of leadership—good salary, personal and professional recognition, ex-

citing work and secure future. ROCKETDYNE offers many different areas of opportunity. For example: as an Engines System engineer at ROCKETDYNE, you may direct construction on full-scale mock-ups of engine assemblies. You may design laboratory testing machinery to evaluate engine components or Ground Handling Systems and packaging for complete engines. You may be responsible for the programming of engine testing schedules and the preparation of specifications for instrument procedures. Or, you may be responsible for evaluating engine test data in terms of overall engine development. At ROCKETDYNE you can go as far as your abilities can carry you. Check these ROCKETDYNE opportunities today!

CONTROLS

Power distribution, unit substations, switch-gear, protective devices, control circuits, and relay circuits.

SERVOMECHANISMS

Automatic feedback control systems using single and multiple loop systems, circuit analysis using Laplace Transform Methods; digital and analog computer analyses, and magnetic amplifier control systems.

INSTRUMENTATION

Digital data systems, magnetic core circuitry, statistical application, magnetic amplifier, vibration studies, and instrumentation development.

TESTING

Design and operation of instrumentation systems consisting of tape recorders, electronic pulse counting equipment, recording oscillographs and electronic recorders used in testing large rocket engines. Also design and operation of large electrical prime movers used in the development of large rocket engine pumps; and electrical control consoles used in static testing of large rocket engines.

DESIGN ENGINEERS

RESEARCH ENGINEERS

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS

TEST ENGINEERS

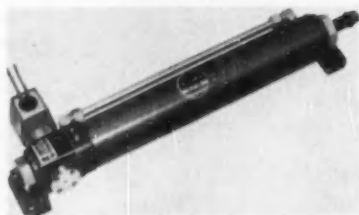
Write to A. W. Jamieson, Rocketdyne Engineering Personnel, Dept. CE 1156, 6633 Canoga Avenue, Canoga Park, California.

ROCKETDYNE

A Division of North American Aviation, Inc.

BUILDERS OF POWER FOR OUTER SPACE

NEW PRODUCTS

FINAL CONTROL
ELEMENTS

NEW VALVE-IN-HEAD

The new air cylinder shown here uses a single 110-volt, 60-cycle solenoid valve to control the movement of the cylinder rod when air is brought to a single port on the unit. When the solenoid is energized, the rod goes forward and stays. Breaking the electrical contact returns the rod to its original position. The cylinder will operate on air pressures of 5 to 150 psi. The solenoid itself is said to be silent in operation.—A. K. Allen Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.

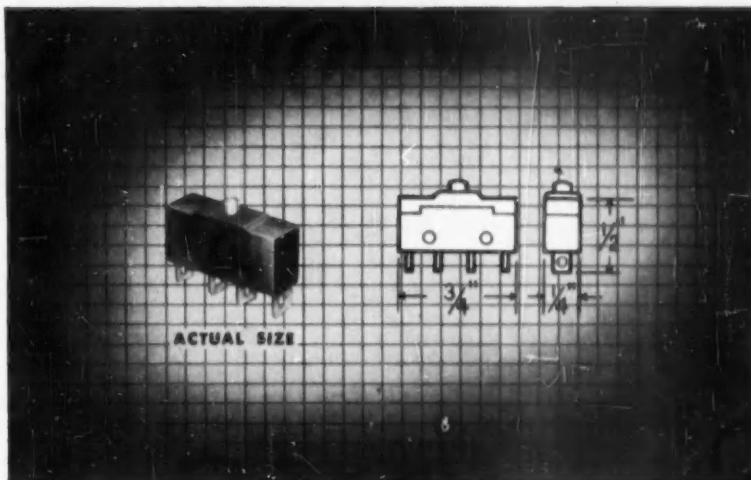
Circle No. 33 on reply card



METERING VALVE

Only 24 in.-lb of torque is required to operate this valve at 6,000-psi line pressure. A leakproof seal is obtained by means of teflon, nylon, or formica seats, and an O-ring spindle seal. Over-torquing cannot damage the seat or needle, as the buffer plate and metering pin act as a forming die. The unit can be completely overhauled in minutes without disturbing the piping or mounting.—Robbins Aviation, Los Angeles, Calif.

Circle No. 34 on reply card

HIGH CAPACITY
in very small size!

NEW Acro Subminiature Snap-Switch

- **HIGH ELECTRICAL RATING**—10 Amps at 115 volts or 230 volts A.C. or 28 volts D.C.
- **EXTREME TEMPERATURE RANGE**—from +350°F to -100°F
- **LONG MECHANICAL LIFE**—many millions of cycles, continuous duty
- **DOUBLE CIRCUIT TERMINAL ARRANGEMENT**

The big feature about this little switch is its high rating. It has *four times* the capacity of most switches in this size. And temperature extremes pose no problem. The Acro subminiature switch will operate within a range of from +350° to -100°F. Long life is assured through use of the rugged Acro rolling spring principle, up to 10 million cycles continuous duty.

High rated Acro subminiature switches are your answer to the problem of controlling big loads in confined areas. And on lesser loads their excess current-carrying capacity is a good safety factor. Four terminal construction permits wiring double circuits where required. The entire unit is housed in a plastic case and can be adapted to any present type actuator. Write for literature.

ACRO
MANUFACTURING COMPANY

SWITCH DIVISION

Columbus 16, Ohio

Plants at Columbus and Hillsboro

REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

"BRAIN-SHRINKING"

FOR ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS

made possible by Elgin's new NEOMITE RELAYS

How can you shrink the size and weight of the complex electronic "brains" so necessary in modern industrial and defense equipment? Elgin provides the answer with new watch-precision NEOMITE Relays . . . the world's smallest, requiring only 100 milliwatts to open and close electrical circuits. Write today for complete information.

SPECIFICATIONS

Contacts: Arrangement: 1 Form "C" (SPDT) Rating: 28 v. DC, at 250 ma. Resistive Load.

Contact Resistance: .03 ohms maximum, .05 ohms after 1,000,000 operations at Specified Load.

Coil Operating Specifications: Pull-In: 7 MA or less, Drop-Out: 30 to 60% of Pull-In, Coil Resistance: 2000 Ohms \pm 10% at 20°C. Operating Voltage: 18 to 30 v. DC.

Vibration Resistance: 10 G, up to 500 cps.

Shock: 50 G, without damage.

Temperature Range: -55°C. to +85°C.



ACTUAL SIZE
.09 ounces . . .
just 0.392" x 0.195" x
0.530" high.

AVAILABLE COIL RESISTANCES
—50, 200, 500, 1000, 2000 Ohms.

ELECTRONICS DIVISION

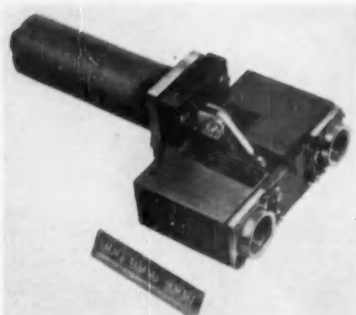
ELGIN NATIONAL WATCH COMPANY

Elgin, Illinois

Sales representatives in principal cities



NEW PRODUCTS



PROPELLANT VALVE

Shown is one of a new series of pressure operated, multi-line propellant valves now in production. Valves are said to have zero leakage when closed and a zero relative pressure drop when open. The linked multi-line design provides two-line or three-line control functions for any line-size combinations from 1/2 in. to 4 in. The piston-type actuator will accept gas or liquid at from 200 to 3,000 psi. Propellant pressures can range from 0 to 1,500 psi. Operating temperature range is from minus 320 deg F to plus 350 deg F. Valve will handle a variety of fuels and oxidizers, including liquid oxygen, JP-4, JP-5, helium, fuming nitric acids, hydrazine, aniline, ethylene oxide, etc.—Hydromatics, Inc., Cedar Grove, N. J.

Circle No. 35 on reply card



FLEXIBLE SOLENOID

Designed for guided missile systems and adaptable to industrial automation, this new line of lightweight solenoid valves features flexibility. It can be operated from the open or closed position, the conversion being made by a simple rearrangement of the solenoid. The hermetically sealed solenoid can also be rotated on the valve body to place the electrical con-

nector in the most desirable position. The whole unit measures only 2 in. in length by 1 in. in diam at the solenoid end. Applications are the control of air, helium, nitrogen, liquid oxygen, and corrosive liquids. Zero leakage is the result of an internal vent to the atmosphere through a controlled outlet. This is said to prevent moisture laden air from reaching moving parts.—Clary Corp., San Gabriel, Calif.

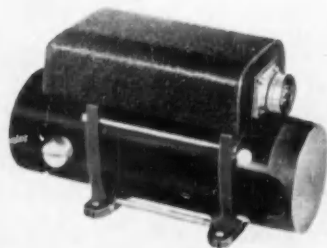
Circle No. 36 on reply card

SPACE SAVERS

A complete line of manifold mount control valves in two-, three-, four-, and five-way types is now available with sizes ranging from $\frac{1}{4}$ in. to 1 in. NPT. Units are designed for installations where space and speed of removal are important considerations. The manifold plate and piping are installed first. The valve proper is then bolted to the manifold plate. It is completely independent of the piping and can be readily removed or replaced in a minimum of time. Valves are available with any type of actuating device, and for pressures from partial vacuum to 500 psi.—Versa Products Co., Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Circle No. 37 on reply card

COMPONENT PARTS

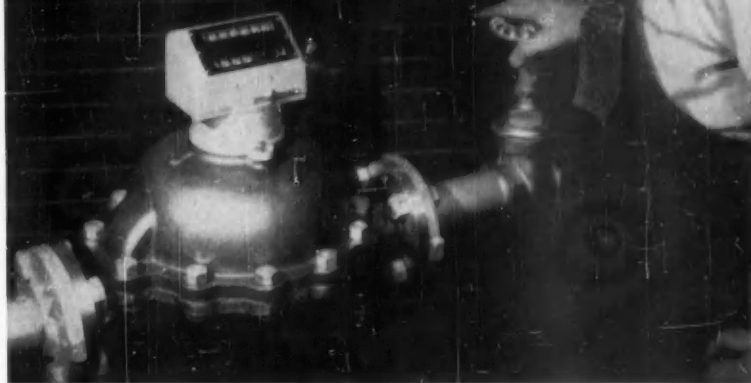


EFFICIENT LIGHTWEIGHT

Said to produce unusually high wattage per pound of weight and per cubic inch of volume, this closely regulated inverter takes an input of 24 to 30 vdc at 4.5 amp max, and has an output of 115 volts, 440 cycles, one-, two-, or three-phase, 20 to 40 watts. The complete unit, inverter and radio noise filter, weighs only 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. Efficiency is said to be 40 percent at room ambient and 25-volt input.—John Oster Mfg. Co., Racine, Wis.

Circle No. 38 on reply card

Measure CORROSIVE LIQUIDS ACCURATELY



with NIAGARA Displacement Meters

Now you can apply the extreme accuracy of Niagara Meters to the measurement of corrosive liquids. Niagara Chemical Meters of Type 316 stainless steel offer good resistance to corrosion and can be used to measure caustic soda, most acids, fruit juices and similar liquids. Available in sizes 3 to 110 G.P.M. or in intermittent use up to 160 G.P.M. Niagara Chemical Meters are also available for automatic liquid measurement and liquid flow control in hazardous or non-hazardous atmospheres.

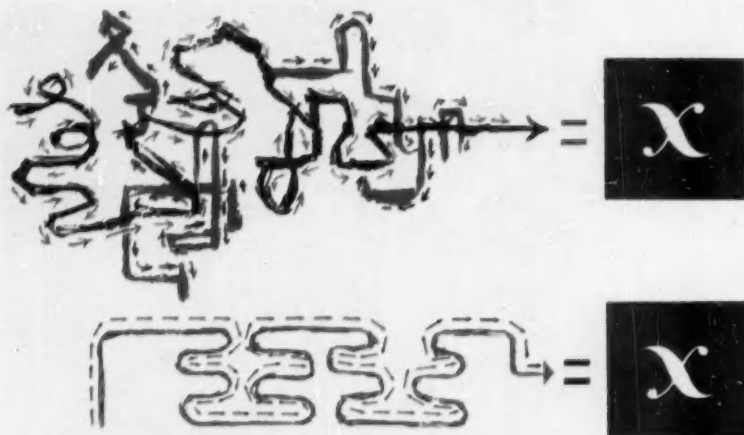
If you have corrosive liquid metering problems, let us help you. Mail coupon today.

BUFFALO METER CO.

2932 Main Street
BUFFALO 14, NEW YORK

Please send me information on the complete line of Niagara Meters.

Liquid.....
Flow g.p.m..... Temp.....°F
Name.....
Company.....
Address.....



CompuDyne Control... offers new opportunities in process design

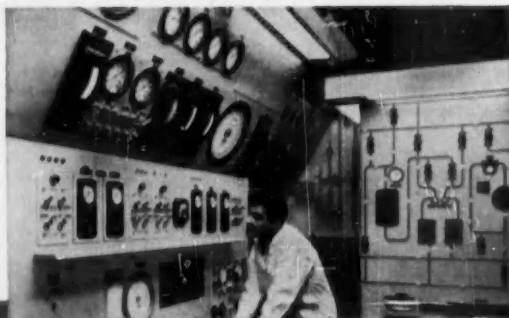
CompuDyne Control Systems were originally conceived and built for the aeronautical test facility field. In this field, most processes are highly transient in nature. They require highest speed, highest resolution, highest overall accuracy.

However, all processes become transient where capacity is reduced or thru-put increased . . . where time or control accuracy becomes more demanding.

Imagine the possibilities this new concept of control offers the process field right now. Processes could be designed for truly continuous flow . . . with perhaps one-half the process capacity, one-half the bulk . . . without reduction in thru-put. Control accuracy, despite transients, can be considerably better than now obtained in process work.

In investigating the possibilities of this new control technique, you would be risking little. CompuDyne Control Systems are pre-tested by analog computer simulation of the system and your present or proposed process. You would know in advance what to expect . . . and have a performance-guarantee of the system installed, in operation.

For full information, write or telephone.



CompuDyne Control is a trademark of CDC Control Services, Inc.

For Test Facilities . . . Typical CompuDyne Control Systems

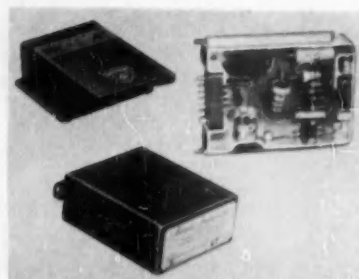
Aircraft Engines & Components	Continuous Wind Tunnel
Aircraft Accessories	Dynamic Structural Loading
Fuel System Components	Altitude Chamber
Blowdown Wind Tunnel	Compressor Surge

Representatives in major cities

c d c control services, inc.

402 S. WARMINSTER ROAD • HATBORO, PENNSYLVANIA

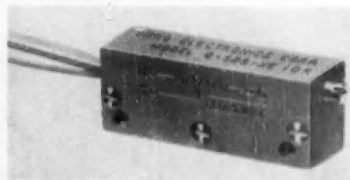
NEW PRODUCTS



SERVO AMPLIFIERS

A new series of subminiature servo amplifiers is available in both transistor and vacuum-tube types. Designed for use with 400-cps servo motors in airborne service, they vary in size from 6 to 12 cu in. and weigh from 4 to 5 oz. Transistor models include 1-watt and 3-watt units with silicon transistors capable of withstanding a wide range of environmental conditions. Using germanium transistors, 6-watt and 9-watt units provide high power output at low cost. Other transistor amplifiers include resolvers, summing automatic gain control, and demodulator units. A vacuum-tube precision summing model handles seven inputs, is accurate to within 0.05 percent, weighs only 4 oz, and occupies 4 cu in.—W. L. Maxson Corp., Long Island City, N. Y.

Circle No. 39 on reply card



RUGGED TRIMMER POTS

The miniature trimming potentiometer, shown here actual size, features rugged construction, stability, and long life. Unit is adjustable through 32 turns of a precision threaded shaft. Because the wiper is supported on two sides, settings are stable under extreme vibration, shock, and acceleration. Resistances range from 100 to 50,000 ohms in one case size. Linearity is within 1 percent; resolution, depending on the resistance, varies from 0.2 to 2.0 percent. Units are available with insulated leads, plug-in terminals, or solder lugs.—Aero Electronics, Gardena, Calif.

Circle No. 40 on reply card

PROBLEM: TO RECORD FREQUENCY

Magnetometer Frequency Detector Drives Recorder Directly

Magnetometer frequency detector produces an output linearly proportional to input frequency. The Magnetometer detector prevents fluctuations of input voltage and wave form from influencing the output indication.

Rapid Response: The action of a Magnetometer detector is virtually instantaneous. Detector output follows changes in input frequency within one cycle. Mechanical damping of the recorder pen usually determines the rate of overall system response.

This rapid response of the system is especially advantageous when one is observing the transient response of an AC generator. Rapid response is also helpful in recording effects of adjustments on control networks. For example, with a dual recorder, one can plot output frequency and voltage using a Magnetometer detector in the frequency channel.

Self-Contained: The Magnetometer detector requires no external power supply. It operates entirely from the input signal. Standard units deliver full-scale output currents of from 100 microamperes to 1 milliamperes, depending on frequency range. Special units can be provided to deliver 1 MA at full scale in any frequency range from 0-50 CPS to 0-5,000 CPS.

MAGNETER CHARACTERISTICS

Magnetometer frequency detectors are completely self-contained components requiring no external power supply.

Ranges: Standard types are available in the following frequency ranges, specified in CPS.

Type	Range	Type	Range
F-945	0-50	F-980	0-1000
F-979	0-100	F-981	0-2000
F-5146	0-500	F-947	0-5000

Other ranges can be provided for special applications.

Wave Form Sensitivity: Less than 1% change average output current for sine, triangular, and square waves of same rectified average value.

Linearity: $\pm 2\%$ of full scale.

Reproducibility: $\pm 0.25\%$ of full scale.

Temperature: -55°C to $+72^{\circ}\text{C}$.

Vibration: 0.06 inch total travel from 10 to 55 CPS, and 10 G from 55 to 2000 CPS.

Enclosure: Hermetically sealed with octal-pin base, units weigh 4 to 6 ounces depending on range, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter and $1\frac{1}{4}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches seated height depending on range.



AIRPAX PRODUCTS COMPANY
MIDDLE RIVER, BALTIMORE 20, MD.

MAGNETER DETECTOR
101556-1

MAGNETER DETECTOR
101556-1

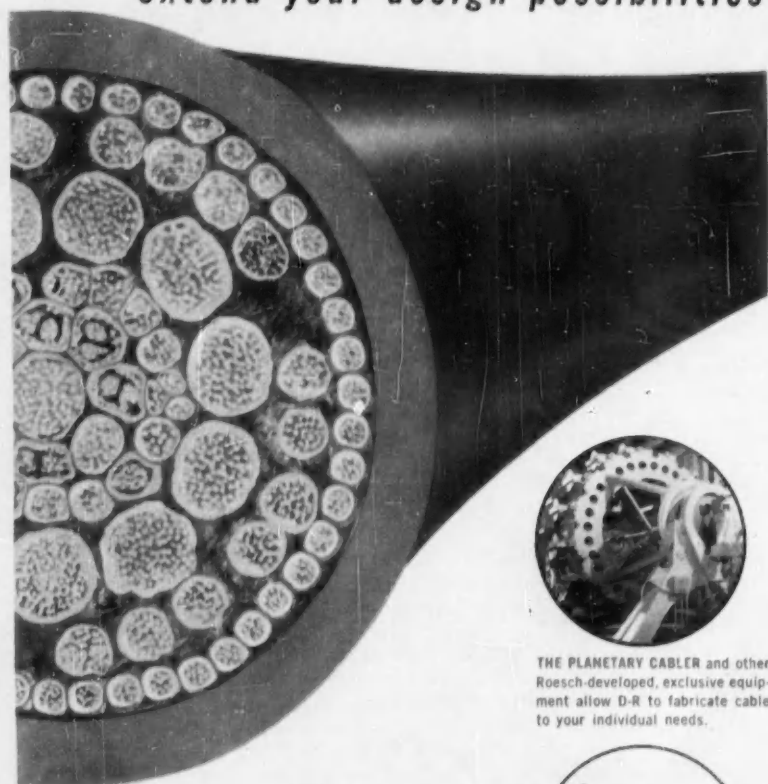


BALTIMORE 20, MD.
MIDDLE RIVER

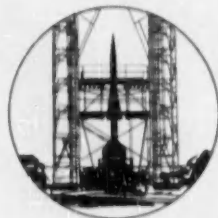
DOUGLAS ROESCH

Custom ELECTRONIC CABLES

extend your design possibilities



Electronic system design and performance no longer need to be compromised because of lack of adequate electrical connections between system elements. Environments including critical temperatures (-85° to $+410^{\circ}$ F)...High G...metal burning velocities...extreme vibration...pressure or vacuum...abrasion...flexing...or severe electrical loads. D-R Cables spell performance, durability, stability...wholly new design horizons.



Write for complete facilities brochure...let us help you system engineer your complete layout.

A D-R Custom Cable can meet your most critical missile, airframe or automation electronic system requirements.

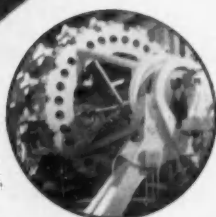
Engineers, investigate your future with Douglas Roesch

**Douglas
Roesch**

2950 NO. ONTARIO ST.

BURBANK, CALIFORNIA

a DIVISION of **HALL-SCOTT** HALL-SCOTT, Inc.



THE PLANETARY CABLE and other Roesch-developed, exclusive equipment allow D-R to fabricate cable to your individual needs.

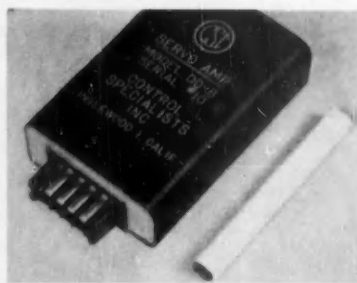


ROUND OR FLAT, lozenge, elliptical shape or any combination in a single length of cable available at D-R.



CABLES CAN BE CUSTOMIZED with electronic conductors, steel, nylon or teflon for strength; elastic shock cord, pneumatic or hydraulic hoses.

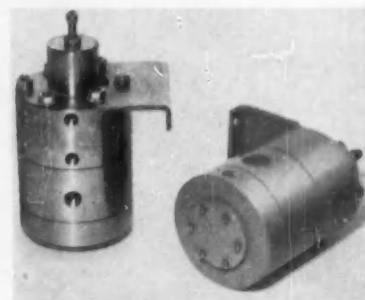
NEW PRODUCTS



FULLY PACKED

This new transistorized electrohydraulic valve amplifier delivers an 8-ma differential current to a 2,000-ohm center-tapped load. It has a 60-db power gain, and shows no reduction in performance at temperatures as high as 170° deg F. The unit can be used with either 60- or 400-cycle excitation. Variable gain, balance, and quiescent controls are housed in the compact 1-in. by 2-in. by 3-in. envelope. — Control Specialists, Inc., Inglewood, Calif.

Circle No. 41 on reply card



VAPORIZER REGULATOR

Designed originally for use with infrared analyzers and refractometers, this new vapor regulator can be used in a number of other continuous sample systems. It assures vaporization and permits pressure control of the liquid samples introduced. Measuring $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diam. by $6\frac{1}{4}$ in. high, the regulator will handle inlet pressures up to 150 psi. Outlet pressures may be regulated from 0 to 50 psi, constant within 0.1 psi when upstream variations do not exceed 10 psi. Maximum steam pressure is 50 psig and maximum heater output, when heating element is used instead of steam, is 75 watts.—Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp., Pasadena, Calif.

Circle No. 42 on reply card

FREE

NEW BOOKLET



DATAFAX

Quick
Economical
Error-Free
Transmission
of
All Data

STEWART
SW **ELECTRONICS**
WARNER

a Division of Stewart-Warner Corporation

SHOWING DETAILS OF

DATAFAX

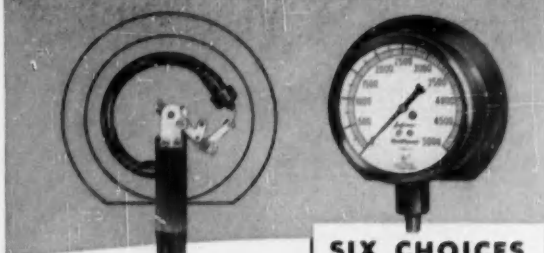
ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION OF ALL DATA

PHOTOS • MAPS • DRAWINGS • CHARTS • TYPED or WRITTEN INFORMATION

Write

Stewart-Warner Electronics
Department 23
1300 No. Kostner Ave.
Chicago 51, Illinois

STAINLESS!



—from inlet to tip

Now the superlative Mastergauge is available in a wider range of corrosion resistant tubes and sockets than any other pressure gauge.

Check the adjoining list. And remember that tube socket and tip are fused into one piece by the exclusive Marsh "Conoweld" process.

Marsh alone combines the "Conoweld" construction, the copper-clad "Marshallloy" case, the finer Mastergauge movement, the Marsh "Recalibrator", the new "Safecase." Ask for data covering your specific needs.

MARSH INSTRUMENT CO., Sales affiliate of Jas. P. Marsh Corp. Dept. Y, Skokie, Ill.
Marsh Instrument & Valve Co., (Can.) Ltd. • 8407 103rd St., Edmonton, Alberta, Can.

MARSH

SIX CHOICES of tubes and sockets

4130 alloy steel tube with alloy steel tip and socket.

403 stainless steel tube with alloy steel tip and socket.

403 stainless steel tube with 416 stainless tip and socket.

316 stainless steel tube with alloy steel tip and socket.

316 stainless steel tube with 303 stainless tip and socket.

"K" Monel tube with alloy steel tip and socket.

NEW PRODUCTS



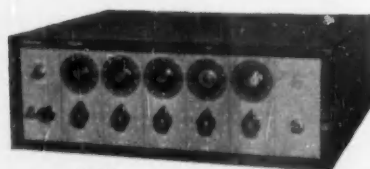
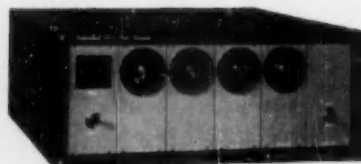
NEW MODEL CHARACTRON

Only 7 in. in diam, this new Charactron Shaped-Beam Tube still reproduces 1,200,000 tiny letters and numbers per minute. It has nine times the information density (characters per square inch) of the earlier direct reading models. The tube is designed for use with photo-recording devices in an electronic computer readout system. Each character is reduced to a height of 0.035 in. and 10,000 can be reproduced for photographing in one frame. Characters appear on a screen 4 1/4 in. square within a 6-in. circle. Overall length of the tube is 40 in.—Stromberg-Carlson, San Diego, Calif.

Circle No. 43 on reply card



Industrial Counting and Control Equipment



8725

Components and complete systems — offering time-tested accuracy and performance reliability.

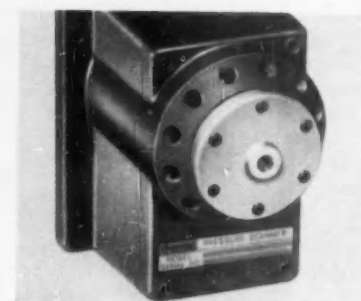
Totalizers — automatic counting to 10 digit capacity, by units, dozens or gross, with speeds to 20,000 cps. Unitized plug-in strips permit "building-block" construction of custom equipment at standard production model prices.

Pre-set Counters — single and dual — activate production operations at pre-selected count. Supplementary components include: locking or momentary relays, batching registers, pulse or contact inputs.

For further information, write 8174 for special bulletin.



Baird Associates—Atomic Instrument Co.
33 UNIVERSITY ROAD, CAMBRIDGE 38, MASSACHUSETTS



SCANS A DOZEN POINTS

Designed to enable the measurement of up to 12 pressure sources with only one transducer, this new pressure scanner can also be used to reduce error by automatically introducing a calibration pressure during each scan cycle. The transducer is vented to atmosphere between ports, thus eliminating hysteresis effects. Internal rotor is driven by a unidirectional high-torque motor. A relay circuit provides dynamic braking for accurate port registration. By using one unit to interrogate 12 others, it is possible to measure 144 pressures. Unit will operate over a range of from 0.1 to 350 psi with dry air and noncorrosive dry

gases. Its low internal volume prevents any adverse effects on the pneumatic response of conventional pressure systems.—G. M. Giannini & Co., Inc., Monrovia, Calif.

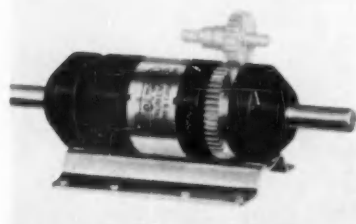
Circle No. 44 on reply card



NEW FRICTION CLUTCH

The magnetic-type friction clutch shown here is designed for applications in low-power servomechanisms, and meets tough military environmental and performance specs. Standard models operate on 24 vdc, delivering a minimum of 50 oz-in. torque. Response time is within 3 millisecc, power consumption is 3 watts, and the maximum error upon engagement is 2 min of arc. Tests reveal no performance drop at rated load and high speed for one million cycles.—Dynamic Instrument Corp., Westbury, N. Y.

Circle No. 45 on reply card



THIRTY-FOUR RATIOS

A new line of miniature differentials is now available for applications where small size and long life are essential. Ball bearing shaft supports are foot-mounted for easier installation. The units will add or subtract two rotating inputs, and can be used for controlling relative speeds or for changing speeds quickly without disconnecting the power source. Thirty-four speed ratios, from 1:1 to 27:1, provide wide design possibilities. An optional anti-backlash feature is the result of using two parallel gear trains spring loaded against each other.—Metron Instrument Co., Denver, Colo.

Circle No. 46 on reply card

PRECISION

PRESSURE REGULATORS

14 models to meet almost all industrial needs.

Send for free catalog.

GOVERNAIRE - pilot operated KENDALL - direct acting

Now available from the Stratos Industrial Products Branch are two complementary lines of pneumatic pressure regulating valves. Both lines are designed for dead end service. Relief is built in and air consumption is low.



▲ The Governaire: Offering very high flows regulated by small signals, the "Governaire" models are self-contained pilot operated, giving precise control even at very large flow rates. (Illustrated is the lever-operated Model 3500).



▲ The Kendall: Direct acting, force balanced types, the "Kendall" regulating valves also are available in a wide flow range. They offer the reliability in the direct acting type that the "Governaire" models give in the pilot-operated type.

All models can be completely serviced—including replacement of working parts—without removal from the line. Most are designed for operation at up to 250 psi supply pressure.

AVAILABLE MODELS

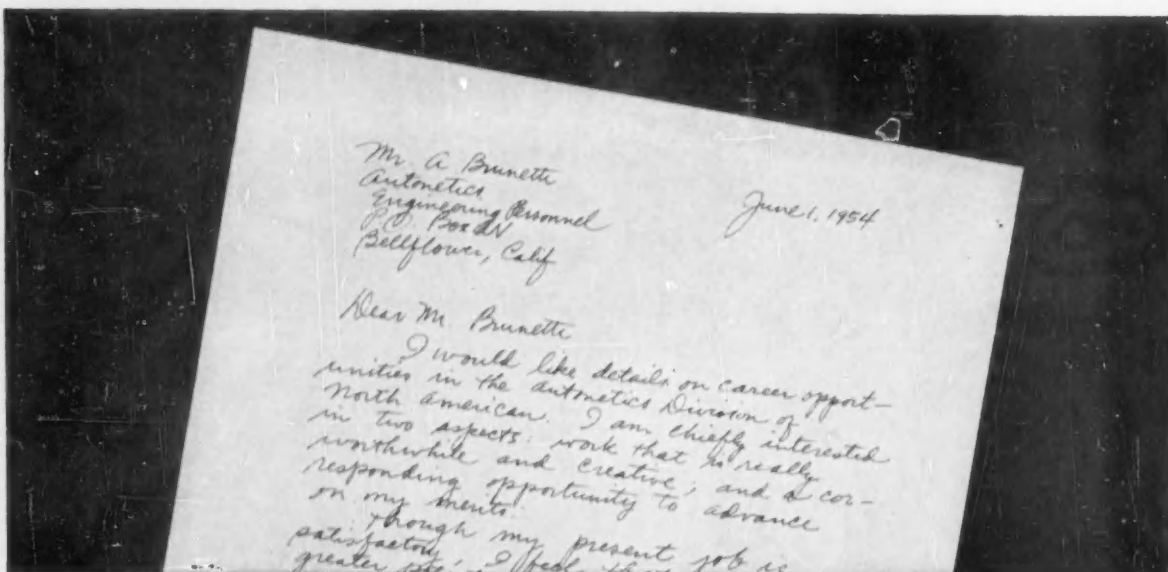
GOVERNAIRE			KENDALL		
Regulators	Regulated Pressure Range	Pipe Sizes	Regulators	Regulated Pressure Range	Pipe Size
Model No. 1000	1/2-10 to 2-150	1/4 & 3/8 NPT	Model No. 10	1/2-30 to 2-150	1/4 & 3/8 NPT
3500 (Drift-free Lever Set)	1/2-30 to 3-150	3/8, 1/2 & 3/4 NPT	30 (miniaturized)	1/2-30 to 2-100	1/4 & 3/8 NPT
4000	1/2-10 to 5-250	3/8, 1/2 & 3/4 NPT	50	20 psi set	1/4 NPT
Volume Boosters			55	0-10 to 2-100	1/4 NPT
1500 (spring biased)	1/2-10 to 2-150	3/8, 1/2 & 3/4 NPT	Model No. 15	0-10 to 2-150	1/4 NPT
	Ratio			Ratio	
2000	1:1	1/4 & 3/8 NPT	20	1:1, 1:2, 1:3	1/4 NPT
4500	1:1, 1:2, 1:3	3/8, 1/2 & 3/4 NPT		2:1 and 3:1	
2500 (reversing relay)	1:1 & 1:3	1/2 & 3/4 NPT	25 (reversing relay)	1:1	1/4 NPT

STRATOS

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS BRANCH

A Division of Fairchild Engine and Airplane Corporation

Route 109, West Babylon, Long Island, N. Y.



This letter moved a man ahead 5 years

Two years ago a man took 10 minutes to write this letter. Today he enjoys the responsibility and professional standing in the AUTONETICS Division of North American that might have taken 7 to 10 years to achieve in other fields.

THE FIELD AT AUTONETICS—A FIELD OF OPPORTUNITY

Now under way at AUTONETICS are nearly 100 projects, comprising some of the most advanced and progressive work being done today in the fields of Electronics, Electro-Mechanics, Control Engineering and Data Processing.

You will work on automatic control systems of many kinds, for manned and unmanned vehicles. Every state of the art is represented, from preliminary conception right through flight testing. Facilities are the finest obtainable. Your colleagues will be men of ability and imagination, of the highest professional standing.

The long-range potential in this field is truly limitless. The techniques being developed at AUTONETICS today will have the widest application in the industrial methods of tomorrow.

You owe it to yourself to consider how far you can advance by entering this exceptionally promising field right now. Here are the opportunities:

COMPUTER SPECIALISTS • COMPUTER APPLICATION ENGINEERS • ELECTRO-MECHANICAL DESIGNERS • ENVIRONMENTAL TEST ENGINEERS • ELECTRONIC COMPONENT EVALUATORS • INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERS • FIRE CONTROL SYSTEMS ENGINEERS • FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS ENGINEERS • ELECTRONIC RESEARCH SPECIALISTS • AUTOMATIC CONTROLS ENGINEERS • ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING WRITERS • INERTIAL INSTRUMENT DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS • PRELIMINARY ANALYSIS AND DESIGN ENGINEERS • RELIABILITY SPECIALIST

Write your letter today. Decide now to get the facts, so you can make the most of your potential. Just put your address and brief qualifications on paper—handwritten will be fine. Reply will be prompt, factual, confidential.

Write: Mr. A. Brunetti, Autonetics Engineering Personnel,
Dept. 991-12-CON, P. O. Box AN, Bellflower, California

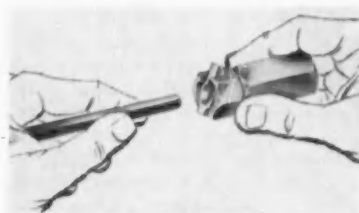
Autonetics

A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.



AUTOMATIC CONTROLS MAN HAS NEVER BUILT BEFORE

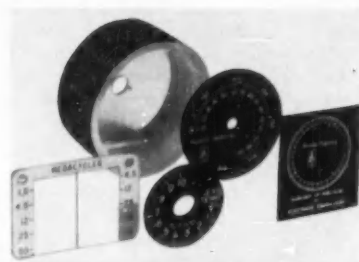
NEW PRODUCTS



NO TOOLS REQUIRED

This unusual tube connector should be ideal for applications involving pressure or vacuum testing. No tools, threading, or soldering is required. The connection is made by simply pushing the end of the tubing into the stop position. This operation automatically locks the tube in a leak-proof seal, ready for vacuum exhausting or pressure filling. The connector is designed to operate at any pressure to 1,000 psi and any vacuum to 25 microns. For disengagements, the lever is simply pushed forward, and the tube pulled out. The connector is available in three standard sizes: for $\frac{1}{4}$ in., $\frac{5}{16}$ in., and $\frac{3}{8}$ in. OD tubing.—Mechanical Products Corp., Chicago, Ill.

Circle No. 47 on reply card



PROCESS ENGRAVING

Accuracy within 2 min of arc and concentricity within 0.005 in. total indicated runout are claimed by the manufacturer of these precision instrument dials. To achieve such accuracy, a master is engraved on optical flat glass and reproduced photographically. After processing, no protective coating is required as the original finish is solvent resistant and exceptionally durable. Dials can be produced on aluminum, brass, steel, lamicaid, plexiglass, etc. Plastic parts can be opaqued, transparent, or translucent for back and edge lighting effects.—Ackerman Engravers, New York City.

Circle No. 48 on reply card

DIEHL

Instrument Servo Motors with Tachometer Generators and Gear Reducers

Two phase 60 cycle servo motor designed with high torque-to-inertia ratio furnished with either high or low impedances for use with transistor, vacuum tube or magnetic amplifiers.

Providing three servo system components that can be obtained separately or in any combination. Built to meet high humidity requirements but competitively priced for commercial application.

Servo motor with gear reducer offers five different ratios. Rugged spur gear construction can carry a continuous load torque of 90 oz. inches.

Servo motor with AC tachometer generator provides an easy adjustment to stabilize the system. Residual voltage of 100 millivolts with 115 volt excitation.

Servo motor with gear reducer and AC tachometer forms a convenient package of three components ready for your application.

Diehl design and engineering staff will be happy to help any manufacturer in the selection of designed-for-the-job combinations of Instrument Servo Motors and ancillary units.

Diehl

other available components

- AC SERVOMOTORS •
- AC SERVOMOTORS WITH
- AC TACHOMETERS •
- AC SERVOMOTORS WITH
- DC TACHOMETERS •
- AC AND DC TACHOMETERS •
- DC SERVO SETS • RESOLVERS

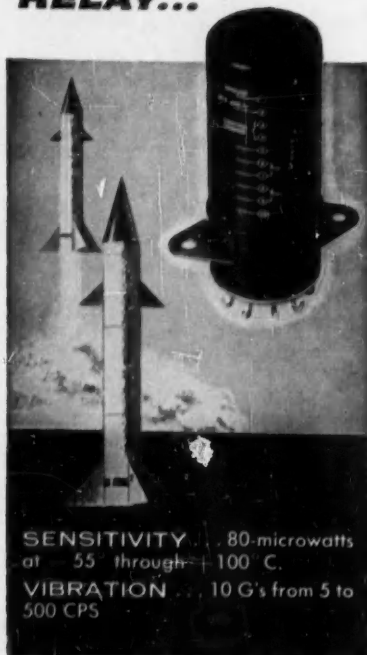
DIEHL MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Electrical Division of THE SINGER MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Finders Plant, SOMERVILLE, N. J.

Please mail Manual RPT-355, describing Diehl Servo Motors and related equipment.

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
STREET _____
CITY _____ STATE _____

NEW LIQUIDOMETER SENSITIVE RELAY...



SENSITIVITY . . . 80-microwatts
at -55° through +100° C.
VIBRATION . . . 10 G's from 5 to
500 CPS

The new Liquidometer miniature magnetic amplifier relay, model B250-1, features high sensitivity and vibration resistance.

Designed for use in guided missiles, airborne computers and circuits employing photocells, transistors or thermistors, the new 6 oz. Liquidometer relay has been designed to meet the requirements of MIL-R-5757C and MIL-E-5272A. The B250-1 has virtually no external magnetic fields. It requires no shock mounting.

SPECIFICATIONS

Sensitivity: 80 microwatts from 0-5000 ohm resistive source, decreasing to 100 microwatts for a 15,000 ohm source
Vibration: 10 G's from 5 to 500 CPS
Ambient Temperature: -55° to +100° C.
Contact arrangement: DPDT
Contact life: 100,000 operations at 2 amps resistive
Dimensions: 1 1/4 in. diameter by 2 3/4 in. long
Weight: six ounces

For complete details, write Dept. P
for Bulletin 562.



THE LIQUIDOMETER CORP.

SKILLMAN AVENUE AT 36 ST., LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N.Y.

WHAT'S NEW

All Around the Business Loop (continued from p. 38)

and the reported vote increase was compatible with the increase in precincts reporting. NBC was confident that its transmission system would give it a 15- to 30-min jump on competitors in reporting the returns.

NBC's Studio 8H in New York received election returns from 45 states via Data Transceivers, and from Connecticut, New Jersey, and New York via the AP wire. All these returns were processed through a 650 for a validity check, and the following calculations were made: the percent of precincts reporting in each state; increase in precincts reporting; the leading party by state; national totals; increase in national totals, and the electoral college standings. At established intervals, the 650 read out the latest information and an IBM 402 prepared the official printed reports. No analytical-type calculations were prepared on the 650 at studio 8H. This operation was reserved for the network remote coverage locations.

Local programming throughout the country also made use of IBM machines, including the 702 and 705.

Arrangements were made with Teleregister Corp. to build indicator boards to show the percent of precincts reporting the Democratic and Republican votes from each state, the national totals, and the electoral college standings. IBM built a special electric card reader which transmitted direct from the punch cards to the Teleregister boards, thus eliminating the possibility of human error.

CBS once again employed Remington Rand's giant Univac as a political prophet. This machine saw service in the presidential contest of 1952 and the congressional elections of

1954. Its early predictions in 1952 so startled the programmers that they tried to modify the setup, only to see the machine type out a complaint. Final tabulations confirmed its prediction of an Eisenhower landslide. In 1954, the electronic giant scored again when it predicted a Democratic sweep of both houses of Congress.

Dr. Max Woodbury, professor of mathematics at New York University, prepared the formulas on which the predictions were based, as he did in 1952 and 1954. These formulas were based on outcomes of previous elections, which were seen to conform to certain patterns within the limits of statistical error. For example, in 1944 and 1948, the first 25 percent of the precincts reporting in a certain state accounted for 30 percent of the total Democratic vote and 20 percent of the total Republican vote. Univac, in making the predictions, assumed that patterns such as these would hold true. Similar patterns allowed Univac to translate the early returns from some states to final vote predictions for the others. The complicated statistical computations finally resulted in prediction of the number of electoral votes, the number of House and Senate seats, and the number of votes (or seats, as the case may be), which were reasonably certain for each party, and in a measure of how accurate the predictions were. Univac also kept its eye on incumbents who seemed to be losing, and on any particular deviations from expected outcomes. (In 1954 Univac consistently maintained that Senator Clifford Case of New Jersey had a good chance, even after he conceded. He won.)

Among the inherent problems of

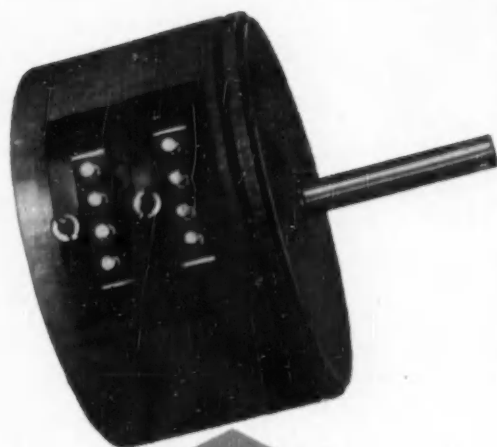


Research and development center for AMF in Stamford: strictly a home for ideas.

New Design

CLAROSTAT
VARI/PHASE^{T.M.}

ELIMINATES CLAMPING RINGS



**variable-phase
single-turn
precision
potentiometer**

Simplified phasing—external independent phasing of each cup does not affect relationship of others. To phase, simply loosen clamping nut, move terminal board in desired direction, tighten clamping nut—and that's it! Micrometer tension adjustment assures equal torque and tracking at all times. Meets specifications set forth by A.I.A. (Aircraft Industries Associated). Others available. Five sizes: $\frac{3}{8}$ ", $1\frac{1}{8}$ ", $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", 2" and 3" dia. Write for complete electrical and mechanical details.

ENVISIONED, ENGINEERED AND PERFECTED BY...



CLAROSTAT MFG. CO., INC.

Dover, New Hampshire

In Canada: CANADIAN MARCONI CO., LTD.,

Toronto 4, Ont.

Here it is...

a DC Reference Voltage

That's Constant
from -55° to $+100^{\circ}\text{C}$



k-Volt Standard

Tubeless Constant Voltage Source For Measurement & Control Circuits

Designed to replace the chemical cell and VR tube in airborne, laboratory and other instrumentation, the k-Volt Standard provides constant DC voltage through extremes of operating and environmental conditions... including ambients as low as -55° and up to 100°C !

Employing no tubes or moving parts, the k-Volt Standard is unaffected by position, vibration or mechanical shock. Its negligible temperature coefficient and freedom from hysteresis or switching effect make it applicable as an absolute reference, a constant output working supply or a precision voltage regulator wherever specifications demand highest stability with time and temperature. Other important features are:

- Small size: $1-11/16" \times 1-5/16"$ dia.
- Power drain: less than 1.8 watts
- Life: more than 10,000 hours
- Vibration: conforms to MIL-E-5272A
- Base: miniature 7-pin
- Weight: less than 3 oz.
- Case: hermetically sealed
- Random drift: less than 0.1% over 1000 hrs.

Models to Meet Wide Range of Application Requirements: The k-Volt Standard is available for operation from 26.5V DC, or 115V AC, 60 or 400 cycles; DC output 6.2V at 1 ma or 10 ma, 1V at 1 ma. Specially modified units can be developed to meet particular needs.

For complete specifications
and performance data,
send for bulletin No. W-128

Avien
Precision Instruments and Control Systems

58-15 Northern Blvd., Woodside 77, N. Y.

WHAT'S NEW

this type of forecasting, said Woodbury, are the bias of early returns in some states where Democratic votes always come in early; the effect of special or new issues before the voters; and the effect of early returns which are reported late. Attempt is made to solve these problems, he said, by identifying and measuring the biases and the uncertainties. "The best guess of the outcome can be done in 2 min," Woodbury said, "but the big problem is to decide the soundness and accuracy of the prediction." The entire time for one operation—from data input to printed result—is about 6 min, and this includes the solution of a 531-term polynomial.

It has been estimated that in six hours on election night the Univac, now located in N. Y., did 1,800 hours of pencil and paper work.

Elecom 125, Underwood's new medium-scale electronic computer, made its first public appearance on election night, when it computed returns and predicted the presidential contest state by state and for the nation. ABC-TV, as part of its election coverage, featured visits by remote telecast every half hour to Underwood's new **Data Processing Center** where Elecom 125 was operating. Returns received at the ABC studios were teletyped to the center and transcribed onto the computer's punched-paper-tape input. As the results were calculated, Elecom 125 automatically typed them out in jumbo-sized type on a specially prepared typewriter. An ABC-TV camera, trained on this typewriter, transmitted the typed results directly to home TV screens.

The Elecom 125 system, consisting of a general-purpose electronic computer and an automatic data-handling unit (the File Processor), is completely decimal in operation and handles alphabetic and alphanumeric data. It was designed for general business

rather than scientific applications, and is capable of performing any mathematical computation that can be set up. The system differs from the giant electronic brains in that it has a medium (millisecond) rather than a microsecond speed. (Since the computer's magnetic drum memory was sufficient to hold all the necessary historical data, the File Processor was not required for the election night operation.)

Data on presidential elections of the last four decades, gathered from many sources, were selected and programmed into the machine by Dr. Leon Nemerever, of Underwood's **Electronic Computer Div.**, and his staff. Underwood retained Louis Bean, a political analyst who accurately predicted the 1948 presidential election, as a consultant in the operation. Bean selected the data and developed the intricate correlations between county and state, between states, and between state and nation, upon which equations relating the interplay of political behavior were built. These equations, fed into Elecom 125, formed the basis for the predictions. Provisions were made for automatic strengthening or softening of predictions as returns increased and trends became apparent. Also programmed in were messages such as "I'm getting excited" and "I goofed", which were to be printed out if the race became close or if a radical change in the predictions occurred.

► **Teleregister Corp.**, which has made a name for itself as a maker of special-purpose electronic systems for business and industry, has perfected a coast-to-coast automatic flight reservation system for **Trans World Airlines**. Called **Magnetronic Reservisor**, the system expands on Teleregister's Reservisors now used in large cities by most other airlines. By means of



Bailey Meter Co. builds in Wickliffe, O.; working space here climbs to 165,000 sq ft.



DESTINATION:

PEACE!

Heat of a new weapon system in America's inventory of counter-measures that guard the peace is an IBM airborne computer — specially designed to guide America's most powerful bombers with unbelievable precision.

To build *complete systems reliability* into this airborne computer, IBM submits the finest available components to tests of torturing extremes. Only those that survive are used. But, from this test data, IBM electronic computers figure ways to improve the failures and make those selected even better. In this way, IBM helps strengthen the general reliability of all electronic systems, and give to America's airborne defenders a mighty—and dependable—weapon for guarding the peace.

ENGINEERS:

IBM offers exciting opportunities to work on computers, control systems, inertial guidance, and microwave circuitry.

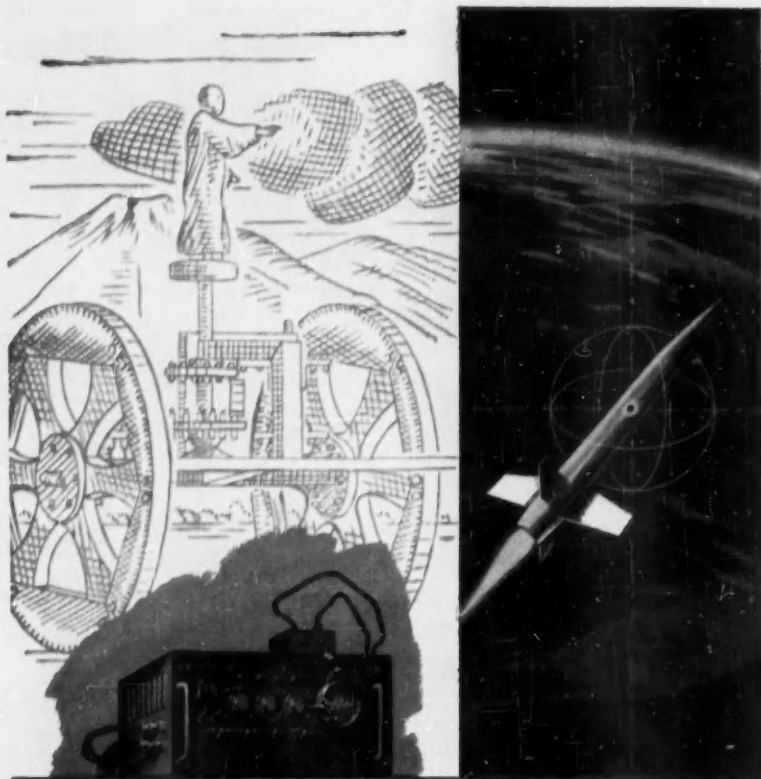
In addition to excellent starting salaries and on-the-job training with pay, IBM offers a chance for rapid promotion through its individual merit system. You'll work in some of the choicest locations in all America and enjoy the advantages of IBM's industry-famous employee-benefit policies.

WRITE, giving details of background and interests, to: R. A. Whitehorn, Room 2612, International Business Machines Corporation, 590 Madison Avenue, New York 22, N. Y.

Positions available in Owego and Kingston, N. Y. IBM Laboratories and Manufacturing Plants also located in: Poughkeepsie and Endicott, N. Y.; San Jose, Calif.; Rochester, Minn.; and Lexington, Ky.

IBM

**MILITARY
PRODUCTS**



ONE OF A SERIES—depicting guidance "Yesterday, Today and Tomorrow"

navigation is a problem

From the ancient Chinese comes one of the earliest known directional devices. Not the magnetic compass of legend, but a mechanical compass with differential gears for maintaining a constant south-pointing position. It was used by Yellow Emperor Hunag Ti about 2634 B. C. to guide his armies across the vast steppes leading to the sunny, fertile lands of the south.

Many forms of navigation have been developed since, each system requiring greater scientific knowledge. One of today's systems is inertial guidance, a complex integration of electronics and servo mechanisms utilizing the best that present technology can provide.

At Bell, problems in navigation or guidance have been answered in many ways . . . missile guidance systems . . . a recovery system used in several missiles . . . and a landing system for aircraft in all types of weather.

Bell offers an unparalleled opportunity to the progressive engineers who desire assignments that demand creative thinking. Engineers with a B. S. or advanced degree in:

**SERVO SYSTEMS ENGINEERS
MAGNETIC AMPLIFIER SPECIALISTS
TRANSISTOR APPLICATION SPECIALISTS
DIGITAL COMPUTER DEVELOPMENT
SPECIALISTS
ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS**

please contact

Manager Engineering Personnel
Dept. H



P. O. Box 1 Buffalo 5, N. Y.

WHAT'S NEW

magnetic-drum storage and electronic transmission, the new Reservoir gives an agent all the information he needs for servicing customers located anywhere along TWA's 35,000 miles of routes on four continents. Data are stored in "brain centers" in three cities, New York, Chicago, and Los Angeles. Once he has contacted a brain center, though his "agent set", which looks like a small adding machine, an agent can send and receive all information channeled by the smaller Reservoirs, plus one thing more: wait-list requirements, which, transmitted to the TWA central office, take the place of the big boards currently used to post availability of flight space. Installation of the new equipment is expected to be completed next fall.

► A new Waltham, Mass. electronics firm, **Neutronics Research Co.**, will do research and development work in countermeasures, communications, medical instruments, educational devices, and control circuits. Partners in the enterprise are Harry Stockman, H. Philip Honanian, and E. James Johnston.

► **Servomechanisms, Inc.**, has moved its corporate offices to New York City to give better service to its increasing accounts there and to provide more elbow room for production activities at Westbury, N. Y., where the corporate offices had been located. The new quarters, at 445 Park Ave., add 3,000 sq ft of space to Servomechanism's working area. Just prior to this move, the company leased 17,000 sq ft in Garden City for its growing Eastern Div.

Companies A-Building

► A two-story addition (72,000 sq ft) to **Bailey Meter Co.**'s plant in Wickliffe, Ohio, bringing space in Wickliffe to 165,000 sq. ft.

► An industrial science center (158,000 sq ft) recently opened in Morton Grove, Ill., near Chicago, by **Cooke Electric Co.** The **Cooke Technological Center**, as it is called, consists of seven one-story buildings, a heliport, and parking facilities for 1,200 cars. First to occupy the site were advance teams of **Cooke Research Laboratories** and **Inland Testing Laboratories**, two of the company's seven divisions.

► A research and development center (200,000 sq ft) in Stamford, Conn., for **American Machine & Foundry: Central Engineering Laboratories**. Included in the \$4-million project will be five laboratories and an administra-



Honeywell's new facility in St. Petersburg, Florida will be the first of its kind ever built in this country exclusively for the design and development of inertial guidance systems.

HONEYWELL GOES TO FLORIDA:

200 OUTSTANDING SCIENTISTS AND ENGINEERS ARE NEEDED FOR HONEYWELL'S NEW INERTIAL GUIDANCE PROGRAM!

Right now Honeywell is selecting, for the engineering staff of its new Florida facility, creative, forward-looking men with the scientific knowledge and ability to qualify for this advanced work.

These men will receive first-rate salaries, have unusual opportunities for advancement and be supplied with the finest in equipment and facilities.

They will work in small design and development groups where individual ability and contributions are quickly recognized and rewarded.

This Florida location affords ideal living. Nearby St. Petersburg has many cultural and educational advantages, and the entire area is noted for its climate and recreational facilities. Housing is plentiful, cost-of-living lower than the national average.

Honeywell



Aeronautical Division

Immediate Design and Development Openings in Inertial Guidance:

Systems Analysts • Product Designers • Product Managers
Special Needs for Trained Personnel in the Following or Related Fields:

Inertial Guidance	Digital Computers
Systems Engineering	Computer Logic
Mathematical Analysis	Mathematical Analysis and Programming
Platform Design	Transistor Pulse Circuitry
Floated Gyro and Accelerometer Design	Magnetic Memory Design
Precision Analog Computer Design	Panel Instrument Design
Transistor and Magnetic Circuits	Electronic Packaging
Optic and Ground Handling Equipment	

SEND RÉSUMÉ TODAY if your interests and experience are related to the fields listed above. Mail immediately a résumé of your education and experience to Bruce D. Wood, Technical Director, Dept. TF-2, 1433 Stinson Blvd., N.E., Minneapolis 13, Minnesota.



- **Visible From Any Angle — Any Distance**
because a new, tiny Alden bulb (only 1/4 the size of miniature bayonet bulbs) is sealed high up in its own translucent lens and mounted in front of the panel to provide maximum indication.
- **Eliminates Bulky Focusing or Refracting Devices**
Since most conventional indicator lights bulbs are located behind the panel they have to make use of bulky magnifying lenses or refracting devices. But the bulb-lens unit on the Alden "Pan-I-Lite" mounts in front of the panel — needs no special lens to provide a brilliant glow that is
- **3 Times Greater Light Efficiency**
Lens glows like a red hot poker in a 180° arc.
- **Non-Refracting — Unobtrusive When Unlit**
Even brightest lights will not cause false indication
- **Instantly Replaced From Front Of Panel**
Merely drill a .348" hole and snap-in for mounting. Holds fast under shock or vibration. Bulb lens assembly replaces from front of panel.
- **Variety Of Colors And Voltages**
6V, 12V, 24V, 110-220V Neon

Write for full information — today

ALDEN PRODUCTS COMPANY
12129 Main Street • Brockton, Mass.

FREED MIL-T-27A TRANSFORMERS

In Stock For IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

PULSE TRANSFORMERS

Model	Max. S. Dec.	Imp. Comp't	Low. Pym. Dec.	Pulse Voltage Waveform	Pulse Duration Microseconds	Ratio	Imp. Reg.	Max. Temp. 200°
MP1	✓	✓	✓	0.25-0.25-0.25	0.2-1.0	004	3	0.7 250
MP2	✓	✓	✓	0.25-0.25	0.2-1.0	004	2	0.7 250
MP3	✓	✓	✓	0.5-0.5-0.5	0.2-1.0	002	3	1.0 250
MP4	✓	✓	✓	0.5-0.5	0.2-1.5	002	3	1.0 250
MP5	✓	✓	✓	0.5-0.5-0.5	0.5-2.0	002	3	1.0 500
MP6	✓	✓	✓	0.5-0.5	0.5-2.0	002	3	1.0 500
MP7	✓	✓	✓	0.7-0.7-0.7	0.5-1.5	002	3	1.5 200
MP8	✓	✓	✓	0.7-0.7	0.5-1.5	002	3	1.5 200
MP9	✓	✓	✓	1.0-1.0-1.0	0.7-3.5	002	3	2.0 200
MP10	✓	✓	✓	1.0-1.0	0.7-3.5	002	3	2.0 200
MP11	✓	✓	✓	1.0-1.0-1.0	1.0-5.0	002	3	2.0 500
MP12	✓	✓	✓	0.15-0.15-0.3	0.2-1.0	004	4	0.7 700

AUDIO TRANSFORMERS

Model	Application	Impedance	DC Current
MG-A1	Single or P.P. Plates to Single or P.P. Grids	10K ✓	60K Split ✓
MG-A2	Line to Voice Coil	600 Split ✓	4, 8, 16 ✓
MG-A3	Line to Single or P.P. Grids	600 Split ✓	15K ✓
MG-A4	Line to Line	600 Split ✓	8, 0 ✓
MG-A5	Single Plate to Line	7.0K Split ✓	600 Split ✓
MG-A6	Single Plate to Voice Coil	4.0K Split ✓	4, 8, 16 ✓
MG-A7	Single or P.P. Plates to Line	15K ✓	600 Split ✓
MG-A8	P.P. Plates to Line	24K ✓	600 Split ✓
MG-A9	P.P. Plates to Line	40K ✓	600 Split ✓

Send for NEW 48 page transformer catalog. Also ask for complete laboratory test instrument catalog.

FREED TRANSFORMER CO., INC.
WEIRFIELD ST., BROOKLYN (RIDGEWOOD) 27, N.Y.

WHAT'S NEW

tion building, each with its own conference rooms and engineering areas. No manufacturing will be done on the 394-acre site; instead, the emphasis will be on design and develop-

ment. Stamford was chosen for the center after a thorough study of various locations in Pennsylvania, New York, and New Jersey, as well as Connecticut.

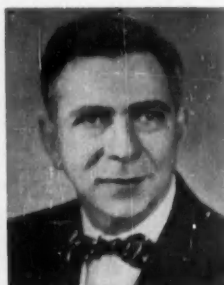
Important Moves by Key People

► As chief scientist of the Office of Naval Research, Emanuel R. Piore held the top civilian post in that organization. It was partly through his efforts that ONR became the leading research arm of the government, taking a leading role in the use of general-purpose digital computers and in development of programs in applied mathematics and numerical analysis. Now, as director of research for IBM, Piore takes on duties whose scope is at least equally wide. The specialist in solid-state and surface physics will head a company-wide study project that is making use of laboratories in New York, California, and Zurich, Switzerland. Most recently research vice-president of Avco Mfg. Corp., which he will continue to serve as consultant, he has also been with RCA and CBS-TV, and is associated with some of the early work in color television. He is a consultant for the Science Advisory Committee of the Office of Defense Mobilization and a fellow of the IRE.

► Electronic Control Systems, Inc., which apparently has decided to call a spade a spade when it comes to

bestowing titles on its key executives, has dubbed Jack Rosenberg manager of automation. If this is a precedent, it is about time it was set. Breaking this particular chunk of ice has taken a long time, during which many companies that never hesitated to use "automation" in their press releases might have done a lot of needless beating about the bush to avoid using the word in executive titles. Rosenberg, who will be in charge of design, development, and prototype construction of high-speed special purpose digital computers and machine-tool controls, has had experience at Princeton University, where he steered the instrumentation phase of a medium-sized synchro-cyclotron, and worked under John von Neumann on the prototype Maniac computer. He came to the Stromberg-Carlson affiliate from GE's Electronics Laboratory in 1954.

► Bernard Salzberg, who for 15 years was associate superintendent of the Electronics Div. of the Naval Research Laboratory, has been named chief scientist of the Research & Engineering Div. of Airborne Instruments Laboratory, Inc. Salzberg's work in the



E. R. Piore



Jack Rosenberg



Bernard Salzberg



A. J. Hanssen



Z. R. Smith



B. R. Tetre



are you killing that still, small voice?

When that voice prods your professional ego with, "You can do bigger and better things!", do you smother it with a wet blanket of doubt?

And when that same voice whispers to you of a gentle climate where the snow is yours just for the asking and sunshine is always yours for the basking, do you clobber it with the sledge hammer of self-denial?

Don't kill that voice! Its wisdom could lead you to a place where you'll find those bigger things, that better life—Firestone. If you've a mind that can matter in the guided missile field, Firestone needs you in its vital development program for the Army's "Corporal," first surface-to-surface guided ballistic missile. Here are just a few of our needs:

Flight Simulation
Electronics Systems
Missile Component Design
Systems Analysis
Structural Design
Field Engineering

Next time you hear that still, small voice, don't reach for your shotgun. Reach for your pen. Write—right now! Let that still, small voice guide you to big accomplishment for you, big happiness for your family!

Firestone

GUIDED MISSILE DIVISION

RESEARCH • DEVELOPMENT • MANUFACTURE

"Find your Future at Firestone"—Los Angeles • Monterey

WRITE: SCIENTIFIC STAFF DIRECTOR, LOS ANGELES 54, CALIF.



Servospeed
HEART OF
AUTOMATION

**MODERN
ELECTRONIC
ENGINEERING
GIVES PRECISE
MOTOR SPEED
CONTROL**

Modern industrial electronic engineering has been coordinated with electric motor design to provide a versatile means for obtaining the full possible advantage of speed control in DC motors while operated from the regular alternating current power line. Grid controlled "Thyratron" tubes are utilized for power controlled stepless variation to supply motor armature power. Patented feedback, or "Serve" circuits provide constant torque capability over wide speed ranges of as high as 60 to 1 in some models and a minimum of 20 to 1 in others.

Servospeed
DIV. of ELECTRO DEVICES, INC.
4 Godwin Ave., Paterson, N. J.
ARMory 4-8989

high-frequency Acorn tubes, in shaped grids and anodes for conventional receiving tubes, and in other phases of electron tube development has brought him such honors as the NAM's Modern Pioneer Award, the IRE's Harry Diamond Award, and Polytechnic Institute's Certificate of Distinction.

► **Albert J. Haussen**, who has been chief engineer of Black, Sivalis & Bryson, and chief engineer of McAlear Mfg. Co. of Chicago, joins Conoflow Corp. in an identical capacity. He will work under Vice-president Warren H. Brand, supervising the administrative and design functions of the company's Engineering Dept.

► **Potter & Brumfield, Inc.**, also has a new chief engineer. He is **Zeke R. Smith**, who joined the company three years ago in Chicago. His former affiliations include Bendix Aviation Corp., Airborne Instrument Laboratory, Wilcox Electric Co., and Vendo, Inc.

► This seems to be the month for chief engineers. Greer Hydraulics' new man is **Baboo Ram Terec**, an authority on aircraft and industrial hydraulics. A director of the National Fluid Power Association and an associate fellow of the Institute of Aeronautical Sciences and the Royal Aeronautical Society, Terec has been with The Weatherhead Co. of Cleveland, Ohio (chief engineer of two divisions, project engineer in charge of development of aircraft equipment, director of the Weatherhead Laboratories), New York Air Brake Co. (director of engineering of the Hydraulic Div.), and Curtiss-Wright Corp. (hydraulic group engineer). Another change at Greer spotlights **Jules Kendall**, named vice-president in charge of the company's new R&D Div., which will specialize in jet airliner airframes, engines, missiles, etc., on a systems basis. Kendall, with Greer since 1945, most recently was vice-president in charge of sales.

► **John J. Burke** goes from the government's Jet Propulsion Laboratory,

where he was head of the Guidance & Electronics Div., to Hallamore Electronics Co., which has named him vice-president for engineering. While at the Jet Propulsion Lab Burke made some major contributions to the Army's Corporal missile. Before that he worked on missiles and aircraft controls as a member of Hughes Aircraft Co.'s research staff.

► In response to requests for broader applications of the Tipp-Tronic safety controller for conveyor systems, Tipp Mfg. Co. has established a new Controls Div., which will manufacture and distribute industrial control packages. Chief engineer of the division is **R. A. Moenich**, who has done design and development work in centralized controls for railroads and telephones. **David J. Dolan** hires on to handle field sales problems involving the new line.

► Key missile men appointed recently by important control makers include **Kirke W. Marsh**, general manager on a major missile project assigned to the Pacific Div. of Bendix Aviation Corp., and **Arthur N. Corner** and **Upton S. Brady Jr.**, project managers for missile test equipment and missile guidance equipment, respectively, at Farnsworth Electronics Div. of International Telephone & Telegraph Corp. Marsh comes to the Pacific Div. from Bendix's Research Laboratories in Detroit, where he had been located since he joined the company last February. Before that he was with Fairchild Guided Missiles (senior project engineer), Hazeltine Electronics Corp., and Airadio, Inc. Corner, most recently assistant to the president and acting director of engineering of Electronics Corp. of America, has also been with Melpar, Inc., The Kellogg Corp., Link Aviation, Inc., The Glenn L. Martin Co., and McDonnell Aircraft Corp. Brady, a retired Navy captain, was formerly program director for guided missiles in the Navy Dept.'s Bureau of Ordnance.



J. J. Burke



R. A. Moenich



K. W. Marsh

For More Information

from **ADVERTISERS**

FILL IN THIS CARD →

about

NEW PRODUCTS

CIRCLE THESE NUMBERS →

to get

**NEW BULLETINS
& CATALOGS**

CIRCLE HERE →
THE NUMBER YOU
SELECT HERE ↓

ADVERTISER

PAGE
NO.

CONTROL ENGINEERING

DECEMBER, 1956

NOT GOOD IF MAILED AFTER MARCH 1, 1957

NAME

POSITION

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY and STATE

Please type or print plainly

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99
100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117
118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126
127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135
136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153

CONTROL ENGINEERING

DECEMBER, 1956

NOT GOOD IF MAILED AFTER MARCH 1, 1957

NAME

POSITION

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY AND STATE

Please type or print plainly

(100) MULTI-STAGE METERS. Fischer & Porter Co., Flowmeter Div. Catalog 10-A-34, 10 pp. Presents an introduction to the F & P multi-stage "Flowrator" meters, describes components involved, and gives useful data on sizing floats for various applications.

(101) RADIATION PYROMETERS. Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co., Industrial Div. Catalog C 93-1, 24 pp. Describes complete line of Brown Radiamatic pyrometers, including the new sapphire rod model developed primarily for use in seed crystal growing. First page describes theory and principle of radiation pyrometry.

(102) PNEUMATIC CONTROLLERS. The Bristol Co. Bulletin A-130, 56 pp. Gives complete details on a new series of pneumatic controllers. Sections describe control principles and illustrate the various control modes available.

(103) JET ENGINE HARNESS. Fenwal, Inc. Bulletin MC-141, 4 pp. A pictorial description of a unique semi-rigid harness and thermocouple detection system for jet engines. Includes data on the new button-terminal couples and various manufacturing details that eliminate contamination and provide resistance to vibration.

(104) BATCH CONTROL. Fischer & Porter Co. Bulletin 91-109, 4 pp. Describes F&P batch-control systems for automatically adding a predetermined volume of fluid to a batch process. Includes complete specifications on the components and on the accuracy of the combined system.

(105) BALL BEARINGS. The Barden Corp. General Catalog, 64 pp. This catalog was actually prepared after a survey to determine the kind of material bearing users wanted and the form in which it would be most useful. Contains a dimensional index, a series index, and a visual guide to bearings.

(106) ANNUNCIATOR SYSTEMS. Panellit, Inc., Panalarm Div. Catalog 100B, 32 pp. Contains information on the function and general features of Panalarm Annunciator Systems. Operating sequences, mechanical specifications, technical data, and performance described.

(107) PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROLS. Autotron, Inc. Catalog 57, 16 pp. Describes equipment and illustrates numerous applications in industrial control. Prices are included with the descriptions.

(108) PROCESS CONTROL. Leeds & Northrup Co. Brochure, 12 pp. Presents

all L&N instruments for chemical-process applications. Covers loggers, scanners, recorders, various process gas analyzers, and complete control systems.

(109) DATA PROCESSING. DITTO, Inc. Booklet, 24 pp. "Integrated Data Processing: A Factual Analysis" tells how to select the proper data processing system for specific needs. Discusses one-writing systems, punched cards, tapes, transmission, and computer types.

(110) STURDY ROTAMETERS. Schutte & Koerting Co. Bulletin 18RG, 12 pp. Illustrates line of Series 18200 variable-area-type rotameters. Also gives detailed data on application, construction, operation, and installation.

(111) ELECOM 125. Underwood Corp., Electronic Computer Div. Data sheet describes Underwood's Elecom 125 Business Data Processing System, covering the latest additional features. Lists operating characteristics of the computer as modified.

(112) FRACTIONAL HP MOTORS. R. A. Boehm Co. Introduces reader to the types and sizes of fractional hp motors available from this manufacturer. Suggests a number of possible applications.

(113) COOLING EFFECT DETEC-

Postage
Will be Paid
by
Addressee

No
Postage Stamp
Necessary
If Mailed in the
United States

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 64, (Sec. 34.9 P. L. R.) New York, N. Y.

Reader Service Department

CONTROL ENGINEERING
330 West 42nd Street
New York 36, N. Y.

Postage
Will be Paid
by
Addressee

No
Postage Stamp
Necessary
If Mailed in the
United States

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 64, (Sec. 34.9 P. L. R.) New York, N. Y.

Reader Service Department

CONTROL ENGINEERING
330 West 42nd Street
New York 36, N. Y.

TOR. Fenwal, Inc. Bulletin MC-142. Describes a detector for protecting airborne electronic equipment against inadequate cooling conditions. Physical and performance specs are given, along with a description of the operating principle.

(114) CONTROL VALVES. Conoflow Corp. Bulletin LB-2, 12 pp. Gives details on construction and operating characteristics of company's LB control valves. Contains useful data on valve sizing for liquid, gas, and steam flow.

(115) VIBRATION EQUIPMENT. MB Mfg. Co. Bulletin 124E, 12 pp. Vibration pickups and meters, for use in vibration analysis work, are described. Detailed table gives data on natural frequency, damping, sensitivity, suspension, etc.

(116) CIRCUIT BREAKERS. Hemenmann Electric Co. Bulletin 3411, 20 pp. Covers general purpose circuit breakers, detailing their hydraulic-magnetic principle. Design, operation, and applications described. Schematics, time-delay curves, and other useful engineering data included.

(117) PROPORTIONING PUMPS. Hills-McCanna Co. Catalog 602, 8 pp. Covers details and specifications of the Model "U" and "K" mechanical and hydraulic

drive metering and proportioning pumps. Capacity-pressure charts included to simplify pump sizing.

(118) ACCURATE METERS. Greibach Instruments Corp. Catalog, 8 pp. Contains information on the company's unique meter movement and the light beam pointer that eliminates parallax. Charts and diagrams describe scales and ranges.

(119) INFRARED ANALYZERS. Leeds & Northrup Co. Folder N-91-620(1), 8 pp. Discusses the application of L&N infrared equipment to the monitoring of furnace atmospheres. Illustrations of typical chart records are included along with schematic diagrams of typical applications.

(120) DIGITAL PRINTERS. Victor Adding Machine Co. Bulletin, 12 pp. Contains some useful engineering data on Victor's high-speed serial and parallel entry digital printers. Covers operating specifications and provides details on calculating and printing techniques.

(121) MIDGET CONTROLS. Fenwal, Inc. Brochure MC-132, 6 pp. Describes complete line of miniaturized temperature controls for aircraft, airborne equipment, and related applications where space and weight are critical. Two types of midget

thermoswitch units, and a variety of circular and rectangular thermostatic units are illustrated.

(122) BANTAM SPEED REDUCERS. Metron Instrument Co. Bulletin 98, 4 pp. Contains descriptive information on small but powerful speed reducers. Shows a number of applications, and lists significant features common to all units. Selection chart is included on back cover.

(123) TRANSMISSIONS & CLUTCHES. Salsbury Corp. Bulletin 56-D-1, 4 pp. Illustrates and briefly describes a line of automatic clutches and transmissions presently offered. Serves as a quick reference sheet when selecting such equipment.

(124) COMPANY FACILITIES. Servo Corp. of America. Brochure, 4 pp. "Research and Engineering" describes the company's facilities for research and development in infrared, electromechanical, optical, communication, control, and data-systems engineering.

(125) DC POWER SUPPLIES. Sola Electric Co. Bulletin DC-245, 4 pp. Gives pertinent technical data on six new adjustable-output, constant-voltage dc power supplies. Design features and applications briefly discussed.

(126) PRECISION INSTRUMENTS. Radio Corp. of America. Two-color folder illustrates and describes a number of precision instruments for use in measurement and control. Includes signal generators, pulse generators, multimeters, voltmeters, and impedance bridges.

(127) "THERMOSWITCH" CONTROLS. Fenwal, Inc. Folder, 6 pp. Contains physical specifications, performance data, ranges, and other information on Fenwal's differential expansion "Thermoswitch" units.

(128) PULSE TRANSFORMERS. Technitrol Engineering Co. Describes the application of pulse transformers to a variety of circuits. Covers a number of stock models, as well as custom-wound units for transistor, printed, and military circuits.

(129) RATE GYROS. Humphrey, Inc. Three single-sheet bulletins contain photos, descriptions, and general specifications for rate gyros, accelerometers, and potentiometers. Specs include data on weight, ranges, linearity, friction, hysteresis, resolution, natural frequency, etc.

(130) COMMUTATOR MAINTENANCE. Westinghouse Electric Corp. Booklet B-6150-A, 27 pp. "Carbon Brushes and Commutator Maintenance Team Up to Work for You" guides the maintenance man in solving his commutation problems. Sections deal with maintenance requirements, factors affecting commutation, and carbon brush materials.

(131) MAGNETIC MEMORIES. General Ceramics Corp. Technical Bulletin MM-1, 8 pp. Excellent description of the use of "Ferramic" materials in the operation of coincident current magnetic memories. Defines basic core requirements, discusses selection method in coincident current two-to-one selection memory system.

(132) CONNECTOR NEWS. Alden Products Co. Bulletin, 4 pp. "What's New at Alden's" describes a whole series of rugged high-voltage and multi-wire connectors, and the company's integrated component service.

(133) ENCAPSULATED RESISTORS.

Aerovox Corp., Cinema Engineering Div. Bulletin LC-1030BX, 20 pp. Includes first table to show equivalent military specifications. A line drawing accompanies each table of physical dimensions and electrical characteristics.

(134) SERVO ANALYZER. Servo Corp. of America. Brochure TDS 1100, 4 pp. Provides specs for four standard model servo analyzers. Contains a full page on how the instrument is used to solve various problems, and describes outstanding features of each model.

(135) PLASTIC TUBING. The U. S. Stoneware Co., Plastics & Synthetics Div. Bulletin T-97, 28 pp. Covers a number of flexible tubing formulations individually and in technical detail. Applications and limitations are presented along with physical properties and chemical resistances.

(136) HIGH PRECISION POTS. Electromath Corp. Technical Bulletins 63 and 64, 6 pp. total. Single turn, continuous rotation, high precision potentiometers are covered in Bulletin 64, while 3- and 10-turn, linear and nonlinear pots are handled in Bulletin 63. Complete specs are given, along with a list of possible modifications.

(137) RADIATION GAGES. Pratt & Whitney Co., Inc. Circular 600 9-56-5-CP, 12 pp. Describes the complete "RAD-I-ACC" line of x-ray and beta ray continuous, noncontacting, radiation gages. Discusses principle of operation, components, and the engineering data for each type.

(138) PNEUMATIC CONTROL. A. W. Cash Co. Bulletin 979, 4 pp. A new pneumatic recording controller and a pneumatic recorder are described. Data cover the models of control, ranges, chart sizes, appropriate primary elements, etc.

(139) VALVES. Aircraft Products Co. Bulletin 156, 72 pp. Presents the company's complete line of precision hydraulic and pneumatic components, including solenoid and manually operated selector valves, slide and poppet sequence valves, restrictor valves, and many other special parts for aircraft and general industrial use. Drawings, tables, and flow charts give construction and operating details.

(140) MACHINE CONTROL. Minneapolis Honeywell Regulator Co. Brochure describes Honeywell's electrohydraulic servo valve and new transistor servo amplifier. Includes detailed spec sheets and diagrams showing how the units combine for machine-control applications.

(141) VAPOR FRACTOMETER. Perkin-Elmer Corp. Brochure gives complete data on company's new model gas chromatography instrument, illustrating the performance characteristics of ten different liquid partition and solid adsorption columns it uses. Accessory equipment for sampling, etc., also described.

(142) DIAPHRAGM VALVES. Hills-McCanna Co. Catalog 100, 12 pp. Describes a new line of diaphragm valves in terms of applications, advantages, and specifications. Dimensional data given on three basic types. Plastic bodies and diaphragms also discussed.

(143) LITERATURE INDEX. Minneapolis Honeywell Regulator Co. Bulletin G-2, 20 pp. Covers catalogs, bulletins, and specification and data sheets on various products, and lectures and articles from Honeywell's "Instrumentation Magazine."


NEW "SAFEGUARD" ROTAMETER BULLETIN Gives Step-by-Step Sizing Instructions



Immediately available on request, new SK Bulletin 18RG provides valuable information for anyone who must measure fluid rate-of-flow accurately and safely. The bulletin describes SK's line of "Safeguard" Rotameters—includes complete data on application, construction, materials available, installation, and operation.

User benefits are recorded in detail. Of great value are the simplified, step-by-step instructions for sizing and selecting Rotameters for liquid and gas rate-of-flow measurement. Capacity tables are included.

For a copy of Bulletin 18RG, write to us at the address below.



Schutte and Koerting

COMPANY
MANUFACTURING ENGINEERS

2251 STATE ROAD, CORNWELLS HEIGHTS, BUCKS COUNTY, PA.

For Apparatus: Ask for Condensed Bulletin 3-1.	Rotameters & Flow Indicators: Ask for Condensed Bulletin 18-RA.	Valves: Ask for Condensed Bulletin V-1.	Heat Transfer Apparatus: Ask for Condensed Bulletin HT-1.	Gear Pumps: Ask for Bulletin 17-A.
--	--	---	--	---------------------------------------

You Expect the Best and GET IT from ESTERLINE-ANGUS



**For Over Fifty Years the Leading
Maker of High-Quality, Heavy-Duty,
Direct-Writing Pen and Ink
Recording Instruments**

AC, DC and AC-DC Ammeters Voltsmeters Wattmeters Frequency Power Factor	Kva and Varmeters Speed Pressure Vacuum Operation Contact-Making Instruments
---	---

Ask for Catalog CC854A

Product Representatives in Most Principal Cities

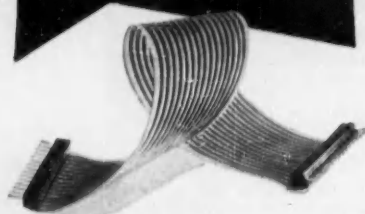
The ESTERLINE-ANGUS Company, Inc.

Pioneers in the Manufacture of Graphic Instruments

Dept. A1, P. O. Box 598, INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

NOW!

Flexible Kel-F PRINTED CIRCUIT CABLES



Kel-F®

developed by
Sanders Associates, Inc.

By means of an exclusive Sanders process, the versatile plastic Kel-F can now be laminated with copper in thin sheets to provide a flexible printed circuit cable. This unique development introduces an entirely new concept in the fabrication of multi-conductor cables or wiring harnesses. Excellent electrical and mechanical properties are supplied for operation over a wide range of environmental conditions. The complete encapsulation of the conductors in Kel-F ensures maximum protection against moisture. Glass cloth can also be included in the laminations for increased strength and high temperature stability.

FEATURES

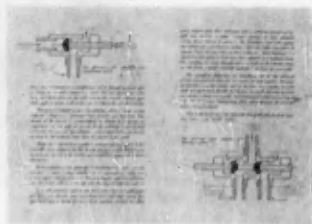
- Excellent dielectric strength
- High degree of flexibility
- Lighter, thinner than many cables
- Maximum environmental protection
- Adaptable to many connectors
- Multi-layer construction available
- Suitable for chassis harnesses
- Wiring errors are eliminated
- Easily mounted

Write for engineering bulletin to Dept. CE12



APPLICATION LITERATURE

(144) ALL ABOUT AIR VALVES. Mechanical Air Controls, Inc. Booklet, 30 pp. Written in easy-to-read, non-technical language, this little booklet discusses the development of air valves in recent years, and the design contributions made by this company. Entitled



"The MAC Valve Story", it begins with a brief review of basic principles and a statement of the problems involved. Design of the form, structure, and action of the compact MAC valve is treated with equal clarity. This spread is from a section on the evolution of valving.

(145) A DESIGNER'S WHODUNIT. Servo Corp. of America. Pocket book (limited edition), 48 pp. "Murder in the Model Shop" is the most amusing piece of engineering literature that has come to this desk to-date. Written like a contemporary detective "thriller", the



booklet is an account of how servo system and instrument problems were solved by use of Servo Corp.'s electromechanical assembly kits. Details on the numerous applications and advantages of these kits follow the conclusion of the story. Included also is a description of the Servoscope system analyzer for measuring gain and phase, lead or lag in the subsonic frequency range.

(146) REFERENCE DATA. American Machine & Foundry Co. Booklet, 20 pp. This handy, pocket-size "Electronics Facts Handbook" is a collection of carefully selected reference data that should prove useful to people concerned with government or industrial research and development activities. Typical among the subjects covered are navigation, guided

Telemeter ANY VARIABLE from Remote Points!

Accurate
HIGH-SPEED
Continuous

for
POWER
PRESSURE
HUMIDITY
POSITION
VOLTS
SPEED, ETC.



Transmitter constantly converts DC mv from thermal converters, etc. to 10-30 cps which frequency modulates an audio tone channel. Receiver detects and demodulates transmitted signal, generating a DC mv for operation of recorders or indicating instruments. Up to 45 telemeters can be multiplexed. Any communication link, including power line carrier, may be used. Overall accuracy is 1% with a response speed of 1 sec.

Other terminals for teletype, voice-plus-control & data transmission are available.

Radio Frequency
LABORATORIES, INC.
Boonton, New Jersey, U.S.A.



model
100
decade
interval
timer

CALIBRATED IN THOUSANDTHS OF A SECOND WITH A MAXIMUM TIME INTERVAL OF 11.11 SECONDS.

This new Model 100 Decade Interval Timer is applicable whenever an interval timer is required. It is primarily designed for industrial control applications.

The Hunter Model 100 will meet your most exacting requirements for quality and performance. Increase production... improve quality... whatever the job, the Hunter Model 100 will do it better. Write for complete information and ask for a FREE catalog of other precision built Hunter electronic equipment.

HUNTER

MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Inc.

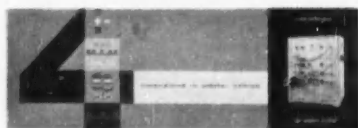
930 South Linn St., Dept. C.E., Iowa City, Iowa

missiles, industrial electronics, digital and analog computers, AN nomenclature, and radar equipment. Last few pages relate some interesting facts about AM&F and



its facilities for development work. The inside back cover lists papers written by the electronics personnel.

(147) **DIGITAL DESIGN.** Burroughs Corp., Electronic Instruments Div. Booklet, 16 pp. The art of using digital techniques for testing, information handling, and control is the subject of this interesting booklet. Entitled "Four Dimensions in Digital Design—Pulse Techniques for Modern Control", the booklet



is basic enough to serve as an introduction to digital methods for those who wish to learn more about how to apply this art to their work. A clever series of die-cut pages illustrates graphically how a single combination of pulse control units can be rearranged in a number of ways to perform coding, simulation, arithmetic problems, etc.

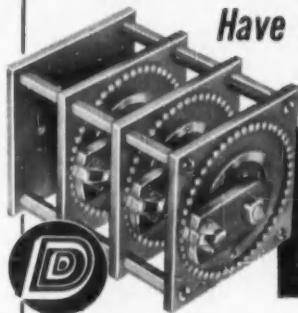
(148) **HIGH VACUUM SYSTEMS.** Central Scientific Co. Bulletin 9, 24 pp. Provides an excellent guide for the laboratory planning of high vacuum systems. Prepared by experienced technicians, the booklet outlines in detail the correct



procedures involved and what equipment should be used for various vacuum system installations. It also contains charts showing capacity-pressure and speed-pressure curves for mechanical vacuum pumps. Photos of available pumps, along with descriptive material are also included.

Only! DAVEN SWITCHES

Have This Advanced Feature...



The "Knee-Action" ROTOR

DAVEN's patented "Knee-Action" Rotor permits a greater number of switch positions and poles in a smaller space than was ever possible before.

This exclusive DAVEN feature, developed by DAVEN's skilled engineering staff, is but one of the many contributions which DAVEN has made to solve difficult switch problems.

DAVEN also supplies switches from thousands of standard units or will engineer a special switch to meet your particular needs.

For any and every switch problem, CALL ON DAVEN!

THE **DAVEN** CO. 540 West Mt. Pleasant Ave.
Rt. 10, Livingston, N. J.

Write for FREE copy of DAVEN's new, 28-page brochure on SWITCHES!

FREE!

NEW
SOLENOID VALVE
CATALOG

Atkomatic's completely
new engineering guide
... Catalog 200-A

Automatic flow control
—air, gas, steam, liquids



Send for it!

Solve YOUR flow control problems Atkomatic-ly

Order from a complete line of two-way solenoid valves... fully illustrated and described in Atkomatic's new engineering catalog. Contains flow charts, coil charts, dimensions, applications. For economical, trouble-free operation depend on Atkomatic.

- Built to your specifications
- Individually tested
- Packless
- Tight closing
- Low maintenance
- Rugged, dependable
- Bronze or stainless steel
- Temperatures to 450°
- High and low pressures
- 1/4" to 3" full port pipe size

SEND TODAY FOR CATALOG 200-A

Atkomatic VALVE CO., INC.

DEPT. 1-1, 545 W. ABBOTT ST., INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA

ABSTRACTS

Papers from Stockholm

Abstracts of selected papers presented at the Instruments and Measurements Conference sponsored by the Royal Institute of Technology, Valhallavägen, Stockholm, Sept. 17-19, 1956.

Dr. A. J. Young (Imperial Chemical Industries, London) starts off the session on automatic process control with a review of the "progress of control development during the previous 30 years or so", noting that progress in this field is much slower than the growth in the development and use of servomechanisms. The first part of Dr. Young's paper treats the extent to which the main obstacles to continued growth have been removed. The remaining problems are not ones of lack of interest or lack of support, but rather are technical in nature. Future growth will be limited by a "still inadequate supply of economic, engineering and chemical data, and from the present inability to assess the economics of control system design."

Young discusses the trend toward use of the basic equations describing plant and process characteristics rather than the approximation method, and suggests "that the study of process economics, particularly from the control point of view, is really in its infancy . . ." He considers some of the possible changes that may be expected in application, particularly the "increase in the accuracy and speed of response of many types of measuring equipment."

W. F. Coxon (Electroflo Meters Ltd., London) presents aspects of the need for fundamental data, especially when converting a number of batch processes into a continuous process. He touches on these batch processes to illustrate the types of measurements and control problems that can arise:

1. The mixing of definite amounts of raw materials in a blending tank;
2. The flow of this blended material into a reactor for neutralization and ultimate separation of the product into two streams, (a) for purification, (b) for distillation;
3. The purification stage (a);
4. The distillation stage (b).

The author stresses the importance of selecting the appropriate measured value for control, and to locate the measuring points as close as possible to the source of disturbance. The role of the process "operative" is not neglected: Coxon emphasizes the importance of graphic panels for "seeing"

the process, and the use of miniature recorders.

During the computer session, J. L. McPherson (U. S. Bureau of Census, Washington) reviewed factors limiting the use of electronics computing equipment. Says McPherson, in "Input and Output Problems in Mass Data Processing Applications of Electronic Computing Equipment", "the speed with which an electronic computer is capable of manipulating data can be practically lost for such applications as Census tabulation and commercial bookkeeping processes unless the input and output facilities associated with the computer can provide information for processing and take away the calculated results at speeds commensurate with the internal processing speed."

The relatively slow speeds of perforated tape and punched cards limit the computer, the author says, and "unless an electronic computer installation is equipped with magnetic tape or wire mechanisms it will not be capable of economically handling 'office work' kinds of application." A key punch operator can record about 50,000 characters per day, while computers read this at about 7,500 characters per sec. "Thus, the work it takes a key punch operator a full day to record can be read by the computer in less than 10 seconds."

One way the author hopes to improve the system's speed in processing data for the next Census is to use Fosdic, developed by NBS. It "uses a flying spot scanning principle to examine microfilm copies of forms filled out by our enumerators and to translate the intelligence recorded on the form directly to magnetic tape."

Output speed is somewhat better. Printing machines operated from magnetic tape present data of 100 characters per line at rates of 500 to 1,000 lines per minute. Sometimes the output can be printed in a format which minimizes the need for the computer to edit results.

C. S. G. Phillips (Oxford University, London) reported on "Gas Chromatography" during the session on physical methods for chemical analysis. He emphasizes the peculiar advantages and limitations of the gas chromatographic method and describes the method itself. Briefly, "The substances which are to be separated and analysed by gas chromatography are carried through the chromatographic column in the vapour state by means of a stream of an inert gas such as nitrogen. Their

separate times of emergence at the outlet of the column are recorded automatically by means of vapour detectors. . . . The vapours are selectively retarded in their passage through the column by (absorption in) a fixed column liquid (gas-liquid chromatography) or adsorption on to a solid adsorbent (gas-solid chromatography). The record of the analysis appears as a series of peaks, each peak corresponding to the emergence of a particular substance which may be identified by its emergence (retention) time and its quantity estimated from the size of the peak." This analysis technique has found its greatest use in complicated mixtures, such as petroleum hydrocarbons, fatty acids, perfume materials, etc. The author hopes that in the near future chromatography will become as useful in identification as are refractive index and melting point.

Papers from Heidelberg

Abstracts from papers delivered at the VDI/VDE Conference, "Modern Theories in Control Engineering, and Their Usefulness," held at Heidelberg, Sept. 25-29, 1956.

Block and Structure Diagrams for Network Analysis, E. Krochmann, Frankfurt.

Block diagrams show the actual circuit elements of a given control circuit; "structure diagrams" represent the describing system of equations by means of certain symbols; they are derived from the block diagram. Explanations of these symbols include nonlinear conditions. Rules are given for the transformation of the actual circuit into the "structure diagram". The usefulness of this kind of diagram is discussed with reference to the frequency response method, to successive integration, and to the treatment of a problem by means of the analog computer. Thus "structure diagrams" are means for the representation of circuits in general and particularly of control systems of any kind.

The Effect of Measuring Lags on Process Control Dynamics, D. W. Pessen and E. F. Hochschild, Minneapolis, Minn.

A relatively small lag in an individual component of a control loop, such as the measuring system, may often have a greater influence on the dynamic response of this loop than would be expected. The paper illus-

trates various methods of investigating this problem, among them: phase versus frequency plots, root loci, frequency response plots on the Nichols chart, and finally, the use of analog computers. A general view of the effect of measuring lags in proportional-action controllers is obtained by calculating and analyzing a number of systematically chosen examples.

On the Synthesis of Sampled-Data Systems for Open and Closed Loop Control, J. S. Cypkin, Moscow.

The sampled-data systems considered include: discontinuous control systems for technological applications, sample-data servomechanisms for the transmission of impulses and for use in radar systems, and control systems incorporating digital computers as control components. The relation between the transfer function, the frequency and time characteristics of the sampled-data system, and the discontinuous section on which the synthesis is based is indicated.

Stability Problems Encountered with the Application of Fast Pneumatic Control Components, H. Kaltenecker, Karlsruhe, Germany.

Only fast control components are used in the pneumatic field today. Therefore, similar time elements may be present in large numbers. The danger of instability in a control loop increases with the number of its components and with the growing tendency of the time constants to become equal. Therefore, it must be tried to reduce the overall gain by means of a floating (not a constant) proportional action of the transducers.

Self-Optimizing Systems, E. G. C. Burt, Farnborough, England.

The design of automatic control systems is usually influenced by the amount of noise associated with the true input. When signal and noise are stationary time series, the system which minimizes the mean square error can be determined using the methods of Wiener and others.

If the signal or noise spectral densities change with time, the form of the optimal system also varies. If, however, the fluctuations occur in the mean value, it is only necessary to adjust the system parameters for optimal state. In self-optimizing systems this is carried out automatically. To establish optimal conditions, some measure of the deviation from the optimum is required, and this is found by considering the error spectral density. An example of such a system is given and its stability discussed.

**...do big jobs
in small space!**

- Completely tested
- Proven reliable
- Mounting furnished to meet your requirements.
- HUNDREDS OF OTHER DESIGNS for both AC and DC application.
- Push or pull units to 200 lbs. force.
- Send your specifications today.

THE TRADEMARK
ON MILLIONS
OF SOLENOIDS
SINCE 1927

**WEST COAST
ELECTRICAL MFG. CORP.**

233 W. 116th PLACE • DIVISION 121 • LOS ANGELES 61, CALIFORNIA • PLYMOUTH 5-1138

Automation, German View

AUTOMATION, MATERIALIEN ZUR BEURTEILUNG IHRER OEKONOMISCHEN UND SOZIALEN FOLGEN. Friedrich Pollock. 318 pp. Published by Europäische Verlagsanstalt GmbH, Frankfurt am Main, Germany.

One may strongly disagree with the author as far as his conclusions are concerned, but it must be admitted that his book is a deep-searching, responsible one that treats the socio-economic problems of automation more thoroughly than any other book since Norbert Wiener's.

It is divided into two parts. The first part deals with the "History and the Economical and Social Problems of Automation Until the End of 1954". It contains most of the aspects of automation that the author is out to investigate. The second part, "Report on the Development of Automation During 1955", contains material that corroborates statements made in the first part. Some new thoughts are included.

Pollock essentially is making an analysis of the economic situation with respect to automation in the U.S., where automation already has taken effect and is more widely publicized than in any other country. From this point of departure, extrapolations can be made into the future and conclusions of general validity can be drawn.

Unemployment caused by automation is the central theme of investigation. Unemployment has become a much more explosive factor in our age than in any other. "As soon as unemployment rises in one of today's industrialized countries and exceeds a magnitude which is considered tolerable, intervention by the government becomes necessary unless it wants to endanger society itself" (page 49).

He discusses at length the article which Peter F. Drucker published in *Harper's Magazine* in March 1955 under the title "America's Next Twenty Years: I. The Coming Labor Shortage". Pollock refutes Drucker on various grounds and concludes that in reality we are menaced with large technological unemployment.

His statistics show that during the first half of this century (a) productivity per hour of labor doubled, (b) technological unemployment in many sectors resulted, (c) no structural unemployment was noticeable—in fact, between 1900 and 1953 the number employed in industry increased three times.

He seems to be rather hard put to

show the great menace of unemployment in spite of these data, although his arguments are forceful. The high employment today is largely due to defense industries. On the basis of statistical considerations he arrives at an estimate of 10 million unemployed in 1964 in an economy without defense orders.

He quotes B. F. Fairless, board chairman of U. S. Steel, who states that the U. S. population increased by 22 percent between 1939 and 1953 but that the number of employed increased by 35 percent. Several reasons then are given why the period 1939-1953 should not have been used and why a comparison between 1946 and 1955 is more adequate. The increase in the number of employed (14.5 percent) in the latter period actually was slower than the increase in the population (17 percent).

Besides unemployment, there are two other main factors that concern the author, namely, the changes in the social structure and the effect of automation on small business.

He recognizes the leading part of engineers and the "hierarchy of managers that will determine the direction of enterprises" in automation. For all these, work will be interesting. For the rest, production will be boring. The skilled worker will lose out. "The danger exists that in view of the decreasing chances to utilize a better education in gainful employment, the stimulus to make the necessary personal and financial efforts will become weaker" (page 103).

The danger which automation spells for smaller enterprises is caused by

- increased self-financing (small business has not enough capital)
- advantages of automation for the decentralization of large enterprises while keeping centralized control
- the even greater stress on mass production
- the competition for engineering talent in which the larger companies offer greater fringe benefits and professionally more stimulating working conditions (??)

He refutes those who believe that the gradual development of automation will allow an adjustment with minimum disturbance. The average annual increase of productivity was 2 percent between 1930 and 1945. It increased to 4 percent in 1954. These and other data should "make those reflect who expect a gradual introduction of automation as a guarantee that

it will not lead to abnormally large technological unemployment" (page 77). The year 1955 accelerated the development toward automation (even Russia created a new Ministry of Automation). "The automatic production in U. S. gained probably more ground in 1955 than it did in the preceding five years" (page 189).

Some remedies are discussed, such as reduction of working hours without reduction in pay (the four-day week), public works, guaranteed employment plan, and increased unemployment insurance. A development toward a government-controlled capitalism appears to be unavoidable.

Pollock states that if the development of the second industrial revolution is left to a "free play of forces moderated merely by improvisations and palliatives, then destructive tendencies may develop to which no free society could offer resistance" (pages 89-90). He stresses "the basic fact that in principle only a planned economy can solve rationally the problems which arise because of automation" (page 289), since "the employment capacity of the American labor market depends to a large, though numerically hardly determinable extent on the continuation, if not expansion of public expenses" (pages 66-67).

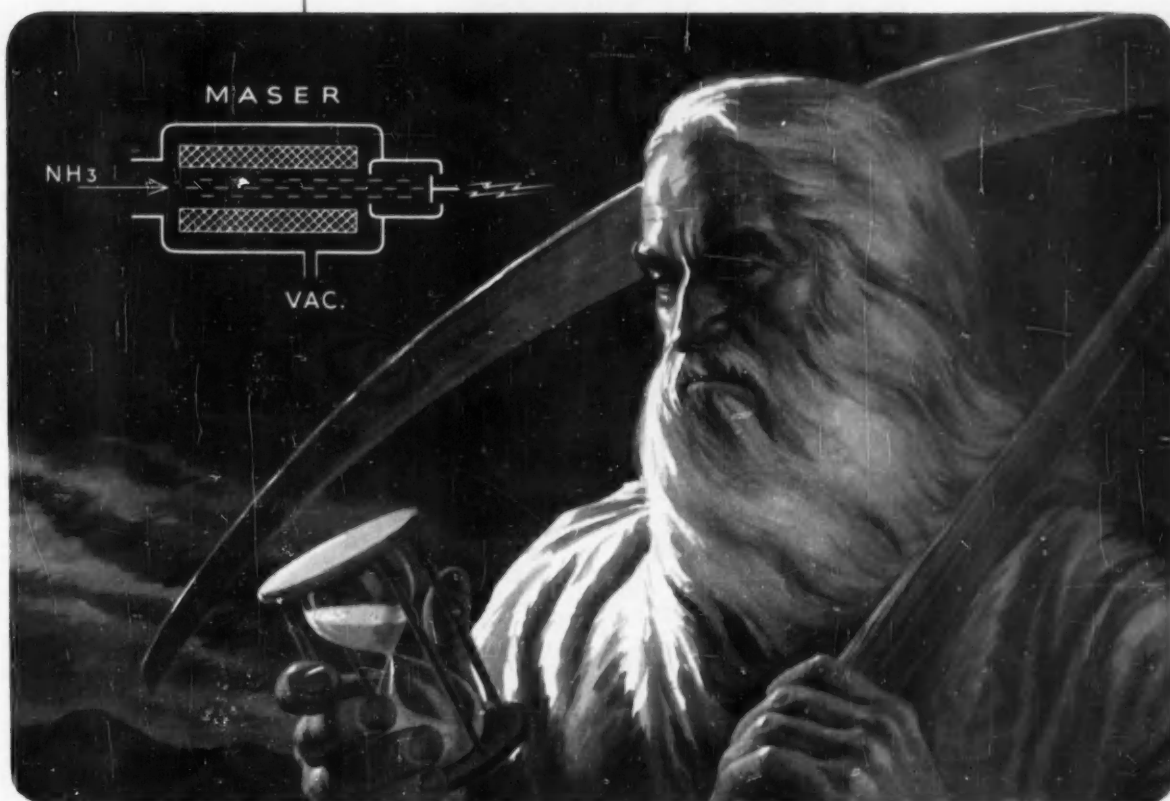
W. G. Holzbock
Evanston, Ill.

Automation, British View

AUTOMATION: A REPORT ON THE TECHNICAL TRENDS AND THEIR IMPACT ON MANAGEMENT AND LABOUR, issued by the Department of Scientific & Industrial Research. 106 pp. Published by H. M. Stationary Office, York House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2, England. 6 shillings, 4.5 pence.

This report was compiled by DSIR after "a study by its Intelligence Div. which is responsible for forward thinking on scientific and industrial problems. The object is to put automation in perspective and to give some idea of its probable future impact on industry. . . . It is emphasized that this report is not a statement of policy. Its object is to provide a basis for serious thought and discussion. . . . It deals with technical, economic, and social aspects of automation" under six chapter headings: "Automation in Perspective", "The Technical Trends", "The Extent and Rate of Development", "The Impact on Manage-

IMPORTANT DEVELOPMENTS AT JPL



Pioneers in Electronic Research

The Jet Propulsion Laboratory is a stable research and development center located north of Pasadena in the foothills of the San Gabriel mountains. Covering an 80 acre area and employing 1600 people, it is close to attractive residential areas.

The Laboratory is staffed by the California Institute of Technology and develops its many projects in basic research under contract with the U.S. Government.

Opportunities open to qualified engineers of U.S. citizenship. Inquiries now invited.

Electronic research at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory covers many areas of interest to engineers working on problems of missile guidance and control. One of these is frequency and time standards—a prime requisite in Missile System Engineering.

The familiar crystal oscillator and similar timing sources have been exploited to the limits of their applicability. Looking to the future, our Electronics Research group is keeping abreast of developments in atomic and molecular resonance devices.

One such device under advanced development at the Laboratory is known as MASER (Micro Wave Amplification by Stimulated Emission of Radiation) invented by Prof. C. H. Townes of Columbia University. In MASER a beam of ammonia molecules is

separated into energetic and non-energetic parts by an electrostatic field. The energetic molecules then enter a microwave cavity and sustain an oscillation by giving up their energy to the microwave field. The frequency of oscillation is determined principally by those properties of the molecules which are independent of environment.

MASER is one of the most stable sources of oscillations and is therefore a prime source reference for frequency and timing information. This device will have many applications in future missile design and is one of many challenging research projects in electronics in which the Laboratory is engaged.

If you are interested in an exceptional research opportunity and are qualified to do truly creative work in this field, write us today.

JOB OPPORTUNITIES
IN THESE FIELDS NOW



INSTRUMENTATION • APPLIED PHYSICS • DATA HANDLING • COMPUTERS
TELEMETERING • RADIO AND INERTIAL GUIDANCE • GUIDANCE ANALYSIS
SYSTEMS ANALYSIS • MICROWAVES • ELECTRO-MECHANICAL • PACKAGING
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

JET PROPULSION LABORATORY

A DIVISION OF CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
PASADENA • CALIFORNIA

ment", "The Impact on Labour", and "Conclusions".

The first chapter comments on the merger of developments involving transfer devices and improved mechanical handling, process automatic control, and electronic digital computers, and on their applications to industrial and commercial problems to yield near-automatic factories.

The second chapter deals with trends in automatic machining, process control, and processing of data by digital computers, and the next examines the extent and rate of development of automation, and notes the rapid development of output per capita in Britain and the U. S., the respective roles of large and small firms, the industries most likely to be affected, and the social impact of automation on workers.

Continuing to stress impact, the report examines in the fourth chapter production problems of increased complexity and integration of machines, capital increases, aspects of maintenance, the increased role of the engineer in management, and various industrial training schemes. The fifth chapter considers the impact of automation on labor, chiefly through a detailed examination of the effects on a steel strip mill and the labor aspects of a projected automatization of textile mills and chemical processing.

The final chapter draws conclusions from the discussion and points out the uncertainty of current knowledge of the economic and social aspects of automation as compared to knowledge of the technical potentialities. "No one yet knows enough about automation to be dogmatic," the report declares; "much research and exchange of information is [yet] required."

Thomas J. Higgins
Madison, Wis.

Automation, U. S. View

MAN AND AUTOMATION. Charles R. Walker, president of The Society for Applied Anthropology, and 16 speakers and panelists from industry and education. 117 pp. Published by The Technology Project, Yale University New Haven, Conn., 1956. Single copy, \$2.00

Symposiums on the effects of automation on workers, industry, and the world have become so rife with "old-hat" ideas lately that those who attend them cannot be blamed for dragging their feet into the auditorium under an uncomfortable resolve to stick it out until the last speaker

has turned the last page of his cliché-filled manuscript. Attendance is often looked upon as a duty, not a pleasure; an endurance test, not an intellectual excursion; and misgivings are seldom unjustified. So it is easy to understand why such a conference as was sponsored by The Society for Applied Anthropology at Yale last December is reckoned a real discovery. Whether or not a fresh breeze was blowing that day we don't know, but the speakers brought out more new slants on something going stale than can usually be expected from a dozen symposiums together.

Some of the points put forth are controversial, but that is as it should be. Even in run-of-the-mill sessions on automation, there is a certain amount of controversy, although the end result in most cases is a series of academic spats. Here the controversy is tangible. Steered by Society President Charles R. Walker and Yale University's Arthur N. Turner, the speakers deal with problems of transition faced by workers and management, problems inherent in collective bargaining contracts, problems presented by the "short-range" view of automation, problems to be faced by the government as an employer, etc.

One thing that has not been heard very often in this country, although Great Britain had a good share of it during her "automation strike", is pinpointed by Walker, who joined Robert Griffith, a steel mill supervisor, in drawing up "A Case History of a Steel Mill". In the words of a steel worker quoted by Walker, it is this: "I recognize that the company has to put out a lot of production to get back the money on this investment, but the general feeling among the men is that the company is getting a lot more out of the production than the men are sharing."

No work, no effort

Perhaps this is so because the employees see something that Turner, in an excellent and stimulating summary of the conference, seems to have missed. Talking of the steel workers observed by Walker, he says, "For several months they disliked having to be constantly on the alert in case something went wrong. Eventually, however, they expressed considerable satisfaction with their jobs and pride at having learned to control the equipment and operate it successfully." But he adds, "Furthermore, if the mill had been completely automated, the constant watching might

not have been necessary or could have been performed by automatic scanning and control devices instead of by men."

Were one of these workers asked to give an opinion on all this, he'd probably say that Turner's thought was unfinished. What would happen to him, he'd ask, if the mill were completely automated and the constant watching were no longer necessary? Sociological studies are fine, the worker would say, just as long as there is something around to study.

Turner uses some material not presented at the conference to introduce the papers that follow his summary. Included in this material are "Leisure and Work: Fusion or Polarity?" by David Reisman and Warner Bloomberg Jr. (University of Chicago), and "Thinking Ahead: Some Effects of Automation" by J. R. Bright (Harvard Business Review). The observations quoted from these articles make sharp contrast. Say Reisman and Bloomberg: "Increasingly the production employees are engaged in communicating with each other concerning what the equipment is doing and maintaining the proper relationships between intricately co-ordinated machines. Work becomes more abstract, more complex, more intellectual." But, says Bright: Sometimes "there is nothing for the worker to do but 'push a button' or 'monitor' the machinery. In two plants management advised that one of its major mistakes had been to over-estimate the technical requirements of certain jobs."

"Forced" automation

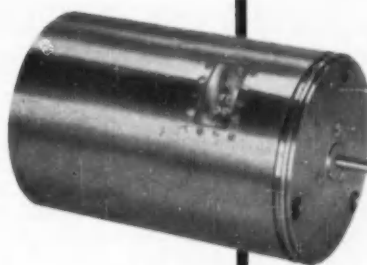
What of management itself? Many of the conference speakers deal with this factor of automation exclusively, and in doing so make some interesting observations. One of them is that some companies have "automated" because they've been forced to—not forced by the competition or by the necessity to produce more goods, but forced by (steel mills take note) manpower shortages. Of course this problem has its roots, not in mills, but in white-collar offices, where the turnover among women employees is high, but that does not detract from its fascination. And whether or not women are responsible for most of the turnover in clerical offices, Kenneth G. Van Auken Jr. of the Bureau of Labor Statistics, one of the speakers, believes they will feel the effects of automation more than any other class of worker.

For the most part management has a healthy and far from insidious eye on the problems. It believes, says Turner, that as the technology becomes more and more complex, it will become more and more necessary that operators of plant and office machinery know what their equipment does whether they need the knowledge on the job or not. And management is not lacking in honest self-appraisal either. It has been known to admit, says Floyd C. Mann of the University of Michigan's Survey Research Center, that it has had antiquated paperwork routines around for a long, long time, and only began thinking about changes when the advent of a computer made changes necessary. In fact, Mann declares, "Many of the economies which accompany the introduction of electronic equipment could be achieved without the equipment, if the same original thinking had been applied to existing operations . . ."

Because unions have protested so loud and so long against automation, little said today about the contribution they make to the complexity of the problem has not been said before. Aware of this, the conference takes particular pains here, with the result that the subject is brought into clear (albeit uncomfortable) focus. Observes Ted F. Silvey of the National AFL-CIO Headquarters Staff in tracing the history of collective bargaining in a Des Moines bacon-packing plant: "The officer of the local union there told me that in the 1955 negotiations they 'bargained out' more job descriptions and job classifications than during the total period of collective bargaining between the union and the company, which was 15 years . . . the people doing the eliminated job continue to receive the same rate of wages they had previously received for the manual operation—the union contract requires this—and many of these jobs became what is known as red-circle jobs. But the rate for new people . . . is reduced because the requirement is less."

Stronger bargaining power

Does reduction of the labor force compromise unions' ability to bargain because their membership has been reduced? Turner does not think so, and his reason is good and solid. This reduction, he says, will actually strengthen unions' bargaining power, because "the cost to management of a work stoppage will increase with every investment in labor-saving



*A new sealed,
shaft-driven precision
AC voltage divider
for accurate positioning
and calibration.*

Gertsch Rotary RatioTran*

100-turn or 1000-turn models available, both in anodized aluminum cases, sealed against dirt and moisture. Ratio is controlled by a single ball-bearing mounted shaft. An internal mechanical counter provides easy readout. Printed silver switches assure long life and reliability.

- High accuracy . . . as good as .005% linearity
- High resolution . . . as good as .0005%
- Low phase shift . . . less than 1°
- High input impedance . . . approx. 50 henrys (200 henrys in 1000-turn model)
- Continuous transient-free output

*TRADEMARK

FOR COMPLETE DATA SHEET, CONTACT YOUR NEAREST
GERTSCH ENGINEERING REPRESENTATIVE OR

GERTSCH PRODUCTS, INC.

11846 MISSISSIPPI AVENUE
LOS ANGELES 25, CALIFORNIA

*careers in peaceful
applications of atomic energy*

SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

Education: B.S., M.S., or Ph.D. in Electrical Engineering.

Experience: 0 to 5 years experience in control and systems analysis. Nuclear background desirable but not necessary.

Duties: Analysis of reactor instrumentation and control systems, using digital and analog computers.

Write today. Action will be prompt, confidential



**ATOMICS
INTERNATIONAL**

A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

Mr. G. W. Newton, Personnel Office, Dept. CON
21600 Vanowen St., Canoga Park, California
(In Suburban San Fernando Valley, Los Angeles)

NEW BOOKS

equipment. As direct labor becomes less important as a cost, its bargaining power may increase."

Two striking thoughts on "productivity" are offered, one by H. F. Kneen of the Safety Car Heating & Lighting Co., and the other by Mark W. Leiserson, a Yale economist. Says Kneen: "I think the government could profitably do more research on reorganizing for less waste in government. When we are faced with need for more productive help (and I'm sure we will be) we might eliminate some from the government and put it to work where it would be creating wealth, rather than spending it." Leiserson believes a company cannot budget itself for the new technology the way it budgeted for other changes, cannot count on the "costs of adjustment" being the same, because automation has forced new considerations, new values, especially personal values. How much would a man salaried by an automated plant or office think he has to "give" in the way of education, experience, etc., to his employer? "Many of the costs of adjustment," Leiserson says, "may not appear directly in the accounts

of any particular firm . . . we must be wary of restricting our view-assessing costs and calculating productiveness according to the extent to which individual and corporate claims and liabilities are recognized by the current legal and institutional framework."

A bright, but debatable, note in all this talk about automation is injected by Silvey, who says that when the predictions of some sociologists come true and people have more time for themselves because their work-week has been cut, they "will tend to make living the purpose of life"; that is, "they will be relieved from that acquisitiveness which drives them to obtain personal property beyond all sensible human needs." And yet no one (including Silvey, evidently) has been able to suggest a solution to this nation's marching spectatordom. Until that is licked, until TV values, which definitely include "acquisitiveness beyond all sensible human needs", are somehow changed, the average person will continue to oppose making living the purpose of his life.

Warren Kayes

WORRIED ABOUT PRECISION PIVOTS?



Call **W**

Steel, chromium plated, or carbide precision pivots to .013" diameter. 1 RMS or finer surface finish. Diameter tolerances to .000010". Chamfers, radii, lapped ends, etc.

Submit your specifications

THE
VAN KEUREN COMPANY
176-B WALTHAM STREET
WATERTOWN, MASS.

SIMPLYTROL AUTOMATIC PYROMETERS

For Control of Temperature



10 standard ranges from -200° to +3000° F.
Accuracy 2% (limit of calibration error).
Sensitivity 4 ohms per millivolt.

Cat. No. 4535, size 10" x 6" x 7".
Range 0/1000°F, 0/500°C. \$135.00

Thermocouple-type automatic pyrometer for controlling temperature in furnaces or ovens and manufacturing processes. Leads between Simplytrol and its thermocouple sensing element may be up to 100 feet or more depending on temperature range and lead wire resistance. Load relay, 5 amperes S.P.D.T. Optional heavy duty relays to 40 A. Either AUTOMATIC control or LIMIT shutoff. An automatic Simplytrol turns heat on and off to hold required temperature. Proportioning effect can be increased or decreased by changing cam on the sensing cycle. With shorter cycles, control more nearly approaches straight line. A limit Simplytrol locks up when the trip point is reached and remains locked until reset. Use limit Simplytrols for monitoring and safety shutoff or alarm.

Cabinet model for wall mounting or portable shown above. To the right is an MFP Simplytrol for flush mounting in a cabinet or control panel. Several other mountings are shown in Catalog 4-A. Send for your copy. Assembly Products, Inc., Chesterland 22, Ohio. Phone (Cleveland, O.) Hamilton 3-4436. (West Coast: Desert Hot Springs Calif. Phone 4-3133 or 4-2453).



Cat. No. 4532-MFP, size 3" x 5 1/2" x 8" deep.
Range 0/1500°F, 0/800°C. \$127.00

WHAT'S AHEAD: MEETINGS

NOVEMBER

Third International Automation Exposition and Computer Clinic, Trade Show Building, New York

Nov. 26-30

American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Annual Meeting, National Exposition of Power and Mechanical Engineering, Hotels Statler and McAlpin, and the Coliseum, New York

Nov. 26-30

DECEMBER

Institute of Radio Engineers, Second Instrumentation Conference, (nuclear instrumentation—industrial applications, missile and wind-tunnel instrumentation), Biltmore Hotel, Atlanta, Ga.

Dec. 5-7

Eastern Joint Computer Conference, Institute of Radio Engineers, American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Association for Computing Machinery, Theme: "New Developments in Computers", Hotel New Yorker, New York

Dec. 10-12

Radio-Electronics-Television Manufacturers Association, Symposium on Applied Reliability, Bovard Hall, University of Southern California, Los Angeles

Dec. 19-20

JANUARY

American Institute of Electrical Engineers and Institute of Radio Engineers, Symposium on Reliability and Quality Control, Hotel Statler, Washington, D. C.

Jan. 14-15

American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Winter General Meeting, Hotel Statler, New York

Jan. 21-25

FEBRUARY

Instrument Society of America, New York Section, Midwinter Conference (Aircraft Instrumentation), Garden City Hotel, Garden City, Long Island, N. Y.

Feb. 7

Western Joint Computer Conference, Hotel Statler, Los Angeles

Feb. 26-28

MARCH

American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Nuclear Congress, Convention Hall, Philadelphia

March 10-16

Institute of Radio Engineers, 1957 National Convention and Exhibition, N. Y. Coliseum and Hotel Waldorf-Astoria, New York

March 18-21

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

The Advertisements in this section include all employment opportunities—executive, management, technical, selling, office, skilled, manual, etc.



**Positions Vacant
Positions Wanted
Part Time Work**

DISPLAYED

The advertising rate is \$17.50 per inch for all advertising appearing on other than a contract basis. Contract rates quoted on request.

An advertising inch is measured 1/8" vertically on a column—3 columns—30 inches to a page.

Subject to Agency Commission.

**Civil Service Opportunities
Selling Opportunities Wanted
Selling Opportunities Offered**

RATES

\$1.00 per line, minimum 3 lines. To figure advance payment count 5 average words as a line.

Positions Wanted—The rate is one-half of the above, payable in advance.

Box Numbers—count as 3 lines.

Discount of 10% if full payment is made in advance for 4 consecutive insertions.

Not subject to Agency Commission.

**Employment Agencies
Employment Services
Labor Bureaus**

UNDISPLAYED

INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERS

Expanded research and development activity in the general area of automatic control of steel industry processes, has created these openings.

Analog Computer Specialist

—to organize and direct work on analysis of automatic process control systems by stimulation techniques. Extensive training and experience in analog computer applications required.

Commercial Instrumentation Engineer

—to head up group concerned with exploration and evaluation of plant instrumentation projects. Broad experience in plant instrumentation and control work desired.

Electronics Engineers, Physicists

—with training and interest in measurement and control, servo systems or circuit design.

Work will be carried out in our modern laboratories in suburban Pittsburgh. Excellent opportunity for professional advancement in a long-established, growing industry.

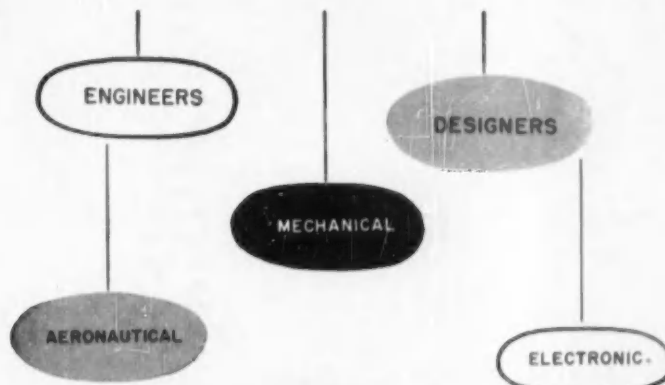
Send resume, in confidence, to
J. A. Hill
Research and Development Dept.

**Jones & Laughlin
STEEL CORPORATION**

3 Gateway Center
Pittsburgh 30, Pa.



THIS EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES SECTION offers a quick, effective solution to your manpower problems. Because its readership is confined to just the type of men you need, waste circulation is avoided.



Provides MIDWEST Opportunities for
Experienced Engineers

In South Bend, hundreds of professional people have found a community adequately satisfying for a highly educated way of life. Notre Dame is an excellent center for technical, graduate study, as well as affording cultural opportunities.

Immediate openings available in research, design, test and development:

AIRCRAFT JET FUEL SYSTEMS



Electro-Mechanical Design
Magnetic Amplifiers
Nuclear Control Applications
Rocket Circuitry
Servo-Mechanisms
Systems Evaluation
Thermo-dynamics
Transistorization
Vibration Analysis

AIRCRAFT LANDING GEAR



Computer Applications
Heat Transfer
Stress Analysis
Structure
Systems and Component Design or Testing

AUTOMOTIVE COMPONENTS



Conventional Brakes
Hydraulic Systems
Mechanical Design and Test
Power Brake Research
Power Steering

If you are interested in any of these engineering projects, send a summary of education and experience to:

Technical Employment,
Department S-8,
BENDIX PRODUCTS DIVISION OF
BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION
401 Bendix Drive
South Bend, Indiana



AN UP-TO-EARTH VIEW OF THE FUTURE IN SERVO CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION

The Martin launching vehicle of the first man-made Earth satellite will be the opening gun of a new and endless age of exploration into space.

There are many exciting new opportunities at Martin in the fields of servo controls development and instrumentation engineering.

If you are doing some down-to-earth thinking on this fabulous future you'd do well to contact J. M. Hollyday, Dept. CE-12, The Glenn L. Martin Company, Baltimore 3, Maryland.

MARTIN
BALTIMORE

ENGINEERS AND SCIENTISTS

Honeywell
BROWN INSTRUMENTS

First in Controls

**LEADS THE WAY IN
A WORLD OF
OPPORTUNITIES**

Non-routine assignments which demand the best of your talent and creativeness . . . top salaries and benefits . . . unlimited advancement opportunities in a field which is still in its infancy, and which offers excitingly different challenges in NUCLEAR INSTRUMENTATION and AUTOMATION . . . are some of the reasons why Brown Instruments leads the way in a world of opportunities.

Engineers and Scientists with degrees in E.E., M.E., Ch.E., or Physics, whose insatiable appetite for more creative and challenging assignments has not been satisfied, would do well to investigate the opportunities which exist in the field of:

**RESEARCH
DESIGN and DEVELOPMENT
APPLICATION
SYSTEMS ENGINEERING**

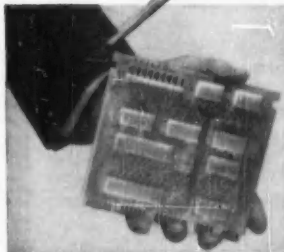
If you would like to join our pioneer company which has consistently shown the way in the industrial instrumentation and control field, write to—

D. R. GARVEY
Manager Employment

Honeywell
BROWN INSTRUMENTS DIVISION

Wayne & Windrim Aves.
Philadelphia 44, Pa.

Transac miniature computer...



Miniature printed circuit cards, heart of the Transac Computer, contain all the elements for arithmetic and control functions.

TRANSAC—trademark of Philco Corporation for Transistor Automatic Computer

PERFORMS COMPLEX FLIGHT CONTROL INSTRUCTIONS ... EVERY 30TH OF A SECOND!

Now a high speed airborne computer that slips like a desk drawer into the nose of a supersonic Navy jet fighter and processes digital data derived from analog information *in split seconds*. TRANSAC—a completely transistorized control system—eliminates vacuum tubes, diodes and other bulky com-

ponents of ordinary digital computers. Philco is proud to have met the exacting standards of the Navy Bureau of Aeronautics. Industry too is watching the TRANSAC® computer with its high speed data processing capabilities make phenomenal contributions to business planning and operations.

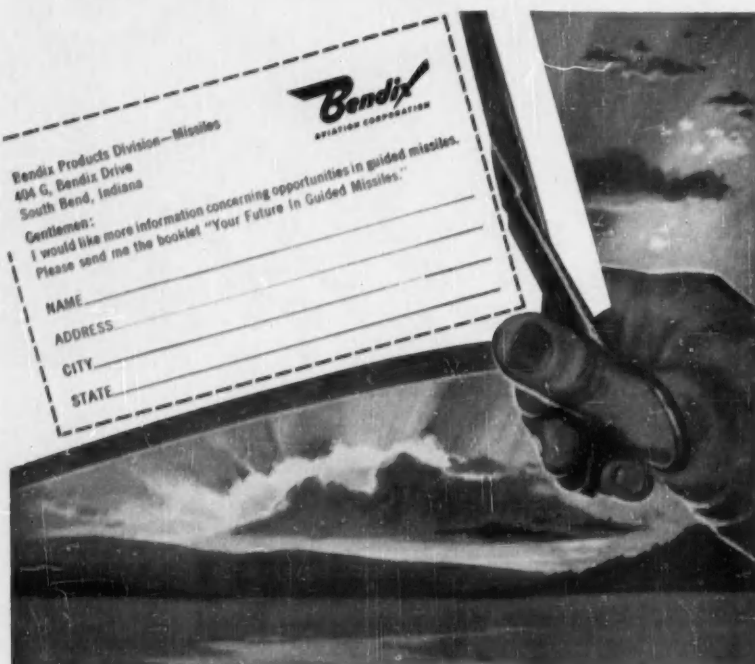
At Philco, opportunities are unlimited in electronic and mechanical research and engineering.

PHILCO®

... Creative Engineering for a better way of life

GOVERNMENT AND INDUSTRIAL DIVISION • PHILADELPHIA 44, PENNSYLVANIA

This coupon mailed TODAY



... may bring you a brighter TOMORROW!

There just isn't any question about it—the trained engineer of today has more opportunity than ever before.

However, and this is vitally important, the possibility for individual progress is far greater in certain organizations than in others. That's why every engineer concerned with his future should look into the job opportunities offered in the guided missile field.

Here at Bendix Products Division—Missiles, you can get in on the ground floor of a new, but proven, dynamic business with long-term potentials in the

development, engineering and manufacturing of the nation's most important weapons system. It is truly the business of the future with many commercial as well as military applications.

Then, too, at Bendix Products Division—Missiles, you have all the advancement possibilities of a compact, hard-hitting organization backed by the resources of the entire nation-wide Bendix Aviation Corporation.

So that you may analyze for yourself the various job opportunities and the possibilities of rapid advancement, we have prepared a thirty-six-page book which gives detailed background of the functions of the various engineering groups.

Any ambitious engineer looks forward to a brighter tomorrow. May we suggest that the first step toward this goal is the mailing of the coupon for your copy of "Your Future in Guided Missiles".

**Prime Contractor for
TALOS MISSILE**



FOR RATES OR INFORMATION About Classified Advertising

Contact

*The McGraw-Hill
Office Nearest You*

ATLANTA, 3
1321 Rhodes-Haverty Bldg.
Walnut 5778
R. POWELL

BOSTON, 16
350 Park Square
Hubbard 2-7160
H. J. SWAGER

CHICAGO, 11
520 No. Michigan Ave.
Mohawk 4-5800
W. HIGGINS
J. BRENNAN

CINCINNATI, 37
1825 Yorktown Rd.
Redwood 1-3238
G. W. MILLER

CLEVELAND, 15
1510 Hanna Bldg.
Superior 1-7000
W. SULLIVAN

DALLAS, 2
Adolphus Tower, Main &
Akard Sts.
Riverside 7-5064
G. JONES

DETROIT, 26
856 Penobscot Bldg.
Woodward 2-1793
W. STONE

LOS ANGELES, 17
1125 W. 6th St.
Madison 6-9351
G. FRUHLING
D. McMILLAN

NEW YORK, 36
330 West 42 St.
Longacre 4-3000
R. LAWLESS
S. HENRY
D. COSTER
R. HATHAWAY

PHILADELPHIA, 3
17th & Sansom St.
Rittenhouse 6-0670
E. MINGLE
H. BOZARTH

ST. LOUIS, 8
3615 Olive St.
Jefferson 5-4867
W. HIGGINS

SAN FRANCISCO, 4
68 Post St.
Douglas 2-4600
R. ALCORN

ENGINEERS • SCIENTISTS



RECENT BREAKTHROUGHS IN SUPERSONIC AND
HYPERSONIC KNOWLEDGE AND TECHNOLOGY—
BASIS OF MAJOR RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT
ACCELERATION AT REPUBLIC AVIATION

*Alexander Kartveli, Vice President in Charge of Research and Development,
Invites the Inquiries of High Calibre Engineers and Scientists*

Recent discoveries justify a large scale, long range integrated attack on all the complex, interrelated aspects of passage through the upper atmosphere, in the opinion of Alexander Kartveli, creator of Republic's famous family of Thunder-Craft.*

Republic's R & D activities are now being materially augmented and accelerated to speed the exploration of this new knowledge and technology. The broad areas under study are:

• Hypersonic and Satellite Weapons Systems.

- Advanced Propulsion Systems.
- Nuclear Energy Applications to Aircraft.
- Capabilities of Materials in Hypersonic and Nuclear Environments.
- Electronic systems development to exploit the full potential of the most radical concepts of flight.

The quality of the opportunities for creatively unhampered professional men with specialized experience in many fields is evident. Republic welcomes your inquiries regarding positions in any one of the areas outlined:

Positions Open At All Levels

NUCLEONICS
ELECTRONICS
SERVOMECHANISMS
PROPULSION
STRUCTURES
FLUTTER & VIBRATION
DYNAMICS
AERODYNAMICS
THERMODYNAMICS
FIRE CONTROL SYSTEMS
FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS
INERTIAL NAVIGATION
INFRA-RED
OPERATIONAL ANALYSIS OF
WEAPONS SYSTEMS
AIRFRAME AND SYSTEMS DESIGN
MATERIALS

*Each Thunder-Craft in turn has represented a significant advance in aircraft design. Latest member of this famous family is the incredible F-105 Thunderchief, most advanced USAF fighter-bomber—supersonic and nuclear-weapons carrying.

*Please send complete resume of
your technical background to En-
gineering Personnel Manager Mr.
David G. Reid*



REPUBLIC AVIATION

FARMINGDALE, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK

ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES

Aircraft Radio Corp., the industry's leader in avionics for over 30 years, has openings on its staff for forward thinking engineers in the following fields:

- TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT PROJECT ENGINEER
- SERVO AND INSTRUMENT ENGINEER
- ENVIRONMENT—TEST ENGINEER
- COMPONENTS ENGINEER
- CHIEF ENGINEER TO HEAD SERVO AND INSTRUMENT DEPT.
- ADVANCED TECHNICIANS

WRITE OR CALL COLLECT: Personnel Manager



AIRCRAFT RADIO CORPORATION

BOONTON, NEW JERSEY

Deerfield 4-1800 Ext. 238

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

Several attractive openings for men who can offer us light to heavy experience in:

- SERVOMECHANISMS
 - FEED BACK TECHNIQUES
 - ANALOG COMPUTERS
 - SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

With an expanding research and development organization specializing in airborne systems and components offering you:

- CHALLENGING ENGINEERING PROBLEMS
- HIGH SALARIES • MERIT REVIEWS ANNUALLY
- PERMANENT EMPLOYMENT • LIBERAL BENEFITS
- EXCELLENT WORKING CONDITIONS

All replies confidential. Interviews arranged at your convenience

Phone 57 6-3315 FOR APPOINTMENT OR

SEND COMPLETE RESUME TO PERSONNEL MANAGER

AEROFLEX RESEARCH

INCORPORATED

48-25 36 St., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

CHIEF ENGINEER

\$12,000—\$15,000

Moderate size, progressive manufacturer Electronic and Hydraulic Instruments. Reports directly to Vice President.

Replies held in strictest confidence. Co. pays Agency fee and relocation Expenses.
28 E. Jackson Blvd. Chicago 4, Illinois
Monarch Personnel

• INSTRUMENTATION and
DATA REDUCTION SYSTEMS

ENGINEERS

OPPORTUNITY IN FAST GROWING COMPANY

Consolidated AVIONICS Corp.

MR. ED FODDIE
EDGEWOOD 4-8400

Westbury, N. Y.



ENGINEERS



OPPORTUNITY... RESPONSIBILITY
... INTELLECTUAL & FINANCIAL GROWTH? These Become a Reality with CDC, the Originators of Compu Dyne Controls.

• This is an expanding organization of top-flight specialists, who are leaders in the use of the Systems Approach to Test Facility & Industrial Process Control Systems.

• If you are familiar with Basic Instrumentation - Servo Mechanisms - Electronic Systems - Hydraulic Components - Pneumatic Controls - or the Analog Computer, write now for any of the following openings:

- Analytical Eng.
- Application Sales Eng.
- Electronic Instrument Development Eng.
- Project Eng.
- Senior Lab Eng.
- Instrument Field Eng.

FOR NYC INTERVIEW DURING THE
AUTOMATION EXPOSITION,
CALL ENTERPRISE 6065

cdc control services, inc.
400 s. warminster rd. hathoro, pa.

Sales Manager

Small electronics and nuclear instrument manufacturing division of one of the country's most progressive corporations is looking for Sales Manager to handle all of their sales organizational activities. New plant location in beautiful suburban Hyde Park, Cincinnati, Ohio. Should have EE, ChE or BBA degree, and approximately 10 years experience in sales, marketing and product acceptance of capital equipment to the process industries.

Send resume to:

CINCINNATI DIVISION

BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION

3130 Wesson Road Cincinnati 8, Ohio

New Advertisements

received by November 27th will appear in the January issue subject to limitations of space.

Classified Advertising Division

CONTROL ENGINEERING

P. O. BOX 12 • New York 36, N. Y.

Scientists and Engineers



Operation Vanguard opens new era in space research

During the 1957-58 International Geophysical Year, the first man-made satellite to be launched by the U. S. will be directed into its orbit by an ultra sensitive guidance system for which Honeywell will supply precision gyro and reference platform equipment.

To help in this challenging and important work and other advanced projects, Honeywell needs outstanding, creative scientists and engineers, offers them unusual opportunities for recognition and advancement.

You can expect a first-rate salary at Honeywell. A liberal benefit program includes generous company-paid insurance, retirement plan and tuition allowances for advanced study.

You will work in small research and development teams which means your abilities will be quickly recognized. Salary increases and promotions are based entirely on merit.

You'll find Minneapolis a fine place to live, too. It's a city of lakes and parks, a city where you can find gracious living for your whole family just twenty minutes from where you work. Of course, Honeywell pays relocation and traveling expenses.

Senior positions are currently open in the following fields for Research, Design, Development and Production Engineers, Scientists and Aerodynamic Analysts with degrees in E.E., M.E., A.E., I.E., C.E., Metallurgy or Chemistry:

SATELLITE AND ICBM INERTIAL PLATFORMS
AND GUIDANCE SYSTEMS—
DIGITAL COMPUTERS
AUTOMATIC FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS
JET ENGINE POWER CONTROLS
ENGINE INLET DIFFUSER CONTROLS
AIR DATA COMPUTERS
BOMBING COMPUTERS
FUEL AND OIL GAGES
FLOATED AND NON-FLOATED GYROS
TRANSISTOR AMPLIFIERS

MINNEAPOLIS
Honeywell



Aeronautical Division

SEND RÉSUMÉ TODAY—If your interests and experience are related to the fields listed in the panel above, mail a résumé of your education and experience to Bruce D. Wood, Technical Director, Dept. T-6A, 1433 Stinson Boulevard, N.E., Minneapolis 13, Minnesota.

High
Professional
Potential in
**CONTROLS
ANALYSIS**

at the
SMALL AIRCRAFT
ENGINE DEPARTMENT
of GENERAL ELECTRIC

GENERAL ELECTRIC

A whole new family of high-power—low-weight turbo-shaft, turboprop and turbojet engines are in progress today at this G-E department, following the recently revealed T-58 with its many unique engineering advantages.

Control Systems as precedent-breaking as the new engines must be developed. And there are a number of rewarding opportunities for engineers with the ability to give this development a firm, analytical basis.

Assignments include such operations as:

determining and specifying engine control parameters . . . providing performance specifications for systems and components . . . preparing data for analog computer studies . . . providing consultation service to Preliminary Design, Advanced Design and Project Groups . . . selecting and training control analysis personnel . . . and many other relative functions.

Advancement comes rapidly to engineers who demonstrate their capacity in the important field of Control Analysis. This G-E department is itself expanding. The operation is decentralized. Management on-the-spot makes the decisions. Your contributions are quickly recognized and rewarded.

**GOOD STARTING SALARIES
RELOCATION EXPENSES PAID
ATTRACTIVE LOCATION** only 10 miles from Boston with its many cultural advantages
LIBERAL BENEFITS including a Stock Bonus Plan and Full Tuition Refund Program for Graduate study.

Write in complete confidence to:

Mr. T. R. Woerts (Section 1-B-2)

SMALL AIRCRAFT ENGINE DEPARTMENT

1000 Western Avenue, West Lynn, Mass.

We want more than Just ENGINEERS

We want more because, frankly, we offer more. We pay top salaries, as do most companies seeking engineers. But in addition, we offer:

1. Cash profit sharing, stemming from a philosophy that all our employees are partners in our business.
2. Other benefits that are clearly above the average in industry.
3. Opportunity for advancement and growth in

one of the most progressive companies in the office equipment field, but one that still is small enough to assure incentive and recognition for the individual engineer.

4. To men ambitious for full happy lives for their families with country living in Connecticut, less than an hour from New York.

We have a few openings for junior mechanical engineers, machine designers, and market research analysts.

Please send complete resume to:
Mr. John H. Miller, Employment Manager



PITNEY-BOWES, Inc.
Stamford, Connecticut

LEGAL NOTICE

STATEMENT REQUIRED BY THE ACT OF AUGUST 24, 1912, AS AMENDED BY THE ACTS OF MARCH 3, 1933, AND JULY 2, 1946 (Title 38, United States Code, Section 253) SHOWING THE OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

Of Control Engineering published monthly at Albany, New York for October 1, 1956.

1. The name and address of the publisher, managing editor and sales manager is: Publisher, McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Inc., 330 West 42nd Street, New York 36, N. Y.; Editor, W. E. Vannab, 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.; Managing editor, Lloyd E. Slater, 330 West 42nd Street, New York 36, N. Y.; Sales Manager, R. M. H. Herz, 330 West 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.

2. The owner is McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Inc., 330 West 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y. Stockholders holding 1% or more of stock are: Donald C. McGraw and Willard T. Chevalier, Trustees under Deed of Trust dtd. 1/14/31, as amended, m/b James H. McGraw, deceased; Donald C. McGraw and Harold W. McGraw as Trustees under Indenture m/b James H. McGraw, dated 7/1/37, as amended; Donald C. McGraw, individually; Harold W. McGraw, individually; Eliza-

beth M. Webster, c/o Donald C. McGraw (all of 330 West 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.); Mildred W. McGraw, Madison, New Jersey; Grace W. Mohren, 336 Arenas St., La Jolla, Calif.; Genoy & Co., P. O. Box 491, Church St. Station, New York, N. Y.; Merrill, Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Beane, 70 Pine St., New York, N. Y.; Touchstone & Co., c/o Wellington Fund, Inc., Claymont, Delaware.

3. The known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities are: None.

4. Paragraphs 2 and 3 include, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting; also the statements in the two paragraphs show the affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner.

McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Inc.

By JOHN J. COOKE, Secretary.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 14th day of September, 1956.

(SEAL) JANET A. HARTWICK.

(My Commission expires March 30, 1957)

ENGINEERING SALES

Are you interested in a sales engineering career in the field of instrumentation and automation? We are looking for qualified engineering graduates, preferably chemical or electrical, between 25 and 35 years of age, with a few years' experience in instrumentation or engineering sales, for location in Boston area; Buffalo; Syracuse; Greenville, S. C.; Chicago; Tulsa; Houston; and Los Angeles.

Applicants must be willing to relocate and travel adjacent territory. Car furnished, salary and expenses, fringe benefits. Sales aptitude test furnished at our expense, plus thorough training course at home office (Foxboro, Massachusetts) for successful applicants.

If you feel you are qualified for a permanent sales engineering position in this expanding industry, please write, including outline of education and experience, to

J. J. BURNETT

Field Sales Manager

THE FOXBORO COMPANY

4546 OAKTON ST., SKOKIE, ILLINOIS

CHIEF ELECTRONICS ENGINEER

Small electronics and nuclear instrument manufacturing division of one of the country's most progressive corporations needs qualified individual to handle all electronic engineering and physics activities at new plant located in beautiful suburban Hyde Park, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Should have MS or PhD in electronics or applied physics, with over 5 years administrative or supervisory experience in engineering or research and development, preferably in fields of electronic or electro-mechanical instrumentation, physics and/or physical chemistry.

Send resume to:

CINCINNATI DIVISION

BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION

2130 Wasson Road Cincinnati 8, Ohio

NEED ENGINEERS?

An employment advertisement in this EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES section will help you find the engineers you need. It's an inexpensive, time saving method of selecting competent personnel for every engineering job in the control engineering field. The selective circulation of CONTROL ENGINEERING offers you an opportunity to choose the best qualified men available.

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

- Research • Instrumentation
- Testing • Control Systems
- Management • Design
- Economic Studies • Patents

GEORGE P. ADAIR ENGINEERING CO.*Consulting Engineers*

Electronic Controls — Electronic Processing
 Telemetering — Communications — Microwave
 Television — Design — Development — Research
 Application

1810 Eye Street, N. W. Washington 6, D. C.
 Executive 3-1239

COMPUTATION SERVICES

DIGITAL COMPUTATION, PROBLEM
 ANALYSIS, PROGRAMMING

Box 131 Mineola, N. Y.

HANSON-GORRILL-BRIAN INC.*Specialized Control Systems*

ELECTRICAL - ELECTRONIC
 HYDRAULIC - MECHANICAL

85 Hazel Street Glen Cove, N. Y.
 Glen Cove 4-2598

KIRBY AND COPE ASSOCIATES*HUMAN FACTORS*

Consultation on the design and utilization of mechanical and electrical equipment to suit man's physiological and psychological capabilities. Specialists in the cross-application of physical science and engineering with biology, medicine and psychology.

1515 Rambleswood Road Baltimore 12, Md.
 Tel. ID 3-3699 or 1-6 3-8839

T. W. KHIRALLA
GEAR CONSULTANT

Specializing in the design of gear trains for both power transmission and positional accuracy. Wide experience in ultra-high speed gear train design.

52 North Hancock Street Lexington, Massachusetts
 Telephone Volunteer 2-4192

SVERDRUP & PARCEL, INC.*Engineers—Architects*

Comprehensive Control Engineering Services
 Systems analysis and design of automatic controls and instrumentation for atomic energy . . . chemical plants . . . petroleum refineries . . . steel plants . . . test facilities . . . and other process industries.

915 Olive Street St. Louis 1, Missouri

CONTROL TRANSMITTER

(CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING)

SALES • BUSINESS

EQUIPMENT (Used or Resale)

"OPPORTUNITIES"

INSTRUMENTS FOR SALE
NEW—USED—REBUILT

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
on Many Makes & Models.

Large Number Temperature Controllers, Precision Indicators, Continuous Line & Multiple Point Recorders, Leeds & Northrup Speedomax, Micro-max; M.-H. Brown Electronics; Foxboro & others.

*Instruments Sold on Trial Basis***Instrument Service Engineering Labs.**

1201 Lamar St. Adams 2241 Dayton 4, Ohio

Pyrometric Supplies & Accessories
 Thermocouple-Operated Instruments

Repaired

Sold

Rebuilt

Rented

Bought

WHAT *inspired* ARCHIMEDES

The driving urge to find a way to do a thing which had never been accomplished . . . then, to improve. Today, Farnsworth's electronics programs would tax the talents and imagination of these famous four . . . and

DA VINCI

more. Tomorrow will obsolete today in the fantastic industrial revolution now being created through electronics . . . The Farnsworth tradition of superior competence in electronics research, development and pro-

FARADAY

duction is now and will continue to be one of the most salable articles on the American scene. For the engineer desiring association with one of the country's pioneers in missile guidance and control, systems

ROENTGEN

test equipment, radar, counter-measures, infra-red systems, antennas, microwaves, transistor and pulse circuitry, industrial electronics products . . . Write

Farnsworth

*Address Technical Employment Director*

FARNSWORTH ELECTRONICS COMPANY, FORT WAYNE, INDIANA
A Division of International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation

Your resume will receive
 prompt, confidential attention.

ADVERTISING IN THIS ISSUE

Accessory Products Corp.	116
Acro Switch Div., Acro Mfg. Com- pany	141
Adams & Westlake Co., The	40
Airpax Products Company	145
Alden Products Company	158
Askania Regulator Company	12
Assembly Products, Inc.	172
Atkomatic Valve Co., Inc.	165
Atomics International Div., North American Aviation, Inc.	171
Autonetics Div., North American Aviation Inc.	150
Avien	154
Avion Div. ACF Industries, Inc.	126
Baird Associates-Atomic Instrument Co.	148
Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton	39
Barber-Colman Company	20
Bell Aircraft Corp.	156
Bendix Aviation Corp.	
Eclipse-Pioneer Division	115
Benson-Lehner Corporation	58
Berkeley Div. Beckman Instruments Inc.	48
Borg Corp., The George W.	119
Bryant Chucking Grinder Co.	134
Buffalo Meter Company	143
Burroughs Corp., Electronic Instru- ments Division	60
CDC Control Services, Inc.	144
Cannon Electric Company	16, 17
Clarostat Mfg. Company, Inc.	153
Consolidated Electrodynamics	14, 123, 139
Rochester Division	132
Crucible Steel Company of America	47
Daven Company, The	165
Daystrom Instrument	11
Denison Engineering Division, Amer- ican Brake Shoe Company	108
Diehl Mfg. Company	151
Doelcam Division Minneapolis- Honeywell Regulator Company	117
Douglas Aircraft Company, Inc.	136
Douglas Roesch Division Hall- Scott, Inc.	146
DuMont Laboratories, Inc., Allen B.	21
Eaton Mfg. Company Dynamic Division	53
Edison, Inc., Thomas A.	42
Electrical Industries	135
Electronic Associates, Inc.	54
Electronic Engineering Co. of Cali- fornia	124
Electrons, Incorporated	128
Electro Tec Corporation	133
Elgin National Watch Company Electronics Division	142
Esterline-Angus Company, Inc., The	163
Fairchild Controls Corporation, Components Division	35
Firestone Guided Missile Division	159
Fischer & Porter Company, Fourth Cover	101
Ford Instrument Company, Division of Sperry Rand Corporation	10, 127
Foxboro Company, The	43
Freed Transformer Company, Inc.	158
General Transistor Corporation	102
Genisco, Inc.	46
Gertsch Products, Inc.	171

Giannini & Company, Inc., G. M.	9
Gulton Industries, Inc.	138
Hays Corporation	22
Hewlett-Packard Company	64
Hunter Manufacturing Company, Inc.	164
Induction Motors Corporation	130
International Business Machines Cor- poration	155
Jet Propulsion Lab. Division of Cali- fornia Institute of Technology	169
Kay Lab	129
Kearfott Company, Inc.	38
Leslie Company	25
Librascope, Inc.	Second Cover
Liquidometer Corporation, The	152
Litton Industries	29
Manning, Maxwell & Moore, Inc.	6, 7, 44
Marsh Instrument Company	148
Master Electric Company, The	45
Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co., Aeronautical Division	157
Industrial Division	62, 63
Moog Valve Company, Inc.	37
Muirhead & Company, Ltd.	24
Mullard Ltd.	50
NJE Corporation	5
Non-Linear Systems, Inc.	121
North Electric Company	120
Norwood Controls	27
Ohmite Manufacturing Company	13
Partlow Corporation, The	114
Pegasus Laboratories, Inc.	49
Penberthy Mfg. Company	34
Perkin-Elmer Corporation	1
Vernistat Division	28
Post Machinery Company	118
Pratt & Whitney Company	36, 137
RBM Div. Essex Wire Corporation	110
Radiation Inc.	31
Radio Frequency Labs., Inc.	164
Rahn Instruments Inc.	30
Remington Rand Univac Division of Sperry Rand Corporation	94
Robertshaw-Fulton Controls Com- pany Fulton Sylphon Division	131
Rocketyne Division North American Aviation Inc.	140
SW Electronics a Div. of Stewart- Warner Corp.	147

Sanborn Company	41
Saginaw Steering Gear Div. General Motors Corporation	51
Sanders Associates, Inc.	164
Schutte & Koerting Company	163
Servomechanisms, Inc.	2
Servospeed Division Electro Devices, Inc.	160
Sigma Instruments, Inc.	26
Sola Electric Company	106
Sorensen & Company	23
Statham Laboratories	4
Stratos Div. Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corp.	149
Superior Electric Co., The	125
Technitrol Engineering Company	122
Technology Instrument Corporation	Third Cover
Transcoil Corporation	104
UAC Electronics	8
Van Keuren Co., The	172
West Coast Electrical Mfg. Corpora- tion	167
Westinghouse Electric Corporation	52

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES 181

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING SECTION

F. J. Eberle, Business Mgr.

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES 173-180

CONTROL TRANSMITTER	181
Equipment	
(Used or Surplus New)	
For Sale	181
Aeroflex Laboratories Inc.	178
Aircraft Radio Corp.	178
Bendix Aviation Corp.	
Cincinnati Division	178, 180
Missile Section	176
Products Division	173
CDC Control Services, Inc.	178
Consolidated Avionics Corp.	178
Farnsworth Electronics Co.	181
Foxboro Co.	180
General Electric	180
Honeywell Brown Instruments	174
Instrument Service Engineering Labs.	181
Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.	173
Martin Co., Glenn L.	174
Minneapolis Honeywell, Aeronautical Div.	179
Monarch Personnel	178
Philco Corporation	175
Pitney Bowes Inc.	180
Republic Aviation Corp.	177

R. M. H. BERG W. C. CARMICHAEL District Managers

ATLANTA 3:
R. H. Powell, 1321 Rhodes-Haverty Bldg., Walnut 5778

BOSTON 16:
George S. Baird Jr., 350 Park Square Bldg., Hubbard 2-7160

CHICAGO 11:
John G. Zisch, 520 N. Michigan Ave., MOhawk 4-5800

CLEVELAND 15:
John C. Mitchell, 1510 Hanna Bldg., Superior 1-7000

DALLAS 2:
Gordon L. Jones, Douglas Billian, 1020 Adolphus Tower Bldg., Riverside 7-5064

LOS ANGELES 17:
Gene A. Fruhling, 1125 W. Sixth St., MADison 6-9351

NEW YORK 36:
Robert W. Obenour, 330 West 42nd St., LONgacre 4-3000

PHILADELPHIA 3:
W. F. Buehl, Architect's Bldg., 17 & Sansom Sts., RITTENhouse 6-6070

SAN FRANCISCO 4:
T. H. Carmody, R. C. Alcorn, 68 Post St., DOUglas 2-4600

Advertising Sales Manager Production Manager

THE INDEX

TO THIS VOLUME HAS BEEN REMOVED
FROM THIS POSITION AND PLACED AT
THE BEGINNING OF THE FILM FOR
THE CONVENIENCE OF READERS.

ADVERTISING IN THIS ISSUE

Accessory Products Corp.	116	Giannini & Company, Inc., G. M.	9	Sanborn Company	41
Acro Switch Div., Acro Mfg. Company	141	Gulton Industries, Inc.	138	Saginaw Steering Gear Div. General Motors Corporation	51
Adams & Westlake Co., The	40	Hays Corporation	22	Sanders Associates, Inc.	164
Airpax Products Company	145	Hewlett-Packard Company	64	Schutte & Koerting Company	163
Alden Products Company	158	Hunter Manufacturing Company, Inc.	164	Servomechanisms, Inc.	2
Askania Regulator Company	12	Induction Motors Corporation	130	Servospeed Division Electro Devices, Inc.	160
Assembly Products, Inc.	172	International Business Machines Corporation	155	Sigma Instruments, Inc.	26
Atkomatic Valve Co., Inc.	165	Jet Propulsion Lab. Division of California Institute of Technology	169	Sola Electric Company	106
Atomics International Div., North American Aviation, Inc.	171	Kay Lab	129	Sorensen & Company	23
Autonetics Div., North American Aviation Inc.	150	Kearfott Company, Inc.	38	Statham Laboratories	4
Avion	154	Leslie Company	25	Stratos Div. Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corp.	149
Avion Div. ACF Industries, Inc.	126	Librascope, Inc.	Second Cover	Superior Electric Co., The	125
Baird Associates-Atomic Instrument Co.	148	Liquidometer Corporation, The	152	Technitrol Engineering Company	122
Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton	39	Litton Industries	29	Technology Instrument Corporation	Third Cover
Barber-Colman Company	20	Manning, Maxwell & Moore, Inc.	6, 7, 44	Transicoil Corporation	104
Bell Aircraft Corp.	156	Marsh Instrument Company	148	UAC Electronics	8
Bendix Aviation Corp.		Master Electric Company, The	45	Van Keuren Co., The	172
Eclipse-Pioneer Division	115	Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co., Aeronautical Division	157	West Coast Electrical Mfg. Corporation	167
Benson-Lehner Corporation	58	Industrial Division	62, 63	Westinghouse Electric Corporation	52
Berkeley Div. Beckman Instruments Inc.	48	Moog Valve Company, Inc.	37		
Borg Corp., The George W.	119	Muirhead & Company, Ltd.	24		
Bryant Chucking Grinder Co.	134	Mullard Ltd.	50		
Buffalo Meter Company	143	NJE Corporation	5		
Burroughs Corp., Electronic Instruments Division	60	Non-Linear Systems, Inc.	121		
CDC Control Services, Inc.	144	North Electric Company	120		
Cannon Electric Company	16, 17	Norwood Controls	27		
Clarostat Mfg. Company, Inc.	153	Ohmite Manufacturing Company	13		
Consolidated Electrodynamics	14, 123, 139	Partlow Corporation, The	114		
Rochester Division	132	Pegasus Laboratories, Inc.	49		
Crucible Steel Company of America	47	Penberthy Mfg. Company	34		
Daven Company, The	165	Perkin-Elmer Corporation	1		
Daystrom Instrument	11	Vernistat Division	28		
Denison Engineering Division, American Brake Shoe Company	108	Post Machinery Company	118		
Diehl Mfg. Company	151	Pratt & Whitney Company	36, 137		
Doelcam Division Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company	117	RBM Div. Essex Wire Corporation	110		
Douglas Aircraft Company, Inc.	136	Radiation Inc.	31		
Douglas Roesch Division Hall-Scott, Inc.	146	Radio Frequency Labs., Inc.	164		
DuMont Laboratories, Inc., Allen B.	21	Rahm Instruments Inc.	30		
Eaton Mfg. Company Dynamic Division	53	Remington Rand Univac Division of Sperry Rand Corporation	94		
Edison, Inc., Thomas A.	42	Robertshaw-Fulton Controls Company Fulton Sylphon Division	131		
Electrical Industries	135	Rocketyne Division North American Aviation Inc.	140		
Electronic Associates, Inc.	54	SW Electronics a Div. of Stewart-Warner Corp.	147		
Electronic Engineering Co. of California	124				
Electrons, Incorporated	128				
Electro Tec Corporation	133				
Elgin National Watch Company Electronics Division	142				
Esterline-Angus Company, Inc., The	163				
Fairchild Controls Corporation, Components Division	35				
Firestone Guided Missile Division	159				
Fischer & Porter Company, Fourth Cover	101				
Ford Instrument Company, Division of Sperry Rand Corporation	10, 127				
Foxboro Company, The	43				
Freed Transformer Company, Inc.	158				
General Transistor Corporation	102				
Genisco, Inc.	46				
Gertsch Products, Inc.	171				

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING SECTION

F. J. Eberle, Business Mgr.

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES 173-180

CONTROL TRANSMITTER

Equipment

(Used or Surplus New)

For Sale

Aeroflex Laboratories Inc.

Aircraft Radio Corp.

Bendix Aviation Corp.

Cincinnati Division

Missile Section

Products Division

CDC Control Services, Inc.

Consolidated Avionics Corp.

Farnsworth Electronics Co.

Foxboro Co.

General Electric

Honeywell Brown Instruments

Instrument Service Engineering Labs.

Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.

Martin Co., Glenn L.

Minneapolis Honeywell, Aeronautical Div.

Monarch Personnel

Philco Corporation

Pitney Bowes Inc.

Republic Aviation Corp.

R. M. H. BERG

W. C. CARMICHAEL

District Managers

ATLANTA 3:

R. H. Powell, 1321 Rhodes-Haverty Bldg., Walnut 5778

BOSTON 16:

George S. Baird Jr., 350 Park Square Bldg., Hubbard 2-7160

CHICAGO 11:

John G. Zisch, 520 N. Michigan Ave., MOhawk 4-5800

CLEVELAND 15:

John C. Mitchell, 1510 Hanna Bldg., Superior 1-7000

DALLAS 2:

Gordon L. Jones, Douglas Billian, 1020 Adolphus Tower Bldg., Riverside 7-5064

LOS ANGELES 17:

Gene A. Fruhling, 1125 W. Sixth St., MADison 6-9351

NEW YORK 36:

Robert W. Obenour, 330 West 42nd St., LONGacre 4-3000

PHILADELPHIA 3:

W. F. Buehl, Architect's Bldg., 17 & Sansom Sts., RITTENhouse 6-6070

SAN FRANCISCO 4:

T. H. Carmody, R. C. Alcorn, 68 Post St., DOUGlas 2-4600

Advertising Sales Manager

Production Manager

KODAK COLOR PRINTER

USES



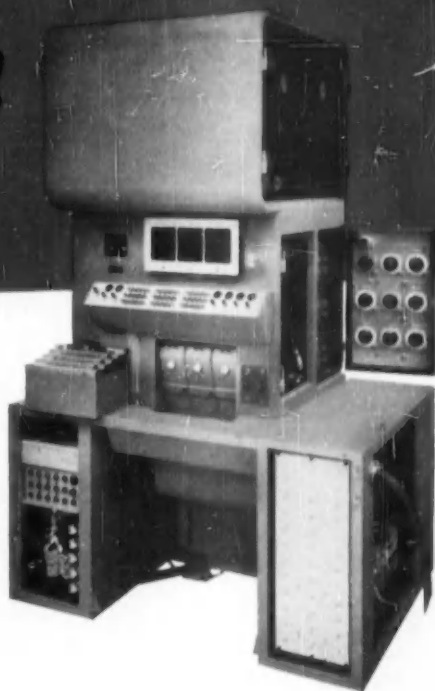
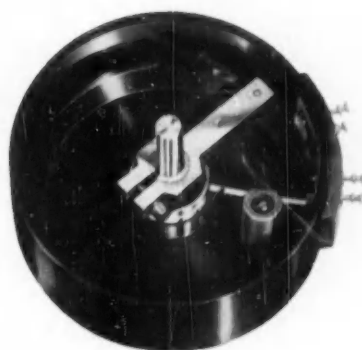
LOGARITHMIC POT

FOR

PRECISE

EXPOSURE

TIMING



An important requirement in the design of the precision Kodak Color Printer, Model 1599C, is its highly accurate electronic exposure timing device. Rigid specifications set by Eastman Kodak Co. engineers for a precision 6:1 ratio logarithmic potentiometer were met by TIC—specialists in the design of non-linear function potentiometers.

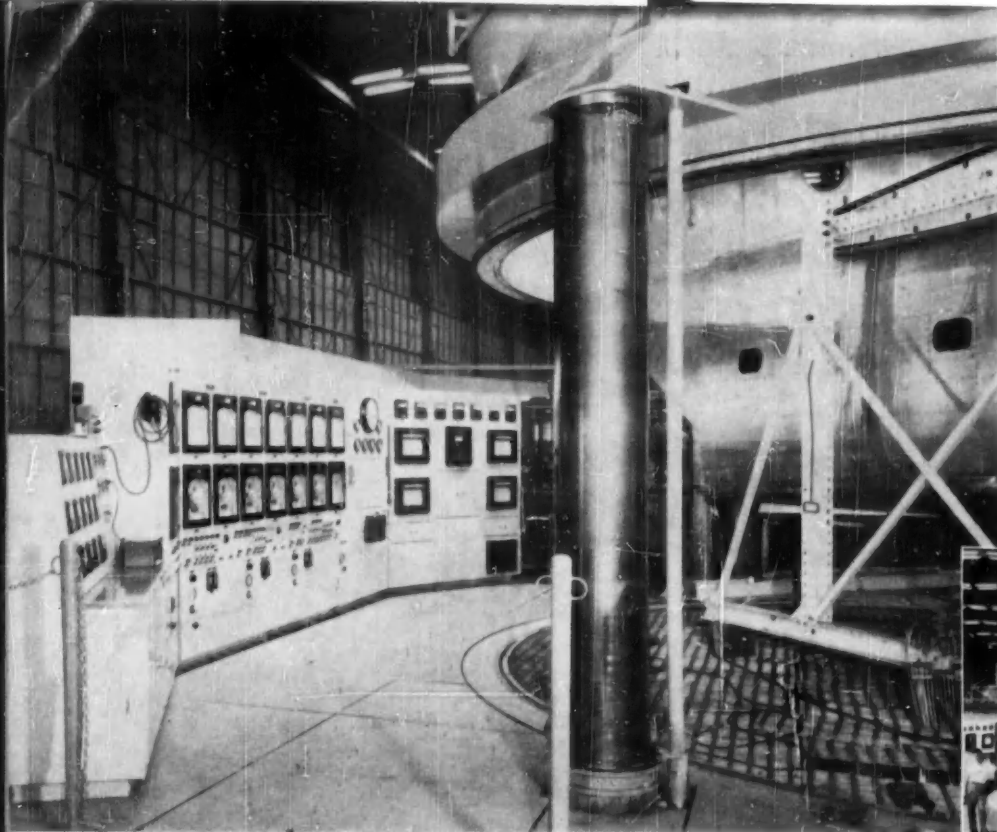
TIC manufactures standard 50 db and 20 db logarithmic potentiometers of high resolution and high conformity. The unique double-contoured resistance-element card makes possible the high accuracy of all TIC non-linear potentiometers. This card design (contoured symmetrically on both edges) also permits greater flexibility in the design of non-linear functions—flexibility required for special designs like the pot used in the Kodak Color Printer.

Low temperature coefficient of resistance . . . high resolution . . . complete environmental protection . . . and precision mechanical construction add to the high conformity and reliability of TIC non-linear potentiometers. As leaders in the field, TIC design experience can help you in selecting a non-linear pot, standard or special, for your application.

Complete specifications on TIC non-linear potentiometers available upon request.

TECHNOLOGY INSTRUMENT CORP.

523 MAIN ST., ACTON, MASS. COLONIAL 3-7711
West Coast Mail Address P.O. Box 3941 North Hollywood, Calif. POplar 5-8620



From one control panel altitude, ram, or bleed air systems can be controlled manually or automatically. Nearly 200 variables can be measured during a single test run.

This mammoth altitude chamber can accommodate airplane test articles as large as 12 feet high x 18 feet long x 12 feet wide.



F & P CONTROL SYSTEM BRINGS THE STRATOSPHERE DOWN TO EARTH

Flight Conditions Simulated from Sea Level to 120,000 Feet at Douglas Aircraft Company, Inc.

Fischer & Porter instrumentation automatically controls all the essential variables in the operation of the new altitude test chamber at Douglas Aircraft Company, Inc., Tulsa, Oklahoma. Altitude, weather and speed are *automatically controlled* to simulate an airplane's actual flight conditions during take-off, stratospheric cruising, and landing.

All instrumentation is designed so that altitude, ram and bleed air systems can be controlled 3 ways . . . manually, automatically under steady state conditions, or automatically under program control conditions. Altitudes

from sea level to 120,000 feet, temperatures from -100°F. to $+1000^{\circ}\text{F.}$ and pressures from 0 psia to 250 psia are easily obtained. During a single test run, nearly 200 measurements of temperature, pressure, flow, humidity, vacuum, and altitude are possible.

Fischer & Porter has successfully furnished package instrumentation on similar aircraft test facilities throughout the country. In your industry F&P's experience in systems engineering, control, field testing, field supervision and field start-up can be of service to you.

Write today for complete information.

Fp FISCHER & PORTER CO. Hatboro, Pa.
COMPLETE PROCESS INSTRUMENTATION

LA 1128